Index

ACCEPTANCE
Collateral. Secured Transactions (this index)
Contracts, **§ 24:39**

ACCORD AND SATISFACTION
Generally, **§§ 31:1 to 31:16**
Forms, **§§ 31:11 to 31:16**
Acceptance of check or draft, **§ 31:7**
Burden of proof, **§ 31:10**
Character of agreement, **§ 31:1**
Checks
- acceptance, **§ 31:7**
- debtor's notice that check will be tendered with restrictive endorsement, form, **§ 31:16**

Compelling satisfaction of accord, form of creditor's complaint, **§ 31:11**
Consent, **§ 31:4**
Consideration, **§ 31:5**
Definitions and distinctions, **§§ 31:1, 31:2**
Draft, acceptance of, **§ 31:7**
Evidence, **§ 31:10**
Forms
- generally, **§§ 31:11 to 31:16**
- allegation in debtor's answer raising oral accord and satisfaction as affirmative defense, **§ 31:13**
- allegation in debtor's answer raising written acceptance of part performance as affirmative defense, **§ 31:15**
- allegation in debtor's answer raising written accord and satisfaction as affirmative defense, **§ 31:14**

ACCORD AND SATISFACTION —Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
- creditor's complaint to compel satisfaction of accord, **§ 31:11**
- creditor's complaint to enforce underlying obligation, **§ 31:12**
- debtor's notice that check will be tendered with restrictive endorsement, **§ 31:16**

Mutual consent, **§ 31:4**
Novation, distinguished, **§ 27:3**
Oral accord and satisfaction, form of allegation in debtor's answer raising defense, **§ 31:13**
Payment of undisputed portion of disputed claim, **§ 31:6**
Procedure, **§§ 31:8 to 31:10**
Raising accord and satisfaction as affirmative defense, **§ 31:9**
Subject matter, **§ 31:3**
Underlying obligation
- action on accord or underlying obligation, **§ 31:8**
- creditor's complaint to enforce underlying obligation, form, **§ 31:12**

Written acceptance
- allegation in debtor's answer raising written acceptance of part performance as affirmative defense, form, **§ 31:15**
- allegation in debtor's answer raising written accord and satisfaction as affirmative defense, form, **§ 31:14**

ACCOUNTABILITY
Public benefit corporations, **§ 21:92**

ACCOUNTANTS
Securities regulation liabilities, **§ 7:43**

ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING
Generally, **§§ 18:35 to 18:53, 35:1 to 35:63**
Forms, **§§ 35:12 to 35:21, 35:34 to 35:42, 35:58 to 35:63**
Account Stated (this index)
Actions for accounting
- generally, **§§ 18:36, 35:43 to 35:63**
- action available, **§ 35:45**
- action not available, **§ 35:46**
- costs, **§ 35:49**
- credits, **§ 35:51**
- defenses, **§ 35:47**
- definition, **§ 35:43**
- demand as condition precedent, **§ 35:54**
- elements, **§ 35:44**
- forms
  - affirmative defense of account stated, **§ 35:63**
  - allegation by employee for accounting by employer, **§ 35:61**
  - allegation for accounting for rents by co-owner, **§ 35:62**
  - complaint for accounting and for payment of amount due by nonprofit corporation, **§ 35:60**
  - complaint for accounting based on fiduciary relationship and for payment of amount due, **§ 35:58**
  - complaint for accounting by sales agent, **§ 35:59**
- interest, **§ 35:50**
- joinder and splitting of causes, **§ 35:57**
- parties, **§ 35:55**
- pleading, **§ 35:56**

ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING—Cont'd
Actions for accounting—Cont'd
- relief available, **§ 35:48**
- statute of limitations, **§ 35:53**
- venue, **§ 35:52**

Banks (this index)
Bill of particulars, **§ 35:11**
Book accounts, **§ 35:1**
Burden of proof, **§ 35:33**
Closed accounts, **§ 35:2**
Costs, **§ 35:49**
Credits, **§ 35:51**
Defenses, **§ 35:5**
- actions for accounting, **§ 35:47**

Definitions, actions for accounting, **§ 35:43**
Demand as condition precedent, **§ 35:54**
Forms
- generally, **§§ 35:12 to 35:21, 35:34 to 35:42, 35:58 to 35:63**
- affirmative defense of statute of limitations, **§ 35:21**
- allegation by employee for accounting by employer, **§ 35:61**
- allegation for accounting for rents by co-owner, **§ 35:62**
- allegation of provision for attorney fees, **§ 35:15**
- allegation that copy of account is attached to complaint, **§ 35:14**
- complaint for accounting and for payment of amount due by nonprofit corporation, **§ 35:60**
- complaint for accounting based on fiduciary relationship and for payment of amount due, **§ 35:58**
- complaint for accounting by sales agent, **§ 35:59**
- complaint for amount due for goods sold and delivered on open book account, **§ 35:12**

ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
complaint for amount due on open book account, **§ 35:18**
complaint for balance due on assigned open account, **§ 35:20**
complaint for balance due on mutual, open, and current account, **§ 35:16**
complaint for commissions due on a mutual, open, and current account, **§ 35:17**
complaints, **§§ 35:34 to 35:42**
complaint to recover overpayment on open book account, **§ 35:19**
Fraud, **§ 35:32**
Interest, **§§ 35:7, 35:50**
Joinder of causes, **§ 35:57**
Jurisdiction, **§ 18:43**
Mutual accounts, **§ 35:3**
Nature of action, **§§ 18:36, 35:4 to 35:7**
Open accounts, **§ 35:2**
Parties, **§§ 35:9, 35:55**
Partnership disputes
generally, **§§ 18:35 to 18:53**
forms, **§§ 18:45 to 18:53**
see also Partnerships (this index)
elements of cause of action, **§ 18:38**
injunctions, **§ 18:41**
items of account, **§ 18:44**
jurisdiction, **§ 18:43**
legal actions, prerequisites to, **§ 18:37**
nature of action, **§ 18:36**
reference, notice of motion for, **§ 18:48**
retired partner, complaint for accounting by, **§ 18:45**
settled accounts agreement, defense of, **§ 18:46**

ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING—Cont'd
Partnership disputes—Cont'd
TRO applications
declaration in support, **§ 18:51**
form, **§ 18:50**
notice, **§ 18:52**
order to show cause, **§ 18:53**
venue, **§ 18:43**
Pleading, **§ 35:10**
Presumptions and burden of proof, **§§ 35:33, 35:56**
Receiverships, **§ 12:14**
Recovery, **§ 35:6**
Reference, notice of motion for, **§ 18:48**
Relief available, **§ 35:48**
Secured Transactions (this index)
Splitting of causes, **§ 35:57**
Statute of limitations, **§§ 35:8, 35:53**
TRO applications
declaration in support, **§ 18:51**
form, **§ 18:50**
notice, **§ 18:52**
order to show cause, **§ 18:53**
Types of accounts, **§§ 35:1 to 35:3**
Venue, **§§ 18:43, 35:52**

ACCOUNT STATED
Generally, **§§ 35:22 to 35:42**
Accounts and Accounting (this index)
Agreement as to sum owing, **§ 35:24**
Defenses, **§ 35:26**
Definition, **§ 35:22**
Distinction, **§ 35:22**
Effect, **§ 35:22**
Essential elements, **§ 35:23**
Forms
affirmative defense of partial account stated, **§ 35:41**
affirmative defense of statute of limitations, **§ 35:39**
affirmative defense that account stated resulted from mistake,

ACCOUNT STATED—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
fraud, duress, or undue influence, **§ 35:40**
allegation that account stated should be implied, **§ 35:36**
allegation that mutual, open, and current account was stated, **§ 35:35**
allegation that partial account stated should be implied, **§ 35:37**
complaint for amount due on account stated, **§ 35:34**
complaint to set aside account stated, **§ 35:38**
compulsory cross-complaint on account stated, **§ 35:42**
Interest, **§ 35:27**
Nature of action, **§ 35:28**
Partial account stated, **§ 35:25**
Pleading, **§ 35:31**
Pleading fraud and mistake, **§ 35:32**
Presumptions and burden of proof, **§ 35:33**
Statute of limitations, **§ 35:30**
Venue, **§ 35:29**

ACCRUAL OF CAUSE OF ACTION
Trade secrets, **§ 66:14.50**

ACQUISITIONS
Reorganizations of Corporations (this index)

ACTIONS
Accounts and Accounting (this index)
Right of action based on negligence or misrepresentation, **§ 49:40**

ADVERTISING
Artistic property, **§ 69:23**
Consumer legal remedies
advertising media, restriction on applicability, **§ 51:5**

ADVERTISING—Cont'd
Consumer legal remedies—Cont'd
False and Misleading Advertising (this index)
False and Misleading Advertising (this index)
Patents and invention development, **§ 70:60**
Unfair competition, **§ 60:10**

AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE
See also specific topics throughout this index
Generally, **§ 22:20**

AFTER-ACQUIRED PROPERTY
Secured Transactions (this index)

AGENCY
Generally, **§§ 36:1 to 36:36**
Forms, **§§ 36:31 to 36:36**
Accounting, complaint by principal for accounting from agent, form, **§ 36:31**
Agency coupled with an interest, **§ 36:30**
Agency not coupled with an interest, **§ 36:29**
Agency relationship
creation and existence, **§ 36:3**
duration and termination, **§§ 36:29, 36:30**
purpose, **§ 36:2**
Authority of agent
generally, **§§ 36:5 to 36:7**
agent's common count to recover compensation, form, **§ 36:35**
delegation of authority, **§ 36:10**
disclosed principal
authorized acts for, **§ 36:23**
unauthorized acts for, **§ 36:24**
duties and liabilities, **§§ 36:15 to 36:28**
express authority, **§ 36:5**
implied authority, incidental and reasonably proper, **§ 36:7**

AGENCY—Cont'd
Authority of agent—Cont'd
limitations, **§ 36:12**
ostensible authority, **§§ 36:8, 36:9**
receipt of money or property, **§ 36:27**
rights and liabilities, **§ 36:28**
scope, **§§ 36:4 to 36:14**
undisclosed principal, acts for, **§ 36:25**
warranty of authority, **§ 36:26**
written authority and equal dignities rule, **§ 36:6**
Breach of warranty, complaint by third party for damages for agent's breach of warranty of authority, form, **§ 36:36**
Certificated
generally, **§ 1:5**
form, **§ 1:51**
Compensation, agent's common count to recover compensation, form, **§ 36:35**
Corporate
attorneys, representation by, **§ 1:3**
designated agents for
generally, **§ 1:5**
Certificate of Designation, **§ 1:51**
Damages
complaint by principal for damages for agent's unauthorized execution of contract, form, **§ 36:33**
complaint by third party for damages for agent's breach of warranty of authority, form, **§ 36:36**
Definitions
generally, **§ 4:81**
agent and principal, **§ 36:1**
authority, **§ 36:4**
ostensible authority, **§ 36:8**
ratification, **§ 36:13**

AGENCY—Cont'd
Duties and liabilities among agents, subagents, and principals, **§ 36:11**
Duties and liabilities of agent to principal
account, **§ 36:18**
complaint by principal against agent for retention of secret profits, form, **§ 36:32**
complaint by principal for accounting from agent, form, **§ 36:31**
complaint by principal for damages for agent's unauthorized execution of contract, form, **§ 36:33**
exercise skill, care, and diligence, **§ 36:17**
fiduciary relationship, **§ 36:15**
full disclosure, **§ 36:16**
loyalty, **§ 36:15**
secret profits, not to retain, **§ 36:19**
Duties and liabilities of agent to third party
generally, **§§ 36:26 to 36:28**
complaint by third party for damages for agent's breach of warranty of authority, form, **§ 36:36**
examples, **§ 36:28**
receipt of money or property, **§ 36:27**
warranty of authority, **§ 36:26**
Duties and liabilities of principal or agent to third party, **§§ 36:23 to 36:28**
Duties and liabilities of principal to agent
generally, **§§ 36:20 to 36:22**
compensation, **§ 36:20**
indemnity, **§ 36:21**
not to prevent performance, **§ 36:22**

AGENCY—Cont'd
Duties and liabilities of principal to third party
generally, **§§ 36:23 to 36:25**
disclosed principal
authorized acts of agent for, **§ 36:23**
unauthorized acts of agent for, **§ 36:24**
undisclosed principal, acts of agent for, **§ 36:25**
Equal dignities rule, **§ 36:6**
Estoppel caused by actions of principal, **§ 36:9**
Execution, complaint by principal for damages for agent's unauthorized execution of contract, form, **§ 36:33**
Express authority, **§ 36:5**
Flexible purpose corporations, **§§ 21:106, 21:112**
Forms
generally, **§§ 36:31 to 36:36**
affirmative defense of ratification, **§ 36:34**
agent's common count to recover compensation, **§ 36:35**
complaint by principal against agent for retention of secret profits, **§ 36:32**
complaint by principal for accounting from agent, **§ 36:31**
complaint by principal for damages for agent's unauthorized execution of contract, **§ 36:33**
complaint by third party for damages for agent's breach of warranty of authority, **§ 36:36**
Governing law, **§ 20:2**
Implied authority, incidental and reasonably proper, **§ 36:7**
Indemnification of corporate agents
generally, **§ 4:78**
advancing expenses, **§ 4:83**
charter provision for, **§ 4:85**

AGENCY—Cont'd
Indemnification of corporate agents —Cont'd
corporate judgments, **§ 4:79**
fiduciaries of employee benefit plans, **§ 4:87**
good faith, **§ 4:78**
insurance, effect of, **§ 4:86**
mandatory indemnification, **§ 4:80**
methods of authorizing, **§ 4:82**
motion for indemnification, **§ 4:94**
prohibition of indemnification, **§ 4:84**
scope of right, **§ 4:81**
Joint venture relationships, **§ 20:2**
Limited partnership
generally, **§ 19:7**
Resignation of Agent, **§ 19:17**
Ostensible agent, liability of partnership for acts of, **§ 16:33**
Ostensible authority, **§§ 36:8, 36:9**
Profits, complaint by principal against agent for retention of secret profits, form, **§ 36:32**
Promoters, Corporate (this Index)
Ratification
generally, **§§ 36:13, 36:14**
affirmative defense of ratification, form, **§ 36:34**
Receivers, agents for, **§ 12:16**
Redemptions and repurchases of shares, bank as agent for, **§ 8:7**
Retention of profits, complaint by principal against agent for retention of secret profits, form, **§ 36:32**
Secret profits
generally, **§ 3:2**
complaint by principal against agent for retention of secret profits, form, **§ 36:32**
Subagents, **§§ 36:10, 36:11**

AGENCY—Cont'd
Third party, complaint by third party for damages for agent's breach of warranty of authority, form, **§ 36:36**
Unauthorized execution, complaint by principal for damages for agent's unauthorized execution of contract, form, **§ 36:33**
Warranty, complaint by third party for damages for agent's breach of warranty of authority, form, **§ 36:36**
Written authority and equal dignities rule, **§ 36:6**

AGREEMENTS
Contracts (this index)

AGREEMENTS NOT TO COMPETE
Generally, **§§ 62:1 to 62:20**
Forms, **§§ 62:14 to 62:20**
Breach of contract, complaint to enjoin anticipatory breach of agreement not to compete and for declaratory judgment declaring validity of covenant, form, **§ 62:18**
Complaint, contents, **§ 62:10**
Damages
  complaint for injunctive relief and damages, form, **§ 62:14**
  complaint for injunctive relief and damages against professional practitioner, form, **§ 62:16**
  procedure, **§ 62:13**
Defenses, **§ 62:11**
Exceptions
  dissolution of limited liability company, **§ 62:7**
  dissolution of partnership, **§ 62:6**
  sale of corporate shares or assets, **§ 62:4**
  sale of goodwill of business, **§ 62:3**

AGREEMENTS NOT TO COMPETE—Cont'd
Exceptions—Cont'd
  sale of interest in limited liability company, **§ 62:5**
  trade secrets, **§ 62:2**
Forms
  generally, **§§ 62:14 to 62:20**
  complaint for injunctive relief against former partner, **§ 62:15**
  complaint for injunctive relief and damages, **§ 62:14**
  complaint for injunctive relief and damages against professional practitioner, **§ 62:16**
  complaint to enjoin anticipatory breach of agreement not to compete and for declaratory judgment declaring validity of covenant, **§ 62:18**
  complaint to enjoin use of seller's name in competing business, **§ 62:17**
  judgment, **§ 62:20**
  notice of motion and motion for preliminary injunction, **§ 62:19**
Franchises, **§ 23:23**
Injunction, notice of motion and motion for preliminary injunction, form, **§ 62:19**
Injunctive relief
  complaint for injunctive relief against former partner, form, **§ 62:15**
  complaint for injunctive relief and damages, form, **§ 62:14**
  complaint for injunctive relief and damages against professional practitioner, form, **§ 62:16**
  procedure, **§ 62:12**
Judgment, judgment, form, **§ 62:20**
Notice of motion, notice of motion and motion for preliminary injunction, form, **§ 62:19**

AGREEMENTS NOT TO COMPETE—Cont'd
Parties, **§ 62:8**
Preliminary injunction, notice of motion and motion for preliminary injunction, form, **§ 62:19**
Sellers, complaint to enjoin use of seller's name in competing business, form, **§ 62:17**
Time to sue, **§ 62:9**
Trade secrets exception, **§ 62:2**

AGRICULTURAL LIENS
Secured Transactions (this index)

ALTERATION OF CONTRACTS
Modification of Contracts (this index)

ALTER EGO
Generally, **§§ 5:1 to 5:45**
Forms, **§§ 5:32 to 5:45**
Burden of proof, **§ 5:4**
Close corporation shareholders of, **§ 5:19**
Co-controllers, **§ 5:20**
Commingling of assets
generally, **§ 5:13**
complaint allegation, **§ 5:36**
Conspiracies distinguished, **§ 5:8**
Contract claims
generally, **§ 5:17**
complaint, **§ 5:32**
Controlling shareholders, **§ 5:19**
Defenses, practice considerations, **§ 5:26**
Direct liability distinguished, **§ 5:8**
Discovery, **§ 5:28**
Discretion to apply doctrine, **§ 5:4**
Disregard of formalities, **§ 5:16**
Diversions of assets
generally, **§ 5:13**
complaint allegation, **§ 5:36**
Doe defendants, allegations against
generally, **§ 5:33**
amendment to substitute, **§ 5:42**

ALTER EGO—Cont'd
Effect of finding, **§ 5:5**
Equitable nature of doctrine, **§ 5:3**
Fraud, invocation to prevent, **§ 5:3**
Fraud allegations, **§ 5:40**
Fraud or injustice, **§ 5:10**
Inadequate capitalization
generally, **§ 5:12**
complaint allegation, **§ 5:35**
Injustice, invocation to prevent, **§ 5:3**
Injustice allegations, **§ 5:40**
Interference with economic relationships, **§ 64:27**
Joint debtor proceedings, **§ 5:30**
Judgment, motion to amend
generally, **§ 5:29**
declaration in opposition to motion, **§ 5:45**
declaration in support of motion, **§ 5:44**
notice of motion, **§ 5:43**
Jurisdictional implications, **§ 5:7**
Limitations of actions, **§ 5:27**
Limited partnerships, **§ 19:58**
Majority shareholders, **§ 5:19**
Manipulations of assets and liabilities
generally, **§ 5:14**
complaint allegation, **§ 5:37**
Multiple alter egos, allegation, **§ 5:20**
Nonshareholders, controlling
generally, **§ 5:21**
Doe defendants, allegations against
generally, **§ 5:33**
amendment to substitute, **§ 5:42**
Parent corporations
generally, **§ 5:22**
complaint allegation, **§ 5:34**
Practice considerations
generally, **§§ 5:24 to 5:31**
forms, **§§ 5:32 to 5:45**

ALTER EGO—Cont'd
Practice considerations—Cont'd
answer, estoppel defense, **§ 5:39**
demurrer, **§§ 5:40, 5:41**
estoppel defense, **§ 5:39**
fraud allegations, **§ 5:40**
injustice allegations, **§ 5:40**
pleading, **§ 5:25**
Procedural use of doctrine, **§ 5:7**
Promoters' liabilities distinguished, **§ 5:8**
Province of trial court, **§ 5:4**
Raising the issue, **§ 5:24**
Representations to plaintiff
generally, **§ 5:15**
complaint allegation, **§ 5:38**
Res judicata effect of finding, **§ 5:5**
Settlement with corporation, **§ 5:31**
Shareholders
close corporations, **§ 5:19**
Doe defendants, allegations against
generally, **§ 5:33**
amendment to substitute, **§ 5:42**
sole shareholder, complaint against, **§ 5:32**
Single enterprise theory
generally, **§ 5:23**
complaint allegation, **§ 5:37**
Sister corporations
generally, **§ 5:23**
complaint allegation, **§ 5:37**
Standard of proof, **§ 5:4**
Tort claimants, **§ 5:18**
Two prong test
commingling of assets, **§ 5:13**
disregard of formalities, **§ 5:16**
diversions of assets, **§ 5:13**
factors considered, **§ 5:11**
fraud or injustice, **§ 5:10**
inadequate capitalization, **§ 5:12**
manipulations of assets and liabilities
generally, **§ 5:14**

ALTER EGO—Cont'd
Two prong test—Cont'd
manipulations of assets and liabilities—Cont'd
complaint allegation, **§ 5:37**
representations to plaintiff
generally, **§ 5:15**
complaint allegation, **§ 5:38**
stated, **§ 5:2**
unity of ownership, **§ 5:9**
Unity of ownership, **§ 5:9**

AMENDMENTS
Benefit corporations, **§§ 21:90, 21:91**
Financing statements. Secured Transactions (this index)

AMERICAN INDIAN PRODUCTS
False and misleading advertising, **§ 61:21**

ANABOLIC STEROIDS
False and misleading advertising, **§ 61:17**

ANNUAL REPORTS
Benefit corporation, annual benefit report
availability of report, **§ 21:98**
board's report, **§ 21:97**
general report, **§ 21:95**
ownership, **§ 21:96**
Flexible purpose corporations, **§ 21:122**

ANTICIPATORY BREACH OF CONTRACT
General discussion, **§ 24:68**

APPELLATE PROCEEDINGS
False and Misleading Advertising (this index)

APPRAISALS
Limited partnerships, **§ 19:94**

APPRAISALS—Cont'd
Reorganizations of Corporations (this Index)

ARBITRATION
Banks, **§ 49:4**
Derivative suit bars, **§ 2:1**
False and misleading advertising, **§ 61:50**
Partnership disputes, **§ 17:24**
Private franchise disputes, **§ 23:28**
Public works contracts, **§§ 39:28, 39:37**
Unfair competition, **§ 60:19**

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION
Flexible purpose corporations
agent for service and shares, **§ 21:106**
optional provisions, **§ 21:107**
proposed amendments, **§ 21:115**
required provisions, **§§ 21:105, 21:106**

ARTISTIC PROPERTY
Generally, **§§ 69:1 to 69:56**
Forms, **§§ 69:13 to 69:19, 69:32 to 69:37, 69:49 to 69:56**
Actions brought by artist, **§ 69:11**
Actions brought by organizations, **§ 69:12**
Action to enforce rights, **§ 69:8**
Advertising material disclosures, **§ 69:23**
Certificate of authenticity, **§ 69:25**
Charitable organizations, affirmative defense that defendant is exempt charitable organization, form, **§ 69:36**
Civil penalties, **§ 69:31**
Consignment (this Index)
Contracts
answer alleging art dealer's purchase of work of fine art from artist terminated consignment contract, form, **§ 69:17**

ARTISTIC PROPERTY—Cont'd
Contracts—Cont'd
complaint to recover under consignment contract, form, **§ 69:13**
Damages, **§ 69:29**
complaint to recover damages for failure to provide informational detail concerning fine print, form, **§ 69:32**
complaint to recover damages for injury to fine art, form, **§ 69:15**
complaint to recover damages for providing inaccurate and insufficient informational detail concerning fine art multiple sold at auction, form, **§ 69:33**
Defenses
affirmative defense that action is barred under statute of limitations, form, **§ 69:37**
affirmative defense that defendant is exempt charitable organization, form, **§ 69:36**
affirmative defense that lender refused to cooperate in conservation or disposal of loaned property, form, **§ 69:54**
affirmative defense that property deemed donated, form, **§ 69:53**
affirmative defense that suit for injury to or loss of property is time barred, form, **§ 69:55**
affirmative defense that suit to recover property is time barred, form, **§ 69:56**
allegation of affirmative defense of statute of limitations, form, **§ 69:19**
Destruction notice, **§ 69:10**
Disclosure requirements, **§§ 69:20 to 69:25**
Endangered public, affirmative defense that loaned property

ARTISTIC PROPERTY—Cont'd
endangered public, form, **§ 69:52**
Enforcement of rights, **§ 69:8**
Establishing status as fine art, **§ 69:9**
Federal preemption, **§ 69:5**
Fees, **§ 69:29**
Fine art
answer alleging art dealer's purchase of work of fine art from artist terminated consignment contract, form, **§ 69:17**
establishing status, **§ 69:9**
forms (this group)
multiples, **§§ 69:20 to 69:37**
sale, **§§ 69:1 to 69:4**
Forms
generally, **§§ 69:13 to 69:19, 69:32 to 69:37, 69:49 to 69:56**
fine art
allegation of affirmative defense of statute of limitations, **§ 69:19**
answer alleging art dealer's purchase of work of fine art from artist terminated consignment contract, **§ 69:17**
claim of exemption from enforcement of judgment against work of fine art, **§ 69:18**
complaint for unlawful removal of mural, **§ 69:16**
complaint to recover damages for injury to fine art, **§ 69:15**
complaint to recover royalty, **§ 69:14**
complaint to recover under consignment contract, **§ 69:13**
fine art multiples
affirmative defense that action is barred under statute of limitations, **§ 69:37**

ARTISTIC PROPERTY—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
fine art multiples—Cont'd
affirmative defense that defendant is exempt charitable organization, **§ 69:36**
allegation of failure to accept return of multiple, **§ 69:34**
allegation of failure to make reasonable inquiries regarding informational detail, **§ 69:35**
complaint to recover damages for failure to provide informational detail concerning fine print, **§ 69:32**
complaint to recover damages for providing inaccurate and insufficient informational detail concerning fine art multiple sold at auction, **§ 69:33**
loans to museums
affirmative defense that lender refused to cooperate in conservation or disposal of loaned property, **§ 69:54**
affirmative defense that loaned property endangered public, **§ 69:52**
affirmative defense that property deemed donated, **§ 69:53**
affirmative defense that suit for injury to or loss of property is time barred, **§ 69:55**
affirmative defense that suit to recover property is time barred, **§ 69:56**
complaint for museum's negligent injury of loaned property, **§ 69:50**

ARTISTIC PROPERTY—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
loans to museums—Cont'd
complaint for museum's wrongful disposal of loaned property, **§ 69:49**
complaint to recover property wrongfully deemed donated, **§ 69:51**
Informational detail
allegation of failure to make reasonable inquiries regarding informational detail, form, **§ 69:35**
complaint to recover damages for failure to provide informational detail concerning fine print, form, **§ 69:32**
Injunctions, **§ 69:30**
Injury to fine art, complaint to recover damages for injury to fine art, form, **§ 69:15**
Judgment, claim of exemption from enforcement of judgment against work of fine art, form, **§ 69:18**
Lender's notice
change of address or ownership, **§ 69:44**
intent to preserve an interest in property, **§ 69:42**
Loans to museums
generally, **§§ 69:38 to 69:56**
forms (this group)
Moral rights of artist, **§§ 69:5 to 69:9**
Mural, complaint for unlawful removal of mural, form, **§ 69:16**
Museum's notice
general requirements, **§ 69:41**
injury or loss, **§ 69:43**
intent to dispose of property under unclaimed property laws, **§ 69:46**
intent to terminate loans, **§ 69:45**
Negligence, complaint for museum's negligent injury of loaned property, form, **§ 69:50**
Notice of destruction, **§ 69:10**
Notice requirements, **§§ 69:40 to 69:46**
Place of business disclosures, **§ 69:24**
Real property, art attached to, **§§ 69:10 to 69:12**
Recovery of loaned property, **§ 69:48**
complaint to recover property wrongfully deemed donated, form, **§ 69:51**
Reproduction rights, **§ 69:3**
Residual rights, **§ 69:4**
Return of multiple, allegation of failure to accept return of multiple, form, **§ 69:34**
Rights under California law, **§ 69:6**
Right to conserve or dispose of loaned property, **§ 69:38**
Royalty rights, **§ 69:2**
complaint to recover royalty, form, **§ 69:14**
Sale of fine art, **§§ 69:1 to 69:4**
answer alleging art dealer's purchase of work of fine art from artist terminated consignment contract, form, **§ 69:17**
Statute of limitations, **§ 69:28**
affirmative defense that action is barred under statute of limitations, form, **§ 69:37**
affirmative defense that suit for injury to or loss of property is time barred, form, **§ 69:55**
affirmative defense that suit to recover property is time barred, form, **§ 69:56**
allegation of affirmative defense of statute of limitations, form, **§ 69:19**
Termination of loans, **§ 69:39**
Termination of rights, **§ 69:7**
Time of sale, disclosure, **§ 69:22**

ARTISTIC PROPERTY—Cont'd
Unclaimed property laws, **§ 69:46**
Warranties, **§ 69:26**

ASSET SALES
Reorganizations of Corporations (this index)

ASSIGNMENTS
Generally, **§§ 26:1 to 26:28**
Forms, **§§ 26:19 to 26:28**
Assignees
- liabilities, **§ 26:14**
- notice by, **§ 26:15**
- notice of motion and motion to compel joinder of partial assignee, form, **§ 26:22**
- priorities among successive, **§ 26:18**
- rights and liabilities, **§ 26:14**
- standing of, **§ 26:16**

Assignors
- affirmative defense that assignment terminated assignor's rights, form, **§ 26:28**
- rights and liabilities, **§ 26:13**

Assignor's rights, affirmative defense that assignment terminated assignor's rights, form, **§ 26:28**
Benefit of obligation, allegation that assignment was without consent of party entitled to benefit of obligation, form, **§ 26:25**
Burden of proof, **§ 26:17**
Complaint for breach of contract, **§ 26:20**
Complaint for breach of duty to pay money, **§ 26:19**
Contracts
- assignable, **§ 26:5**
- contractual provisions against assignment, **§ 26:6**
- personal in character, **§ 26:8**

ASSIGNMENTS—Cont'd
Defense
- affirmative defense that assignment terminated assignor's rights, form, **§ 26:28**
- affirmative defense that thing in action is not assignable, form, **§ 26:27**

Definitions, **§§ 26:1 to 26:4**
Denial of assignment, **§ 26:26**
Ex parte application, ex parte application to substitute assignee of contract for plaintiff, form, **§ 26:21**
Forms
- generally, **§§ 26:19 to 26:28**
- affirmative defense that assignment terminated assignor's rights, **§ 26:28**
- affirmative defense that thing in action is not assignable, **§ 26:27**
- allegation of notice to obligor of assignment, **§ 26:24**
- allegation of notice to obligor through written consent to assignment, **§ 26:23**
- allegation that assignment was without consent of party entitled to benefit of obligation, **§ 26:25**
- complaint for breach of contract, **§ 26:20**
- complaint for breach of duty to pay money, **§ 26:19**
- denial of assignment, **§ 26:26**
- ex parte application to substitute assignee of contract for plaintiff, **§ 26:21**
- notice of motion and motion to compel joinder of partial assignee, **§ 26:22**

Future rights, **§ 26:10**
Joinder, notice of motion and motion to compel joinder of partial assignee, form, **§ 26:22**

ASSIGNMENTS—Cont'd
Money due or to become due, **§ 26:7**
Nonassignable rights, **§ 26:12**
Notice
allegation of notice to obligor of assignment, form, **§ 26:24**
allegation of notice to obligor through written consent to assignment, form, **§ 26:23**
assignee, notice by, **§ 26:15**
notice of motion and motion to compel joinder of partial assignee, form, **§ 26:22**
Novation, distinction from, **§ 26:4**
Proof of assignment, **§ 26:2**
Rights and liabilities
assignable rights, **§ 26:9**
assignee's, **§ 26:14**
assignor's, **§ 26:13**
future rights, **§ 26:10**
nonassignable rights, **§ 26:12**
Secured Transactions (this index)
Subject matter of assignment, **§ 26:3**
Things in action
generally, **§§ 26:9 to 26:12**
affirmative defense that thing in action is not assignable, form, **§ 26:27**
Wages, **§ 26:11**
Written consent, allegation of notice to obligor through written consent to assignment, form, **§ 26:23**

ASSOCIATIONS
Fraternal Benefit Societies (this Index)
Nonprofit Organizations (this Index)

ASSUMPTION OF PREEXISTING OBLIGATION
Novation, distinguished, **§ 27:4**

ATTACHMENT
Secured Transactions (this index)

ATTORNEY GENERAL
Charitable organizations, supervision of, **§ 21:49**
Consumer cooperative corporations, authority as to, **§ 21:23**
Consumer Privacy Act, guidance and actions, **§ 51:45**
Corporate dissolution proceedings
generally, **§ 13:13**
see also Corporations (this index)
Corporate governance, authority re
record keeping statutes, **§ 9:17**
voting rights, **§§ 10:37, 12:5**
Corporate receiverships, initiation by, **§ 12:5**
Limited partnerships, actions against, **§ 19:42**
Mutual benefit corporations, authority as to, **§ 21:23**
Public benefit corporations, authority as to, **§ 21:23**
Religious corporations, authority as to, **§ 21:23**

ATTORNEYS
Corporations, representation requirements, **§ 1:3**
Fairness opinions, reorganizations, **§ 11:5**
Fees. Attorneys' Fees (this index)
Interference with economic relationships, attorney privilege, **§ 64:28**
Professional corporation practice
generally, **§ 15:8**
see also Professional Corporations (this index)
Receivers, attorneys for, **§ 12:16**
Reorganization fairness opinions, **§ 11:5**

ATTORNEYS' FEES
Accounts and accounting, allegation of provision for attorney fees, form, **§ 35:15**
Damages for breach of contract, **§ 24:83**

ATTORNEYS' FEES—Cont'd
Derivative suit bond requirements
generally, **§ 2:9**
amount of bond, **§ 2:11**
defense awards, **§ 2:17**
excuse of bond, notice of motion for, **§ 2:23**
failure to post, **§ 2:12**
fee awards, **§ 2:16**
hearing on bond, **§ 2:10**
motion for bond, **§ 2:22**
voluntary compliance, **§ 2:13**
Forms, allegation of provision for attorney fees, **§ 35:15**
Inspection of records and reports, enforcement proceedings, **§ 9:15**
Installment sales, **§ 57:28**
Motor vehicle sales, leases, and financing, **§§ 58:53, 58:89**
Public works contracts, **§ 39:29**
Rescission and restitution, **§ 30:37**
Unfair competition, **§§ 60:22, 60:47**

AUCTIONEERS
Auction Sales (this index)

AUCTION SALES
Generally, **§§ 41:1 to 41:33**
Forms, **§§ 41:25 to 41:33**
Acceptance, nature, **§ 41:4**
Auctioneer
complaint by auctioneer against buyer for price of goods sold, form, **§ 41:27**
complaint by owner against auctioneer for conversion, form, **§ 41:26**
complaint by seller against auctioneer for breach of contract for unauthorized sale on credit, form, **§ 41:25**
complaint to avoid sale by buyer against owner or seller and auctioneer, form, **§ 41:29**

AUCTION SALES—Cont'd
Auctioneers
injunctions and restitution against, **§ 41:21**
relationship with seller and buyer, **§ 41:14**
remedies, **§ 41:22**
restitution against, **§ 41:21**
rights and duties, **§§ 41:13 to 41:16**
Bidding
affirmative defense by buyer that payment due under contract of sale can be avoided because of seller's secret bidding, form, **§ 41:33**
bids as offers to contract, **§ 41:3**
last-minute, **§ 41:5**
rights and responsibilities, **§ 41:18**
secret bidding, prohibition, **§ 41:10**
seller, **§§ 41:10 to 41:12**
Breach of contract
complaint by seller against auctioneer for breach of contract for unauthorized sale on credit, form, **§ 41:25**
complaint for breach of contract by auctioneer against seller, form, **§ 41:28**
Bulk sales
generally, **§§ 47:11, 47:22**
complaint to impose personal liability on auctioneer for noncompliance with bulk sales law, form, **§ 47:18**
Buyers
affirmative defense by buyer that contract of sale is unenforceable because of noncompliance with statute of frauds, form, **§ 41:30**
affirmative defense by buyer that payment due under contract of sale can be avoided because of

AUCTION SALES—Cont'd
Buyers—Cont'd
seller's secret bidding, form, **§ 41:33**
complaint by auctioneer against buyer for price of goods sold, form, **§ 41:27**
complaint to avoid sale by buyer against owner or seller and auctioneer, form, **§ 41:29**
relationship with auctioneer, **§ 41:14**
remedies, **§§ 41:12, 41:23, 41:24**
rights and responsibilities, **§ 41:18**
Completion of sale, **§§ 41:2 to 41:6**
Condition reserved by seller, **§ 41:9**
Contracts
affirmative defense by buyer that contract of sale is unenforceable because of noncompliance with statute of frauds, form, **§ 41:30**
affirmative defense by buyer that payment due under contract of sale can be avoided because of seller's secret bidding, form, **§ 41:33**
complaint by seller against auctioneer for breach of contract for unauthorized sale on credit, form, **§ 41:25**
complaint for breach of contract by auctioneer against seller, form, **§ 41:28**
Conversion
complaint by owner against auctioneer for conversion, form, **§ 41:26**
liability, **§ 41:15**
remedies against auctioneer, **§ 41:20**
Credit, complaint by seller against auctioneer for breach of contract for unauthorized sale on credit, form, **§ 41:25**

AUCTION SALES—Cont'd
Defense
affirmative defense by auctioneer that owner of goods is estopped to assert title to goods sold at auction, form, **§ 41:32**
affirmative defense by buyer that contract of sale is unenforceable because of noncompliance with statute of frauds, form, **§ 41:30**
affirmative defense by buyer that payment due under contract of sale can be avoided because of seller's secret bidding, form, **§ 41:33**
affirmative defense by seller that plaintiff is not entitled to remedy under UCC § 2328(4) because auction was forced sale, form, **§ 41:31**
Documents of title, notice of auction sale to enforce lien of warehouseman or carrier on goods, form, **§ 44:42**
Estoppel, affirmative defense by auctioneer that owner of goods is estopped to assert title to goods sold at auction, form, **§ 41:32**
Forced sale
affirmative defense by seller that plaintiff is not entitled to remedy under UCC § 2328(4) because auction was forced sale, form, **§ 41:31**
exception, **§ 41:11**
Forms
generally, **§§ 41:25 to 41:33**
affirmative defense by auctioneer that owner of goods is estopped to assert title to goods sold at auction, **§ 41:32**
affirmative defense by buyer that contract of sale is unenforceable because of noncompli-

AUCTION SALES—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
ance with statute of frauds, **§ 41:30**
affirmative defense by buyer that payment due under contract of sale can be avoided because of seller's secret bidding, **§ 41:33**
affirmative defense by seller that plaintiff is not entitled to remedy under UCC § 2328(4) because auction was forced sale, **§ 41:31**
complaint by auctioneer against buyer for price of goods sold, **§ 41:27**
complaint by owner against auctioneer for conversion, **§ 41:26**
complaint by seller against auctioneer for breach of contract for unauthorized sale on credit, **§ 41:25**
complaint for breach of contract by auctioneer against seller, **§ 41:28**
complaint to avoid sale by buyer against owner or seller and auctioneer, **§ 41:29**
Goods sold
generally, **§§ 41:7 to 41:9**
affirmative defense by auctioneer that owner of goods is estopped to assert title to goods sold at auction, form, **§ 41:32**
complaint by auctioneer against buyer for price of goods sold, form, **§ 41:27**
Licensing requirements, **§ 41:13**
Lot sales, **§ 41:7**
Owners
complaint by owner against auctioneer for conversion, form, **§ 41:26**
complaint to avoid sale by buyer against owner or seller and auctioneer, form, **§ 41:29**
relationship with auctioneer, **§ 41:17**
Passage of title, **§ 41:6**
Remedies
affirmative defense by seller that plaintiff is not entitled to remedy under UCC § 2328(4) because auction was forced sale, form, **§ 41:31**
auctioneer's, **§ 41:22**
buyer's, **§§ 41:12, 41:23, 41:24**
Secret bidding, affirmative defense by buyer that payment due under contract of sale can be avoided because of seller's secret bidding, form, **§ 41:33**
Sellers
bidding, **§§ 41:10 to 41:12**
complaint by seller against auctioneer for breach of contract for unauthorized sale on credit, form, **§ 41:25**
complaint to avoid sale by buyer against owner or seller and auctioneer, form, **§ 41:29**
condition reserved by, **§ 41:9**
relationship with auctioneer, **§§ 41:14, 41:17**
remedies, **§§ 41:19 to 41:21**
Statute of frauds, affirmative defense by buyer that contract of sale is unenforceable because of noncompliance with statute of frauds, form, **§ 41:30**
Title, passage of, **§ 41:6**
Title to goods, affirmative defense by auctioneer that owner of goods is estopped to assert title to goods sold at auction, form, **§ 41:32**
Unauthorized sale, complaint by seller against auctioneer for breach of contract for unauthorized sale on credit, form, **§ 41:25**

AUCTION SALES—Cont'd
Warranty liability, **§ 41:16**
Withdrawal of goods, **§ 41:8**

AUTHORITY
Agent. Agency (this index)
Corporations (this Index)
Defined, **§ 36:4**
Partnerships
generally, **§ 16:6**
dissolution, effect of, **§ 18:24**
limitations on, **§ 16:7**
Statement of Denial, **§ 16:40**
Statement of Partnership Authority
generally, **§§ 16:39, 18:2**
form, **§ 18:3**

AUTOMOBILE
Motor Vehicle Sales, Leases, and Financing (this Index)
Private Franchises (this Index)

AUTOMOBILE DEALERS DAY IN COURT ACT
Generally, **§ 23:47**
See also Private Franchises (this index)

AUTOMOBILE DEALERS FRANCHISE ACT
Generally, **§ 23:61**
See also Private Franchises (this index)

AUTOMOBILE SALES FINANCE ACT
Generally, **§§ 58:1 to 58:66**

BAILMENTS
Generally, **§§ 37:1 to 37:48**
Forms, **§§ 37:35 to 37:48**
Bailees' rights and liabilities, **§§ 37:10 to 37:23**
Bailors' rights and liabilities, **§§ 37:7 to 37:9**

BAILMENTS—Cont'd
Benefit of bailment
allegation that bailment was for mutual benefit of parties, form, **§ 37:40**
allegation that bailment was for sole benefit of bailor, form, **§ 37:41**
bailee, **§ 37:11**
bailor, **§ 37:10**
both parties, **§ 37:12**
classification, **§ 37:6**
Burden of proof, **§ 37:29**
Care, by bailee, allegation that bailee acted without even slight care, form, **§ 37:42**
Classification based on benefit, **§ 37:6**
Contract modification
generally, **§ 37:14**
affirmative defense of contractual modification of duty of care, form, **§ 37:45**
Conversion action
against bailee, **§ 37:25**
defense in, **§ 37:33**
Crime prevention, **§ 37:32**
Damages
generally, **§ 37:30**
complaint by bailor against bailee for damages for failure to return bailed property, form, **§ 37:35**
complaint by bailor for damages for bailee's negligence, form, **§ 37:39**
complaint by bailor for damages for negligence of borrower for use, form, **§ 37:43**
complaint for damages for unauthorized use of bailed property, form, **§ 37:44**
Defective property, liability for bailment of, **§ 37:8**
Defenses
generally, **§§ 37:31 to 37:34**

BAILMENTS—Cont'd
Defenses—Cont'd
affirmative defense of contractual modification of duty of care, form, **§ 37:45**
affirmative defense of lien of depository for hire, form, **§ 37:47**
affirmative defense of notice of noninsurance and limitation of liability by receipt, form, **§ 37:46**
affirmative defense of repairer's lien, form, **§ 37:48**
conversion action, **§ 37:33**
Definition and distinctions, **§ 37:1**
Demand requirement, **§ 37:17**
Deposit
safekeeping or exchange, **§ 37:4**
voluntary and involuntary, **§ 37:3**
Documents of Title (this index)
Duty of care
generally, **§§ 37:10 to 37:14**
affirmative defense of contractual modification of duty of care, form, **§ 37:45**
Duty to return property, **§§ 37:15 to 37:17**
Elements of bailments, **§ 37:2**
Expenses, liability for, **§ 37:9**
Expiration of bailment, **§ 37:15**
Forms
generally, **§§ 37:35 to 37:48**
affirmative defense of contractual modification of duty of care, **§ 37:45**
affirmative defense of lien of depository for hire, **§ 37:47**
affirmative defense of notice of noninsurance and limitation of liability by receipt, **§ 37:46**
affirmative defense of repairer's lien, **§ 37:48**
allegation that bailee acted without even slight care, **§ 37:42**

BAILMENTS—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
allegation that bailment was for mutual benefit of parties, **§ 37:40**
allegation that bailment was for sole benefit of bailor, **§ 37:41**
complaint by bailor against bailee for damages for failure to return bailed property, **§ 37:35**
complaint by bailor against bailee for recovery of bailed property, **§ 37:38**
complaint by bailor for damages for bailee's negligence, **§ 37:39**
complaint by bailor for damages for negligence of borrower for use, **§ 37:43**
complaint by third party against bailee for conversion of bailed property, **§ 37:37**
complaint for damages for unauthorized use of bailed property, **§ 37:44**
notice for demand for return of bailed property, **§ 37:36**
Involuntary deposits, **§ 37:3**
Liability
affirmative defense of notice of noninsurance and limitation of liability by receipt, form, **§ 37:46**
bailee's, **§§ 37:20 to 37:23**
bailor's, **§§ 37:8, 37:9**
defective property, **§ 37:8**
expenses, **§ 37:9**
failure to return property, **§ 37:22**
loss of property, **§ 37:21**
particular bailees, **§ 37:23**
statutory limit, **§ 37:13**
unauthorized use, **§ 37:20**

BAILMENTS—Cont'd
Liens
affirmative defense of lien of depository for hire, form, **§ 37:47**
affirmative defense of repairer's lien, form, **§ 37:48**
bailee's, **§ 37:19**
Loan for use or exchange, **§ 37:5**
Nature of bailments, **§§ 37:1 to 37:2**
Negligence
complaint by bailor for damages for bailee's negligence, form, **§ 37:39**
complaint by bailor for damages for negligence of borrower for use, form, **§ 37:43**
Property
complaint by bailor against bailee for recovery of bailed property, form, **§ 37:38**
complaint by third party against bailee for conversion of bailed property, form, **§ 37:37**
duty to return, **§§ 37:15 to 37:17**
lent for use, **§ 37:16**
notice for demand for return of bailed property, form, **§ 37:36**
recovery of, **§ 37:24**
Requirement of demand, **§ 37:17**
Rights
bailees', **§§ 37:18, 37:19**
bailors', **§ 37:7**
Statute of limitations, **§ 37:34**
Statutory limit on liability, **§ 37:13**
Termination of bailment, right to, **§§ 37:7, 37:18**
Third party
action against bailee, **§ 37:28**
action against by bailee, **§ 37:27**
action against by bailor, **§ 37:26**
complaint by third party against bailee for conversion of bailed property, form, **§ 37:37**
rights, **§ 37:31**

BAILMENTS—Cont'd
Types of bailments, **§§ 37:3 to 37:6**
Voluntary and involuntary deposits, **§ 37:3**

BALANCE DUE
Forms, complaint for balance due on assigned open account, **§ 35:20**

BANKRUPTCY
Bulk sales, **§ 47:3**
Receiverships (this index)

BANKS
Generally, **§§ 49:1 to 49:69**
Forms, **§§ 49:61 to 49:69**
Accounts, **§ 49:14**
Action against bank, **§ 49:8**
Adverse claims
generally, **§ 49:11**
affidavit of adverse claim, form, **§ 49:62**
Alterations to check, **§ 49:33**
Amendments of payment orders, **§ 49:46**
Applicable California law, **§ 49:16**
Arbitration, **§ 49:4**
Bank, defined, **§ 49:1**
Cashiers, service of process on, **§ 1:6**
Check collection
generally, **§§ 49:21 to 49:41**
agency status of collecting bank, **§ 49:22**
alterations, **§ 49:33**
charge-back or refund, **§ 49:27**
close account, **§ 49:37**
collecting banks' rights and duties, **§§ 49:21 to 49:30**
contract between lender and escrow bank, **§ 49:40**
conversion, **§ 49:33**
customer's rights and duties, **§§ 49:39, 49:40**
customer's right to stop payment or close account, **§ 49:37**
deferred posting, **§ 49:30**

BANKS—Cont'd
Check collection—Cont'd
duties following notice, setoff, or stop order, **§ 49:38**
escrow agents, banks acting as, **§ 49:41**
final payment of item by payor bank, **§ 49:28**
forgeries, **§§ 49:33, 49:34**
fraud, **§ 49:35**
insolvency, **§ 49:29**
law governing bank's liability; statute of limitations, **§ 49:21**
liability for fraud, **§ 49:35**
liability for wrongful dishonor, **§ 49:36**
medium and time of settlement, **§ 49:26**
negligence, **§ 49:40**
notice, **§ 49:38**
overdrafts, **§ 49:32**
payor bank final payment, **§ 49:28**
payor banks' rights and duties, **§§ 49:31 to 49:38**
post-dated checks, **§ 49:32**
preference, **§ 49:29**
refund, **§ 49:27**
right of action based on warranty, **§ 49:39**
rights and duties of collecting bank, **§§ 49:21 to 49:30**
right to deferred posting, **§ 49:30**
security interest in check and proceeds, **§ 49:25**
setoff, **§ 49:38**
standard of care for collecting bank, **§ 49:23**
statute of limitations for payment on forged check, **§ 49:34**
stop order, **§ 49:38**
stop payment, **§ 49:37**
time for acting on item, **§ 49:24**
time of settlement, **§ 49:26**
warranty, **§§ 49:31, 49:39**

BANKS—Cont'd
Check collection—Cont'd
wrongful dishonor, **§ 49:36**
Close account, customer's right to, **§ 49:37**
Contract, **§ 49:40**
Conversion, **§ 49:33**
Customer's rights and duties, **§§ 49:39, 49:40**
Customer's right to stop payment or close account, **§ 49:37**
Defenses, **§ 49:20**
Deferred posting, **§ 49:30**
Definitions
generally, **§ 49:3**
bank, **§ 49:1**
in regulations, **§ 49:15**
transfers of funds, **§ 49:44**
Depositor
relationship to bank, **§§ 49:3 to 49:12**
rights and duties, **§ 49:4**
statute of limitations, **§ 49:9**
Deposits
generally, **§§ 49:3 to 49:20**
verified complaint to recover bank deposit, form, **§ 49:61**
Disclosure of policy on withdrawal of funds, **§ 49:17**
Escheat, **§ 49:12**
Escrow agents, banks acting as, **§ 49:41**
Escrow bank, contract with lender, **§ 49:40**
Failure to comply, **§ 49:19**
Federal law, **§ 49:13**
Fiduciary liability, **§ 49:6**
Forgeries
generally, **§§ 49:33, 49:34**
allegation of affirmative defense, based on failure to report forgery, form, **§ 49:67**
complaint by drawer against drawee bank for payment on

BANKS—Cont'd
Forgeries—Cont'd
forged endorsement, form, **§ 49:63**
Formation of California banks, **§ 49:2**
Forms
generally, **§§ 49:61 to 49:69**
affidavit of adverse claim, **§ 49:62**
allegation of affirmative defense, based on failure to report forgery, **§ 49:67**
complaint by bank against depositor for reimbursement of overdraft, **§ 49:68**
complaint by drawer against drawee bank for payment in violation of stop-payment order, **§ 49:64**
complaint by drawer against drawee bank for payment on forged endorsement, **§ 49:63**
complaint by drawer against drawee bank for wrongful dishonor, **§ 49:66**
complaint for payment of payment order by beneficiary of order, **§ 49:69**
notice to bank from customer of damage caused by wrongful dishonor, **§ 49:65**
verified complaint to recover bank deposit, **§ 49:61**
Fraud, **§ 49:35**
Insolvency, **§ 49:29**
Interest, **§ 49:18**
Letters of Credit (this index)
Lien and offset rights, **§ 49:10**
Nature of deposit, effect on bank's duty, **§ 49:7**
Negligence, **§ 49:40**
Obligations regarding deposits, **§ 49:5**
Offset rights, **§ 49:10**

BANKS—Cont'd
Overdrafts, **§ 49:32**
complaint by bank against depositor for reimbursement of overdraft, form, **§ 49:68**
Payment order
acceptance, **§ 49:56**
complaint for payment of payment order by beneficiary of order, form, **§ 49:69**
erroneous execution, **§ 49:54**
execution, **§ 49:52**
rejection, **§ 49:50**
unauthorized or unenforceable, **§ 49:47**
Payor banks' rights and duties in check collection, **§§ 49:31 to 49:38**
Policy on withdrawal of funds, **§ 49:17**
Post-dated checks, **§ 49:32**
Redemptions and repurchases of shares, banks as agents for, **§ 8:7**
Rights and duties of bank and depositor, **§ 49:4**
Rights to offset, **§ 49:10**
Sanctions for failure to comply, **§ 49:19**
Secured transactions, bank deposit accounts, **§§ 46:7, 46:36, 46:73, 46:79**
Security, **§§ 49:46, 49:48**
Statute of limitations, **§§ 49:9, 49:34**
Stop payment, **§ 49:37**
complaint by drawer against drawee bank for payment in violation of stop-payment order, form, **§ 49:64**
Subject institutions and accounts, **§ 49:14**
Time
action on items, **§ 49:24**
interest crediting, **§ 49:18**
reasonable, **§ 49:15**
settlement, **§ 49:26**

BANKS—Cont'd
Time—Cont'd
time payment order received in transfers of funds, **§ 49:45**
Transfers of funds
generally, **§§ 49:42 to 49:60**
acceptance of payment order by bank other than beneficiary's bank, **§ 49:49**
amendments of payment orders, **§ 49:46**
definitions, **§ 49:44**
delay in payment to beneficiary, **§ 49:55**
duty of beneficiary's bank to pay beneficiary, **§ 49:58**
duty of sender on erroneous execution of payment order, **§ 49:54**
failure to accept payment, **§ 49:51**
liability for acceptance of payment order by beneficiary's bank, **§ 49:56**
liability for acceptance of unauthorized or unenforceable payment order, **§ 49:47**
liability for erroneous payment instruction following security procedure, **§ 49:48**
liability of receiving bank for failure to accept payment, **§ 49:51**
liability of receiving bank on delay in payment to beneficiary, **§ 49:55**
nature, **§ 49:42**
obligations of receiving bank in executing payment order, **§ 49:52**
obligation to pay, **§ 49:57**
overpayment recovery, **§ 49:53**
payment order
acceptance, **§ 49:56**
erroneous execution, **§ 49:54**
execution, **§ 49:52**

BANKS—Cont'd
Transfers of funds—Cont'd
payment order—Cont'd
rejection, **§ 49:50**
unauthorized or unenforceable, **§ 49:47**
payments
originator of funds transfer, **§ 49:60**
payment to beneficiary, **§ 49:59**
receiving banks' rights and duties, **§§ 49:47 to 49:60**
receiving bank's right to reject payment order, **§ 49:50**
rights arising out of payment to beneficiary, **§ 49:59**
right to recovery of overpayment, **§ 49:53**
security, **§§ 49:46, 49:48**
sender's obligation to pay receiving bank, **§ 49:57**
time payment order received, **§ 49:45**
unauthorized or unenforceable payment order, **§ 49:47**
Warranty, **§§ 49:31, 49:39**
Withdrawals, **§§ 49:13 to 49:18**
Wrongful dishonor
generally, **§ 49:36**
complaint by drawer against drawee bank for wrongful dishonor, form, **§ 49:66**
notice to bank from customer of damage caused by wrongful dishonor, form, **§ 49:65**

BENEFIT CORPORATIONS
Accountability of public benefit corporations, **§ 21:92**
Amendment
termination of benefit corporation, **§ 21:91**
to become benefit corporation, **§ 21:90**

BENEFIT CORPORATIONS —Cont'd
Annual benefit report
availability, **§ 21:98**
board's report, **§ 21:97**
general, **§ 21:95**
ownership, **§ 21:96**
Benefit enforcement proceeding, **§ 21:101**
Directors
foreign corporation with similar characteristics, protection for directors, **§ 21:94**
liability, **§ 21:93**
Foreign corporation with similar characteristics, protection for directors, **§ 21:94**
Formation, **§ 21:88**
History, **§ 21:86**
Liability
directors, **§ 21:93**
officers, **§ 21:100**
Officers
liability, **§ 21:100**
responsibilities, **§ 21:99**
Protection for directors of foreign corporation with similar characteristics, **§ 21:94**
Responsibilities of officer, **§ 21:99**
Scope, **§ 21:87**
Specific public benefit, **§ 21:89**
Specific purpose corporation, **§ 21:2.50**

BENEFIT ENFORCEMENT PROCEEDING
Benefit corporations, **§ 21:101**

BENEFIT SOCIETIES
Fraternal Benefit Societies (this Index)

BIDS AND BIDDING
Auction Sales (this index)

BILLS OF LADING
Documents of Title (this index)

BONA FIDE ERROR
Installment sales
generally, **§ 57:36**
affirmative defense that violation of act unintentional and result of bona fide error, form, **§ 57:56**
Motor vehicle sales, leases, and financing
affirmative defense of accidental or bona fide error in computation, form, **§ 58:65**
affirmative defense of bona fide error, form, **§ 58:98**
Patents and invention development, defense that invention development services contract is not void because alleged violation was unintentional and resulted from bona fide error, form, **§ 70:85**

BONDS
Broker-dealers, **§ 7:100**
Corporate buyouts, **§ 13:19**
Credit reporting and information, **§ 56:89**
Dance studios and health studios, **§ 52:8**
Derivative suit bond requirements
generally, **§ 2:9**
amount of bond, **§ 2:11**
defense awards, **§ 2:17**
excuse of bond, notice of motion for, **§ 2:23**
failure to post, **§ 2:12**
fee awards, **§ 2:16**
hearing on bond, **§ 2:10**
motion for bond, **§ 2:22**
voluntary compliance, **§ 2:13**
Discount buying services, **§§ 52:40, 52:41**
Patents and invention development, **§§ 70:55, 70:71, 70:72**
complaint on invention developer's bond, form, **§ 70:81**

BONDS—Cont'd
Public Works Contracts (this index)
Receiverships, **§ 12:13**
Security regulations
generally, **§§ 7:100 to 7:105**
forms, **§ 7:105**
broker-dealers, **§ 7:100**
complaint, **§ 7:105**
deposit in lieu of, **§ 7:102**
enforcing liability on
generally, **§ 7:103**
complaint, **§ 7:105**
fraud and misrepresentations, **§ 7:101**
issuers, **§ 7:100**
limitations of actions, **§ 7:104**
market manipulation, **§ 7:101**
Suretyship, **§ 38:7**

BRANDS AND LOGOS
False and misleading advertising, brand-comparison advertisements, **§§ 61:36, 61:64**
Trademarks and Trade Names (this index)

BREACH OF CONTRACT
Contracts (this index)

BREACH OF WARRANTY
Generally, **§§ 40:81 to 40:95**
False and misleading advertising, **§ 61:71**

BROKERS
Corporate distributions to broker-dealers, **§ 8:25**
Manipulation of markets
generally, **§ 7:28**
see also Securities Regulation (this index)
Secured transactions, broker's lien, **§ 46:32**

BULK SALES
Generally, **§§ 47:1 to 47:23**
Forms, **§§ 47:17 to 47:23**

BULK SALES—Cont'd
Amounts owed to creditors, complaint in interpleader by buyer against creditors of seller to determine amounts owed to creditors, form, **§ 47:19**
Auctions
generally, **§§ 47:11, 47:22**
complaint to impose personal liability on auctioneer for noncompliance with bulk sales law, form, **§ 47:18**
Bankruptcy law, federal, **§ 47:3**
Checklist of matters to be considered in litigation, **§ 47:16**
Claims handled through escrow, **§ 47:10**
Compliance requirements, **§§ 47:8 to 47:11**
Damages
affirmative defense by auctioneer against complaint seeking damages for noncompliance with bulk sales law that auctioneer made good faith effort to comply with Division 6, form, **§ 47:22**
affirmative defense by buyer against complaint seeking damages for noncompliance with bulk sales law that complaint barred by statute of limitations, form, **§ 47:21**
affirmative defense by buyer against complaint seeking damages for noncompliance with bulk sales law that transaction not covered as bulk sale, form, **§ 47:23**
affirmative defense by buyer against complaint seeking damages for noncompliance with bulk sales law that transaction was statutorily excluded from coverage, form, **§ 47:20**

BULK SALES—Cont'd
Defenses
affirmative defense by auctioneer against complaint seeking damages for noncompliance with bulk sales law that auctioneer made good faith effort to comply with Division 6, form, **§ 47:22**
affirmative defense by buyer against complaint seeking damages for noncompliance with bulk sales law that complaint barred by statute of limitations, form, **§ 47:21**
affirmative defense by buyer against complaint seeking damages for noncompliance with bulk sales law that transaction not covered as bulk sale, form, **§ 47:23**
affirmative defense by buyer against complaint seeking damages for noncompliance with bulk sales law that transaction was statutorily excluded from coverage, form, **§ 47:20**
Duties of buyer, **§ 47:9**
Federal bankruptcy law, **§ 47:3**
Forms
generally, **§§ 47:17 to 47:23**
affirmative defense by auctioneer against complaint seeking damages for noncompliance with bulk sales law that auctioneer made good faith effort to comply with Division 6, **§ 47:22**
affirmative defense by buyer against complaint seeking damages for noncompliance with bulk sales law that complaint barred by statute of limitations, **§ 47:21**
affirmative defense by buyer against complaint seeking damages for noncompliance with bulk sales law that transaction not covered as bulk sale, **§ 47:23**
affirmative defense by buyer against complaint seeking damages for noncompliance with bulk sales law that transaction was statutorily excluded from coverage, **§ 47:20**
complaint by creditor seeking to impose personal liability on buyer for noncompliance with Division 6, **§ 47:17**
complaint in interpleader by buyer against creditors of seller to determine amounts owed to creditors, **§ 47:19**
complaint to impose personal liability on auctioneer for noncompliance with bulk sales law, **§ 47:18**
Fraudulent Transfers (this index)
Good faith, affirmative defense by auctioneer against complaint seeking damages for noncompliance with bulk sales law that auctioneer made good faith effort to comply with Division 6, form, **§ 47:22**
Liability of transferee-buyer, **§ 47:12**
Noncompliance with bulk sales law
affirmative defense by auctioneer against complaint seeking damages for noncompliance with bulk sales law that auctioneer made good faith effort to comply with Division 6, form, **§ 47:22**
affirmative defense by buyer against complaint seeking damages for noncompliance with bulk sales law that complaint barred by statute of limitations, form, **§ 47:21**

BULK SALES—Cont'd
Noncompliance with bulk sales law —Cont'd
affirmative defense by buyer against complaint seeking damages for noncompliance with bulk sales law that transaction was statutorily excluded from coverage, form, **§ 47:20**
complaint by creditor seeking to impose personal liability on buyer for noncompliance with Division 6, form, **§ 47:17**
complaint to impose personal liability on auctioneer for noncompliance with bulk sales law, form, **§ 47:18**
Notice to creditors, **§ 47:8**
Parties entitled to remedy, **§ 47:13**
Purpose of law, **§ 47:2**
Rights between transferor-seller and transferee-buyer, **§ 47:14**
Statute of limitations, **§ 47:15**
affirmative defense by buyer against complaint seeking damages for noncompliance with bulk sales law that complaint barred by statute of limitations, form, **§ 47:21**
Transactions affected by bulk sales law, **§§ 47:5 to 47:7**
Transactions excluded from coverage under bulk sales law, **§ 47:7**
Uniform Commercial Code, Division 6, **§ 47:4**
complaint by creditor seeking to impose personal liability on buyer for noncompliance with Division 6, form, **§ 47:17**

BURDEN OF PROOF
Accord and satisfaction, **§ 31:10**
Accounts and accounting, **§ 35:33**
Assignment, **§ 26:17**
Bailments, **§ 37:29**

BURDEN OF PROOF—Cont'd
False and misleading advertising, **§ 61:53**
Negotiable instruments, **§ 42:54**
Novation, **§ 27:16**
Quasi contract and common counts, **§ 34:44**
Reformation of contracts, **§ 28:18**
Unfair competition, **§ 60:17**

BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONS CODE
False and misleading advertising, **§§ 61:1 to 61:64**
Unfair competition, **§§ 60:5 to 60:33**

BUSINESS FRANCHISES
Private Franchises (this index)

BUSINESS INTERFERENCE
Interference With Economic Relationships (this Index)

BUSINESS JUDGMENT RULE
Corporations (this index)

BUSINESS NAMES
Trademarks and Trade Names (this Index)

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES
Seller assisted marketing plans
generally, **§ 23:82**
see also Private Franchises (this index)

BUSINESS SECRETS
Trade Secrets (this Index)

CANCELLATION
Letters of credit, revocation of credit, **§ 43:13**

CANCELLATION OF INSTRUMENTS
See also Termination and Cancellation of Contracts (this index)
Termination distinguished, **§ 29:7**

CAPACITY
Contractual capacity. Contracts (this index)
Standing distinguished, **§ 1:1**

CARRIERS
Documents of Title (this index)

CASHIER'S CHECKS
Generally, **§ 42:25**

CAUSATION
Waiver and estoppel, **§ 32:5**

CAUSES OF ACTION
Establishment or Free Exercise Clause violation, **§ 21:66**
Trade secrets, **§ 66:14.50**

CERTIFICATED SECURITIES
Securities Transfer (this index)

CERTIFICATES OF AUTHENTICITY
Artistic property, **§ 69:25**

CERTIFICATES OF TITLE
Secured transactions, perfection and priority of security interests, **§§ 46:35, 46:85**

CHARGING ORDERS
Creditors' Rights (this Index)

CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS
Artistic property, affirmative defense that defendant is exempt charitable organization, form, **§ 69:36**
False and misleading advertising, **§ 61:40**
Fraternal Benefit Societies (this Index)
Nonprofit Organizations (this index)

CHECKS AND DRAFTS
Generally, **§§ 42:25 to 42:27**
Allegation that drawer of accepted draft was given notice of dishonor, form, **§ 42:64**

CHECKS AND DRAFTS—Cont'd
Banks (this index)
Complaint by holder against acceptor seeking payment of draft, form, **§ 42:57**
Complaint by holder against drawer seeking payment of unaccepted draft, form, **§ 42:59**

CHILDREN
Contracts (this index)

CHOICE OF LAW
Secured Transactions (this index)

CHURCHES
Fraternal Benefit Societies (this Index)
Nonprofit Organizations (this Index)

CIVIL RIGHTS DEPRIVATION
Contracts, **§ 24:28**

CLASS ACTIONS
Limited partnerships
- generally, **§§ 19:50 to 19:57**
- forms, **§§ 19:53 to 19:57**
- allegations, required, **§ 19:51**
- motion to allow derivative action
  - form, **§ 19:54**
  - supporting declaration, **§ 19:55**
- security requirements
  - generally, **§ 19:52**
  - motion, **§ 19:56**
  - order, **§ 19:57**

CLOSE CORPORATIONS
Generally, **§§ 14:1 to 14:29**
Forms, **§§ 14:25 to 14:29**
Business judgment rule, **§ 14:10**
Care duties
- generally, **§ 14:10**
- complaint for breach of fiduciary duties, **§ 14:26**

Common characteristics, **§ 14:1**
Deadlock and dissolution, **§ 13:23**
Directors. Corporations (this index)

CLOSE CORPORATIONS —Cont'd
Dissolution
generally, **§§ 13:1, 14:23**
see also Corporations (this index)
buyouts to avoid, **§ 13:21**
deadlock, **§ 13:23**
involuntary, **§ 14:24**
voluntary, **§ 14:23**
Effect of status, **§ 14:6**
Family corporations, **§ 14:1**
Involuntary dissolution petition, **§ 14:29**
Irrevocable proxies
generally, **§ 14:14**
transferees, effect on, **§ 14:16**
Liabilities, shareholders' agreements, **§ 14:9**
Management
generally, **§ 14:2**
Corporations (this index)
Managerial shareholders
generally, **§ 14:10**
complaint for breach of fiduciary duties, **§ 14:26**
Mergers, **§ 14:21**
Officers. Corporations (this index)
Professional Corporations (this index)
Qualification
generally, **§ 14:2**
loss of status, **§ 14:5**
Receiverships (this index)
Reorganization, **§ 14:22**
Requirements for status
generally, **§ 14:2**
loss of status, **§ 14:5**
Share certificate legends, **§§ 14:3, 14:15**
Shareholders' agreements
generally, **§ 14:7**
definition, **§ 14:7**
legend notices, **§§ 14:3, 14:15**
liabilities, **§ 14:9**
scope, **§ 14:7**

CLOSE CORPORATIONS —Cont'd
Shareholders' agreements—Cont'd
termination procedures, **§ 14:11**
transferees, effect on, **§ 14:8**
validity, **§ 14:12**
Voting agreements (this group)
Shares and shareholders
care duties
generally, **§ 14:10**
complaint for breach of fiduciary duties, **§ 14:26**
complaint for exceeding number of, **§ 14:25**
Corporations (this index)
managerial shareholders
generally, **§ 14:10**
complaint for breach of fiduciary duties, **§ 14:26**
number of
generally, **§ 14:4**
complaint for exceeding, **§ 14:25**
Statutory provisions, **§ 14:1**
Voluntary dissolution petition, **§ 14:28**
Voting agreements
generally, **§ 14:13**
enforcement, **§ 14:17**
irrevocable proxies, **§ 14:14**
legend requirements, **§ 14:15**
scope of, **§ 14:13**
Shareholders' agreements (this group)
specific performance, **§ 14:27**
statutory authorization, **§ 14:13**
termination, **§ 14:18**
transferees, effect on, **§ 14:16**
trusts, **§ 14:20**
validity, **§ 14:19**
Voting trusts, **§ 14:20**

CLUBS
Fraternal Benefit Societies (this index)
Nonprofit Organizations (this index)

COLLATERAL
Secured Transactions (this index)

COLLUSION
Fraud and Misrepresentation (this index)
Unfair competition, **§ 60:42**

COMMERCIALLY REASONABLE CONDUCT
Secured Transactions (this Index)

COMMERCIAL PAPER
Negotiable Instruments (this Index)

COMMINGLED GOODS
Secured transactions, **§ 46:84**

COMMON COUNTS
Quasi Contract and Common Counts (this index)

COMPENSATION
Agency, agent's common count to recover compensation, form, **§ 36:35**

COMPETENCY FOR CONTRACTUAL RELATIONSHIP
Generally, **§§ 24:19 to 24:28**

COMPETITION
Restraints of Trade (this Index)
Unfair Competition (this Index)

COMPLIANCE
Bulk Sales (this index)

CONDITIONAL SALES
Secured Transactions (this Index)

CONSENT
Contractual consent
generally, **§§ 24:29 to 24:34**
rescission and restitution, **§§ 30:8 to 30:14**

CONSIDERATION
Generally, **§§ 24:41 to 24:45, 24:62**

CONSIDERATION—Cont'd
Answer, **§ 24:123**
Demurrer, **§ 24:114**
Modification of contracts
generally, **§ 27:26**
affirmative defense of modification of written contract by oral agreement supported by new consideration, form, **§ 27:37**
allegation of breach of contract as modified by oral agreement supported by new consideration, form, **§ 27:32**
Mutuality, **§ 24:44**
Negotiable instruments, want or failure of consideration, **§ 42:77**
Novation, **§ 27:10**
Promissory estoppel as, **§ 24:45**
Quasi contract and common counts
allegations, **§ 34:39**
consideration failure, **§ 34:14**
Reformation of contracts, **§ 28:11**
Rescission and restitution
generally, **§§ 30:15 to 30:17**
complaint for relief based on rescission of contract for failure of consideration, **§ 30:40**
Specific performance, inadequacy of consideration, **§ 33:20**
Suretyship, **§ 38:3**

CONSIGNMENTS
Artistic property
generally, **§ 69:1**
answer alleging art dealer's purchase of work of fine art from artist terminated consignment contract, form, **§ 69:17**
complaint to recover under consignment contract, form, **§ 69:13**
Secured Transactions (this index)

CONSTITUENT CORPORATIONS
Generally, **§ 11:1**

CONSTITUENT CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
See also Reorganizations of Corporations (this index)

CONSTITUTION LAW
Establishment or Free Exercise Clause violation, **§ 21:66**

CONSUMER COOPERATIVES
Nonprofit Organizations (this index)

CONSUMER CREDIT
Credit Cards (this Index)
Credit Reporting and Information (this Index)

CONSUMER GOODS AND SERVICES
Generally, **§§ 52:1 to 52:62**
Damages, complaint for damages based on failure to advise of right to cancel, form, **§ 52:61**
Dance Studios and Health Studios (this index)
Dating Services and Weight Loss Clinics (this index)
Discount Buying Services (this index)
Forms
  complaint for damages based on failure to advise of right to cancel, **§ 52:61**
  complaint for excessive term of contract in violation of CC § 1812.53, **§ 52:59**
Home Improvements and Swimming Pool Contracts (this index)
Home Solicitation Contracts and Seminar Solicitation Contracts (this index)
Secured Transactions (this index)
Unsolicited Goods and Services (this index)
Warranties (this index)

CONSUMER LEGAL REMEDIES
Generally, **§§ 51:1 to 51:45**
Forms, **§§ 51:21 to 51:45**
Action for damages, injunctive, and other relief, **§ 51:6**
Action for injunctive relief, exemption from notice requirement in, **§ 51:14**
Advertising (this index)
Attorney fees and costs, entitlement to, **§ 51:8**
Checklists
  matters to be considered in action for injunctive relief, **§ 51:18**
  matters to be considered in defense of action under CLRA, **§ 51:19**
  matters to be considered in requesting court determination of particular issues, **§ 51:20**
  matters to be considered prior to commencement of action for damages, **§ 51:17**
Class actions
  generally, **§§ 51:9 to 51:12**
  conditions required for, **§ 51:9**
  consumer class action complaint including senior citizens and disabled persons, form, **§ 51:24**
  motion and hearing pursuant to CC § 1781(c), **§ 51:10**
  notice of judgment, **§ 51:12**
  notice to consumer class of pendency of action, form, **§ 51:27**
  notice to consumer class of proposed class action settlement, form, **§ 51:28**
  notification to class, **§ 51:11**
  plaintiff's notice of motion for determination of class issues, form, **§ 51:25**
Compliance attempts, evidentiary uses, **§ 51:15**

CONSUMER LEGAL REMEDIES—Cont'd
Consumer class action
consumer class action complaint including senior citizens and disabled persons, form, **§ 51:24**
notice to consumer class of pendency of action, form, **§ 51:27**
notice to consumer class of proposed class action settlement, form, **§ 51:28**
Consumer Privacy Act (this index)
Court approval of dismissal, settlement, and compromise, **§ 51:12**
Damages
generally, **§§ 51:6 to 51:8**
consumer's complaint for damages, form, **§ 51:22**
notice and demand required prior to filing damages action, **§ 51:13**
Deceptive methods, acts, and practices, prohibited, **§ 51:4**
Definitions under CLRA, **§ 51:3**
Demand, consumer's notice and demand, form, **§ 51:21**
Disabled persons, consumer class action complaint including senior citizens and disabled persons, form, **§ 51:24**
Fair Debt Settlement Practices Act
generally, **§§ § 51:16.30 to 51:16.70**
applications, **§ § 51:16.30**
definitions, **§ § 51:16.30**
enforcement, **§ § 51:16.70**
prohibited practices, **§ § 51:16.50**
False and misleading advertising, **§ 61:66**
Forms
generally, **§§ 51:21 to 51:32**
affirmative defense based on bona fide error, **§ 51:31**

CONSUMER LEGAL REMEDIES—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
affirmative defense based on failure to provide notice of violations, **§ 51:29**
affirmative defense based on offer to correct within reasonable time, **§ 51:30**
affirmative defense based on statute of limitations, **§ 51:32**
consumer class action complaint including senior citizens and disabled persons, **§ 51:24**
consumer's complaint for damages, **§ 51:22**
consumer's notice and demand, **§ 51:21**
declaration regarding proper venue, **§ 51:23**
defendant's notice of motion for determination of issues pursuant to CC §§ 1781(c)(3) and 1782(c), **§ 51:26**
notice to consumer class of pendency of action, **§ 51:27**
notice to consumer class of proposed class action settlement, **§ 51:28**
Notice
affirmative defense based on failure to provide notice of violations, form, **§ 51:29**
consumer's notice and demand, form, **§ 51:21**
defendant's notice of motion for determination of issues pursuant to CC §§ 1781(c)(3) and 1782(c), form, **§ 51:26**
Notification to class, **§ 51:11**
Purposes of CLRA, **§ 51:1**
Remedies not exclusive, **§ 51:2**
Senior citizens, consumer class action complaint including senior citizens and disabled persons, form, **§ 51:24**

CONSUMER LEGAL REMEDIES—Cont'd
Statute of limitations
affirmative defense based on statute of limitations, form, **§ 51:32**
good faith defenses, **§ 51:16**
Transactions, excluded, **§ 51:5**
Venue
declaration regarding proper venue, form, **§ 51:23**
required affidavit, **§ 51:7**
Waiver prohibited, **§ 51:2**

CONSUMER PRIVACY ACT
Generally, **§ 51:33**
Attorney General guidance, **§ 51:45**
Civil actions
Attorney General, brought by, **§ 51:45**
violation of duty to implement security practices, **§ 51:44**
Compliance requirements for businesses collecting personal information, **§ 51:41**
Construction, **§ 51:33**
Definitions, **§ 51:34**
Deletion of personal information collected by businesses, **§ 51:36**
Discrimination prohibited, **§ 51:40**
Financial incentives, **§ 51:40**
Obligations imposed, effect of, **§ 51:42**
Opt out, sale of personal information, **§ 51:39**
Personal information collected by businesses
generally, **§ 51:35**
compliance requirements, **§ 51:41**
deletion of, **§ 51:36**
opt out, right to, **§ 51:39**
sale of information, rights regarding disclosure, **§ 51:38**
uses of information, disclosure of, **§§ 51:37, 51:38**

CONSUMER PRIVACY ACT —Cont'd
Preemption, **§ 51:33**
Sale of personal information, rights regarding disclosure, **§ 51:38**
Security practices, civil actions for violation of duty to implement, **§ 51:44**
Unenforceable provisions of contract, **§ 51:43**
Uses of personal information, disclosure of, **§§ 51:37, 51:38**
Void provisions of contract, **§ 51:43**

CONSUMER WARRANTIES
Warranties (this index)

CONTESTS
False and misleading advertising, **§§ 61:30 to 61:33**

CONTINUATION
Secured Transactions (this index)

CONTRACTS
Generally, **§§ 24:1 to 25:18**
Forms, **§§ 24:98 to 24:139**
Acceptance
generally, **§ 24:39**
withdrawal of, **§ 24:40**
Actions arising from breach of contract, **§§ 24:87 to 24:97**
Agreements Not to Compete (this index)
Allegations, **§§ 24:104 to 24:110**
Answers, **§§ 24:116 to 24:139**
Anticipatory breach of contract, **§ 24:68**
Artistic property
answer alleging art dealer's purchase of work of fine art from artist terminated consignment contract, form, **§ 69:17**
complaint to recover under consignment contract, form, **§ 69:13**
Assignment (this index)

CONTRACTS—Cont'd
Attorney fees, damages for breach of contract, **§ 24:83**
Bailments
generally, **§ 37:14**
affirmative defense of contractual modification of duty of care, form, **§ 37:45**
Banks, **§ 49:40**
Breach of contract, **§§ 24:131, 24:134**
generally, **§§ 24:67 to 24:97**
actions arising from breach of contract, **§§ 24:87 to 24:97**
anticipatory breach, **§ 24:68**
breach, defined, **§ 24:67**
damages for breach of contract (this group)
extent of breach, **§ 24:69**
third party form, **§ 24:100**
time of breach, **§ 24:70**
torts arising from breach of contract (this group)
waiver of breach, **§ 24:73**
Cancellation. Termination and Cancellation of Contracts (this Index)
Capacity to contract
generally, **§§ 24:19 to 24:28**
persons adjudicated incompetent, **§ 24:27**
persons deprived of civil rights, **§ 24:28**
persons of unsound mind, **§ 24:26**
persons without understanding, **§ 24:25**
Certainty of terms, **§ 24:36**
Changes in contract, **§ 24:65**
Children
generally, **§§ 24:20, 24:119**
contracts enforceable against, **§ 24:23**
void or voidable contracts, **§§ 24:21, 24:22**

CONTRACTS—Cont'd
Choice of law, construction of contracts, **§ 24:18**
Civil rights deprivation, **§ 24:28**
Claims relating to contract elements, **§§ 24:19 to 24:51**
Cohabitation agreement breach complaint, form, **§ 24:102**
Combining contract and tort causes of action, **§ 24:91**
Communication of consent, **§ 24:30**
Complaints
generally, **§§ 24:98 to 24:103**
elements, **§ 24:89**
Conditions and covenants, implied, **§ 24:60**
Consent
communication of, **§ 24:30**
imperfect, **§ 24:29**
Consideration (this Index)
Construction of contracts, **§§ 24:8 to 24:18**
implications and uncertainties, **§ 24:16**
Consumer goods and services, complaint for excessive term of contract in violation of CC § 1812.53, form, **§ 52:59**
Corporations, suspended or forfeited, contracts made during, **§§ 1:29 to 1:33**
Court function in construction of contracts, **§ 24:8**
Damages for breach of contract
generally, **§§ 24:74 to 24:83, 24:98, 24:101, 24:139**
attorney fees, **§ 24:83**
defenses, **§ 24:97**
interest, **§ 24:82**
liquidated damages provision in contract, **§ 24:75**
lost profits or benefits, **§ 24:79**
mental or physical suffering, **§ 24:81**
nominal damages, **§ 24:77**
punitive damages, **§ 24:76**

CONTRACTS—Cont'd
Damages for breach of contract —Cont'd
reasonable compensation for foreseeable injury, **§ 24:78**
time period covered by damages, **§ 24:80**
Dance Studios and Health Studios (this index)
Dating services and weight loss clinics, **§§ 52:17 to 52:19**
Default, receivership as event of, **§ 12:1**
Defenses, **§§ 24:95 to 24:97, 24:118 to 24:139**
Definitions, **§§ 24:1 to 24:7**
Demand for performance, **§ 24:53**
Demurrers, **§§ 24:111 to 24:115**
Discount buying services, **§§ 52:43, 52:44, 52:47, 52:49, 52:50**
Documents of title, **§§ 44:24, 44:33**
Duress and menace, **§ 24:32**
Elements of contract, defined, **§ 24:3**
Estoppel and waiver
generally, **§ 32:15**
estoppel as consideration, **§§ 24:45, 24:110**
Excuses for nonperformance, **§§ 24:63 to 24:66**
Executed and executory contracts, defined, **§ 24:5**
Express, implied, and quasi contracts, defined, **§ 24:4**
Failure of consideration, **§ 24:62**
Foreign corporation forfeiture periods, contracts made during, **§§ 1:29 to 1:33**
Foreseeable injury, reasonable compensation for foreseeable injury, **§ 24:78**
Forfeiture, **§ 24:10**
Forms
generally, **§§ 24:98 to 24:139**
allegation of breach of implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing, **§ 24:109**

CONTRACTS—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
allegation of implied employment contract, **§ 24:104**
allegation of oral contract, **§ 24:105**
allegation of promissory estoppel as substitute for consideration, **§ 24:110**
allegation of tender of performance, **§ 24:108**
allegation of waiver of condition, **§ 24:107**
allegation that, due to defendant's fraud, oral contract may be enforced, **§ 24:106**
answers, **§§ 24:116 to 24:139**
answer to verified complaint with allegation of illegal contract, **§ 24:116**
complaint for damages for anticipatory breach of contract, **§ 24:101**
complaint for damages for breach of written contract, **§ 24:98**
complaint re breach of implied cohabitation agreement, **§ 24:102**
defense of accord and satisfaction, **§ 24:138**
defense of account stated, **§ 24:137**
defense of alteration of written contract without consent, **§ 24:126**
defense of complete lack of capacity to contract, **§ 24:119**
defense of failure of consideration, **§ 24:130**
defense of lack of capacity to contract based on prior adjudication of incompetency, **§ 24:122**
defense of lack of consideration, **§ 24:123**

CONTRACTS—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
defense of minor's lack of capacity to contract, **§ 24:118**
defense of modification of contract, **§ 24:125**
defense of novation, **§ 24:136**
defense of plaintiff's failure to mitigate damages, **§ 24:139**
defense of rescission, **§ 24:135**
defense of rescission by person subsequently adjudicated of unsound mind, **§ 24:121**
defense of statute of frauds, **§ 24:124**
defense of tender of performance and plaintiff's refusal, **§ 24:129**
defense that contract of minor was disaffirmed, **§ 24:119**
defense that contract was executed as result of mistake, fraud, duress, or undue influence, **§ 24:127**
defense that defendant already performed, **§ 24:128**
defense that performance was impossible, **§ 24:133**
defense that plaintiff breached contract, **§ 24:134**
defense that plaintiff prevented performance, **§ 24:132**
defense that plaintiff waived defendant's breach, **§ 24:131**
demurrers, **§§ 24:111 to 24:115**
demurrer to complaint with allegation of illegal contract, **§ 24:111**
ground for demurrer: failure to show existence or terms of contract, **§ 24:113**
ground for demurrer: lack of consideration, **§ 24:114**
ground for demurrer: statute of frauds, **§ 24:112**

CONTRACTS—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
ground for demurrer: unable to tell whether alleged contract is oral, written, or implied, **§ 24:115**
Judicial Council Form 982.1(20), **§ 24:99**
judicial council form answer, **§ 24:117**
minor contract defense, **§§ 24:118, 24:119**
third-party beneficiary complaint for damages for breach of contract, **§ 24:100**
Fraud, **§§ 24:31, 24:46, 24:47**
Good faith and fair dealing
allegation of breach, form, **§ 24:109**
implied covenant, **§ 24:61**
Health studios. Dance Studios and Health Studios (this index)
Home improvements and swimming pool contracts, **§§ 52:52 to 52:58**
complaint for damages based on contract for home improvements induced by false representation, form, **§ 52:63**
Home Solicitation Contracts and Seminar Solicitation Contracts (this index)
Illegal contract, **§ 24:111**
Illegality or unconscionability, **§§ 24:48 to 24:51**
Imperfect consent, **§ 24:29**
Imperfect state of mind or information, **§§ 24:29 to 24:34**
Implications and uncertainties
construction of contracts, **§ 24:16**
definition of implied contract, **§ 24:4**
good faith and fair dealing, **§ 24:61**
implied conditions and covenants, **§ 24:60**

CONTRACTS—Cont'd
Implications and uncertainties —Cont'd
implied partnership agreement complaint, form, **§ 24:103**
pleading, **§ 24:90**
Impossibility or impracticality of performance, **§ 24:64**
Inadequate offer or acceptance, **§§ 24:35 to 24:40**
Incompetence, **§§ 24:120, 24:122**
mental, **§ 24:24**
persons adjudicated, **§ 24:27**
persons of unsound mind, **§ 24:26**
persons without understanding, **§ 24:25**
Installment sales (this index)
Intent of parties, construction of contracts, **§ 24:9**
Interest, damages for breach of contract, **§ 24:82**
Interference with Economic Relationships (this index)
Interpretation of the whole, construction of contracts, **§ 24:13**
Joint and several, construction of contracts, **§ 24:12**
Jury trial, right to, **§ 24:93**
Lack of capacity of parties, **§§ 24:19 to 24:28, 24:120, 24:122**
Language used, construction of contracts, **§ 24:11**
Liquidated damages provision in contract, **§ 24:75**
Lost profits or benefits, damages for breach of contract, **§ 24:79**
Menace, **§ 24:32**
Mental or physical suffering, damages for breach of contract, **§ 24:81**
Minor contract defense, **§§ 24:118, 24:119**
Minors. Children (this group)
Mistake, **§ 24:34**
Mitigation of damages, **§ 24:139**

CONTRACTS—Cont'd
Modification of Contracts (this Index)
Motor Vehicle Sales, Leases, and Financing (this index)
Mutual assent, lack of, **§§ 24:29 to 24:40**
Mutuality of consideration, **§ 24:44**
Nature of contract, defined, **§ 24:2**
Nominal damages for breach of contract, **§ 24:77**
Nonperformance, excuses for nonperformance, **§§ 24:63 to 24:66**
Novation (this Index)
Objections to tender, **§ 24:58**
Offer or acceptance inadequate, **§§ 24:35 to 24:40**
Offer rejected, **§ 24:38**
Oral contract
allegation of, form, **§ 24:105**
enforcement of, form, **§ 24:106**
Parol evidence, construction of contracts, **§ 24:15**
Parties, **§ 24:92**
Patents and Invention Development (this index)
Performance of contracts
generally, **§§ 24:52 to 24:66, 24:108, 24:128, 24:129, 24:132, 24:133**
demand for, **§ 24:53**
effect of, **§ 24:55**
effect of offer of, **§ 24:56**
excuses for nonperformance, **§§ 24:63 to 24:66**
prevention of tender, **§ 24:63**
Specific Performance (this index)
types of, **§ 24:52**
Personal property leases, **§§ 48:4, 48:7 to 48:21**
Personal Property Leases (this index)
Pleading express and implied contracts, **§ 24:90**
Prevention of tender or performance, **§ 24:63**

CONTRACTS—Cont'd
Promissory estoppel as consideration, **§ 24:45**
form, **§ 24:110**
Proof issues, **§ 24:94**
Public Works Contracts (this Index)
Punitive damages for breach of contract, **§ 24:76**
Quasi Contracts and Common Counts (this Index)
Reformation of Contracts (this index)
Rejection of offer, **§ 24:38**
Rescission and Restitution (this Index)
Response strategy, **§ 24:95**
Revocation of offer, **§ 24:37**
Sales (this index)
Secured Transactions (this index)
Specific Performance (this index)
Statute of Frauds (this Index)
Statutes of limitations, **§ 24:87**
Sufficiency of consideration, **§ 24:43**
Surrounding circumstances, construction of contracts, **§ 24:14**
Termination and Cancellation of Contracts (this Index)
Third-Party Beneficiary Contracts (this index)
Time
breach of contract, **§ 24:70**
cause of action accrual, **§ 24:88**
performance, **§ 24:54**
period covered by damages, **§ 24:80**
Torts
breach of covenant of good faith and fair dealing, **§§ 24:84 to 24:86**
combining contract and tort causes of action, **§ 24:91**
intentional interference with contract, **§ 24:85**
Unconscionability, **§ 24:51**
Undue influence, **§ 24:33**

CONTRACTS—Cont'd
Unfair competition, **§ 60:44**
Unilateral and bilateral contracts, defined, **§ 24:6**
Usage and custom, construction of contracts, **§ 24:17**
Voidable and void contracts, defined, **§ 24:7**
Waiver and release
generally, **§ 24:66**
condition, allegation of waiver, form, **§ 24:107**
waiver of breach of contract, **§ 24:73**
Withdrawal of acceptance, **§ 24:50**
Writing requirement, **§§ 24:46, 24:47**

CONTRIBUTION
Corporate directors, **§ 4:44**
Insider trading, **§ 4:77**
Securities Regulation (this index)

CONVERSION
Auction Sales (this index)
Flexible purpose corporations
generally, **§ 21:120**
domestic corporation, conversion to, **§ 21:117**
nonprofit or cooperative corporation, conversion to, **§ 21:116**

COOPERATIVE CORPORATION
Conversion of flexible purpose corporation to, **§ 21:116**

COOPERATIVES
Fraternal Benefit Societies (this Index)
Nonprofit Organizations (this Index)

CORPORATE DISCLOSURE ACT
Generally, **§ 1:17**
Foreign corporations, **§ 1:18**

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE PARITY ACT
Generally, **§ 4:6**

CORPORATE OPPORTUNITY DOCTRINE
Generally, **§ 4:68**
Indebtedness of corporation, purchase of, **§ 4:70**
Trade secrets, misappropriation, **§ 4:69**

CORPORATE SECURITIES LAW OF 1968
Securities Regulation (this index)

CORPORATIONS
Actions by and against
generally, **§§ 1:1 to 1:51**
forms, **§§ 1:37 to 1:51**
agent for service of process
generally, **§ 1:5**
Certificate of Designation, **§ 1:51**
Alter Ego (this index)
attorneys, representation by, **§ 1:3**
captions, name designations in, **§ 1:2**
certificate of qualification, defense of failure to maintain, **§ 1:41**
checklists
domestic corporations, **§ 1:35**
foreign corporations, **§ 1:36**
complaint allegation
domestic corporation, status as, **§ 1:39**
foreign corporations, capacity as, **§ 1:40**
constituent corporations, **§ 1:4**
continuance to obtain certificate of revivor, motion for, **§ 1:44**
defense of lack of capacity, **§§ 1:41, 1:42**
Derivative Suits (this index)

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Actions by and against—Cont'd
dissolved corporations
generally, **§§ 1:4, 13:40**
quiet title actions, **§ 13:43**
service of process on, **§ 1:8**
foreign corporations, **§§ 1:10 to 1:16**
Foreign Corporations (this index)
foreign incorporation defects, **§ 1:34**
forfeit of charter, effect of
generally, **§ 1:8**
foreign corporations, **§ 1:9**
individual shareholder suits and derivative suits distinguished, **§ 2:2**
merged corporations, **§ 1:4**
officers, service of process on, **§ 1:6**
person, corporation as, **§ 1:1**
pleading capacity, **§ 1:2**
Promoters, Corporate (this index)
quiet title actions, **§ 13:43**
representation in court, **§ 1:3**
Secretary of State, service on, **§ 1:7**
service of process, **§ 1:5**
shareholder's individual suits and derivative suits distinguished, **§ 2:2**
substituted service, **§ 1:7**
summary judgment motion, **§ 1:43**
tax law compliance requirements
generally, **§§ 1:22 to 1:33**
substantial compliance, **§ 1:26**
transacting business in California, litigation as, **§ 1:12**
Agents
attorneys as, **§ 1:3**
designated agents
generally, **§ 1:5**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Agents—Cont'd
designated agents—Cont'd
Certificate of Designation, **§ 1:51**
officers as, **§ 1:6**
Secretary of State as agent for service, **§ 1:7**
Annual disclosure statements
generally, **§ 1:17**
California Corporate Disclosure Act, **§ 1:17**
charter suspensions for failure to file, **§ 1:21**
failure to file, **§ 1:19**
foreign corporations, **§ 1:18**
form of statement, **§ 1:45**
internet, forms available on, **§ 1:37**
no change statement, **§ 1:46**
penalties, **§ 1:20**
waiver of penalties, **§ 1:20**
Annual reports
generally, **§§ 9:1 to 9:42**
forms, **§§ 9:33 to 9:42**
Attorney General's enforcement of inspection statutes, **§ 9:17**
books of accounts, **§ 9:3**
checklists
corporations, **§ 9:35**
directors, **§ 9:34**
shareholders, **§ 9:33**
directors' inspection rights
generally, **§ 9:18**
enforcement, **§ 9:19**
evidentiary use
hearsay exception, **§ 9:21**
presumptions, **§ 9:22**
falsification of records and reports, **§§ 9:29, 9:30**
financial reports, **§ 9:23**
Inspection of records and reports (this group)
issuances of shares, **§ 9:7**
liabilities, **§ 9:28**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Annual reports—Cont'd
minutes of meetings, **§ 9:2**
penalties for failures, **§ 9:28**
request for, **§ 9:24**
Secretary of State filing
generally, **§ 9:26**
contents and revisions, **§ 9:27**
securities transactions, **§ 9:7**
shareholders
generally, **§ 9:23**
mandamus petition, **§ 9:42**
request form, **§ 9:41**
statutory duties, **§ 9:1**
tax records, **§ 9:6**
Attorney General, receivership initiations by, **§ 12:5**
Attorneys, representation by, **§ 1:3**
Authority
generally, **§ 4:61**
acts of board, what constitutes, **§ 4:34**
de facto officers and directors, **§ 4:59**
directors
generally, **§§ 4:34, 4:61**
power to bind corporation, **§ 4:61**
third persons, authorities as to, **§ 4:60**
dissolutions, authority exercises during, **§ 13:28**
issuance of shares, **§ 6:3**
meetings, actions without, **§ 4:36**
officers
generally, **§§ 4:57, 4:61**
power to bind corporation, **§ 4:61**
third persons, authorities as to, **§ 4:60**
promoters, corporate, **§ 4:2**
third persons, authorities as to, **§ 4:60**
Boards. Directors (this group)

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Books and records
generally, **§§ 9:1 to 9:42**
forms, **§§ 9:33 to 9:42**
accounting records, inspection rights, **§ 9:11**
Attorney General's enforcement of inspection statutes, **§ 9:17**
audits, court ordered, **§ 9:14**
books of accounts, **§ 9:3**
bylaws
generally, **§ 9:4**
inspection rights, **§ 9:11**
checklists
corporations, **§ 9:35**
directors, **§ 9:34**
shareholders, **§ 9:33**
directors' inspection rights
generally, **§ 9:18**
enforcement, **§ 9:19**
elections, reports of results, **§ 10:22**
ERISA voting record requirements, **§ 10:31**
evidentiary use
hearsay exception, **§ 9:21**
presumptions, **§ 9:22**
falsification of records and reports, **§§ 9:29, 9:30**
foreign corporations, **§ 9:1**
Inspection of records and reports (this group)
issuances of shares, **§ 9:7**
liabilities, **§ 9:28**
minutes of meetings
generally, **§ 9:2**
inspection rights, **§ 9:11**
penalties for failures, **§ 9:28**
proxies, ERISA requirements, **§ 10:31**
securities regulation examinations, **§ 7:19**
securities transactions, **§ 9:7**
share registers
generally, **§ 9:5**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Books and records—Cont'd
share registers—Cont'd
limited purpose inspection rights
generally, **§ 9:9**
demand for, **§ 9:37**
mandamus petition, **§ 9:38**
statutory duties, **§ 9:1**
tax assessor inspections, **§ 9:20**
tax records, **§ 9:6**
votes, reports of results, **§ 10:22**
voting records, ERISA requirements, **§ 10:31**
Broker-dealers, distributions to, **§ 8:25**
Business combinations statutes, **§ 4:28**
Business judgment rule
generally, **§ 4:24**
close corporations, **§ 14:10**
derivative suit defenses, **§ 2:14**
executive compensation, **§ 4:25**
golden parachute provisions, **§ 4:25**
takeover fights, **§ 4:24**
Buyouts. Shares and shareholders (this group)
Bylaws
generally, **§ 9:4**
directors, number of, **§ 4:3**
directors' qualifications, **§ 4:13**
inspection rights, **§ 9:11**
California Corporate Disclosure Act, **§ 1:17**
Capacity and standing distinguished, **§ 1:1**
Capacity to sue and be sued, **§ 1:1**
Certificates
dissolution, **§ 13:36**
forms available on line, **§ 1:37**
revivor, **§ 1:27**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Charters
forfeit of charter, service on corporation after
generally, **§ 1:8**
foreign corporations, **§ 1:9**
indemnification of directors, officers and agents, **§ 4:85**
issuance of shares, authority, **§ 6:3**
named directors in, **§ 4:1**
signing by directors, **§ 4:1**
surrender of charter, service after, **§ 1:9**
Suspensions (this group)
Chief executive officers, **§ 4:53**
Compensation
generally, **§ 4:25**
conflicts of interest, **§ 4:50**
conflicts of interests, **§ 4:62**
directors, **§ 4:50**
expense accounts, **§ 4:64**
life insurance benefits to directors and officers, **§ 4:63**
loans to directors and officers, **§ 4:62**
provisional directors, **§ 4:11**
Conflicts of interests
generally, **§ 4:62**
corporate opportunity doctrine, **§ 4:68**
directors
generally, **§ 4:49**
compensation, **§ 4:50**
interested transactions, **§ 4:51**
expense accounts, **§ 4:64**
indebtedness of corporation, purchase of, **§ 4:70**
Insider trading (this group)
interested transactions of directors, **§ 4:51**
loans to directors and officers
generally, **§ 4:62**
complaint form, **§ 4:92**
shareholder approvals, **§ 4:66**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Conflicts of interests—Cont'd
loans to directors and officers—Cont'd
share pledged loans, **§ 4:65**
reorganization proposals, **§ 11:5**
reorganizations, **§ 11:14**
trade secrets, misappropriation, **§ 4:69**
Constituent corporations, **§ 1:4**
Consumer cooperatives. See Nonprofit Organizations (this index)
Contracts
directors' liabilities for, **§ 4:39**
suspension or forfeiture, contracts made during, **§§ 1:29 to 1:33**
Contribution
creditors' rights to distributions, **§ 8:13**
directors' contribution rights, **§ 4:44**
insider trading, **§ 4:77**
Controlling shareholders
generally, **§ 4:19**
business combinations statutes, **§ 4:28**
business judgment rule, **§ 4:24**
disclosure duties, **§ 4:22**
fairness, duty of, **§ 4:27**
fiduciary duties, **§ 4:21**
good faith duties, **§ 4:27**
limitations of actions against, **§ 4:26**
Management (this group)
standard of care, **§ 4:23**
transfers of shares by, **§ 4:28**
Corporate Fraud Compensation Fund, victims of, **§ 1:38**
Corporate opportunity doctrine, **§ 4:68**
Creditors' rights to distributions
generally, **§§ 8:1 to 8:38**
actions
generally, **§§ 8:10, 8:11**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Creditors' rights to distributions —Cont'd
actions—Cont'd
forms, **§§ 8:28 to 8:38**
allegation of director's dissent, **§ 8:29**
complaint, **§ 8:28**
contribution, **§ 8:13**
corporation, complaint for benefit of, **§ 8:30**
preferred shareholders' actions, **§ 8:12**
assets to liabilities earnings test, **§ 8:15**
exclusions from distributions, **§ 8:2**
liabilities, ability of corporation to meet
generally, **§§ 8:16, 8:22**
allegation, **§ 8:31**
propriety of distributions, **§ 8:14**
Redemptions and repurchases of shares (this group)
retained earnings test, **§ 8:14**
Deadlock
election deadlocks
generally, **§ 4:9**
petition for appointment of provisional director, **§ 4:90**
management deadlocks
generally, **§ 4:8**
petition for appointment of provisional director, **§ 4:89**
successor boards, **§ 4:9**
De facto officers and directors, **§ 4:59**
Derivative Suits (this index)
Directors
generally, **§§ 4:1 to 4:94**
forms, **§§ 4:88 to 4:94**
actions without meetings, **§ 4:36**
acts of board, what constitutes, **§ 4:34**
Annual reports (this group)

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Directors—Cont'd
articles of incorporation, named directors in, **§ 4:1**
Books and records (this group)
business judgment defense to derivative suits, **§ 2:14**
business judgment rule, **§ 4:24**
bylaw provision as to number of, **§ 4:3**
classes of directors, **§ 4:4**
committee meetings, **§ 4:37**
committees, delegations to, **§ 4:20**
compensation
generally, **§ 4:25**
conflicts of interest, **§ 4:50**
provisional directors, **§ 4:11**
complaint challenging corporate action
laches defense, **§ 10:53**
unclean hands defense, **§ 10:54**
conflicts of interests
generally, **§§ 4:49, 4:62**
interested transactions, **§ 4:51**
contracts of corporations, liability for, **§ 4:39**
contribution liabilities
generally, **§ 7:93**
complaint, **§ 7:96**
defenses, **§§ 7:98, 7:99**
intent, **§ 7:98**
motion for, **§ 7:97**
contribution rights, **§ 4:44**
Corporate Governance Parity Act, **§ 4:6**
corporate opportunity doctrine, **§ 4:68**
court appointment
generally, **§ 4:7**
petition, **§§ 4:89, 4:90**
cumulative voting for, **§ 10:21**
deadlock
generally, **§ 4:8**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Directors—Cont'd
deadlock—Cont'd
election deadlocks
generally, **§ 4:9**
petition for appointment of provisional director, **§ 4:90**
management deadlocks
generally, **§ 4:8**
petition for appointment of provisional director, **§ 4:89**
death of, **§ 4:7**
declarations of dividends, **§ 8:3**
de facto directors, **§ 4:59**
delegations to committees, **§ 4:20**
demands on prior to derivative litigation, **§§ 2:7, 2:8**
Derivative Suits (this index)
dissolution, powers in, **§ 13:27**
dissolution liabilities, **§ 13:31**
distributions, liabilities for approval of, **§ 4:40**
elections
generally, **§§ 4:3, 4:5**
classes of directors, **§ 4:4**
Corporate Governance Parity Act, **§ 4:6**
manner of election, **§ 4:5**
number of directors, **§ 4:5**
expense accounts, **§ 4:64**
filling vacancies, **§ 4:18**
foreign corporation, electing directors in California, complaint allegation, **§ 10:51**
fraud
complaint seeking damages, **§ 4:91**
complaint seeking removal, **§ 4:88**
futile demands on, **§ 2:8**
good faith, presumptive, **§ 4:24**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Directors—Cont'd
guarantees, liabilities for approval of, **§ 4:40**
indebtedness of corporation, purchase of, **§ 4:70**
indemnification
generally, **§§ 4:78, 7:92**
advancing expenses, **§ 4:83**
charter provision for, **§ 4:85**
complaint, **§ 7:95**
corporate judgments, **§ 4:79**
cross complaint for, **§ 8:37**
good faith, **§ 4:78**
insurance, effect of, **§ 4:86**
mandatory indemnification, **§ 4:80**
methods of authorizing, **§ 4:82**
motion for indemnification, **§ 4:94**
prohibition of indemnification, **§ 4:84**
scope of right, **§ 4:81**
initial directors, **§ 4:2**
Insider trading (this group)
inspection rights
generally, **§ 9:18**
enforcement, **§ 9:19**
interested transactions, **§ 4:51**
Issuance of Shares (this index)
liabilities
conflicts of interest, **§ 4:49**
contracts of corporations, **§ 4:39**
contribution rights, **§ 4:44**
damages, **§ 4:43**
dissenting directors, **§ 4:41**
distributions, approval of, **§ 4:40**
guarantees, approval of, **§ 4:40**
improper distributions
generally, **§ 8:10**
forms, **§§ 8:28 to 8:38**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Directors—Cont'd
liabilities—Cont'd
improper distributions —Cont'd
allegation of director's dissent, **§ 8:29**
answers, **§§ 8:35, 8:36**
contribution, **§ 8:13**
corporation, complaint for benefit of, **§ 8:30**
creditors' actions, **§ 8:11**
creditors' complaint, **§ 8:28**
cross complaint, **§§ 8:37, 8:38**
impleader rights, **§ 8:13**
indemnification, cross complaint for, **§ 8:37**
preferred shareholders' actions, **§ 8:12**
interested transactions, **§ 4:51**
limitations on liability, **§ 4:46**
loans, approval of, **§ 4:40**
subrogation rights, **§ 4:45**
torts of corporations, **§ 4:38**
who may sue, **§ 4:42**
life insurance benefits, **§ 4:63**
loans, liabilities for approval of, **§ 4:40**
loans to
generally, **§ 4:62**
complaint form, **§ 4:92**
shareholder approvals, **§ 4:66**
share pledged loans, **§ 4:65**
Management (this group)
Meetings of directors (this group)
minorities, **§ 4:6**
named directors, **§ 4:1**
number of
generally, **§ 4:5**
bylaw provision, **§ 4:3**
powers
generally, **§ 4:61**
provisional directors, **§ 4:11**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Directors—Cont'd
professional corporations, **§ 15:7**
promoters' transfer of powers to, **§ 4:2**
Provisional directors (this group)
qualifications, **§ 4:13**
generally, **§ 4:1**
provisional directors, **§ 4:8**
records and reports, right to inspect
generally, **§ 9:18**
enforcement, **§ 9:19**
Redemptions and repurchases of shares (this group)
removal
generally, **§ 4:14**
board, removal by, **§ 4:16**
complaint seeking removal, **§ 4:88**
court orders, **§ 4:15**
fraud, removal for, **§ 4:88**
shareholders' rights, **§ 4:14**
resignations, **§§ 4:7, 4:17**
rights of provisional directors, **§ 4:11**
securities regulation liabilities, **§ 7:92**
shareholders' complaint, **§§ 4:91, 4:92**
shareholders' rights to remove, **§ 4:14**
subrogation rights, **§ 4:45**
successor boards, **§ 4:9**
telephonic meetings, **§ 4:32**
third persons, authorities as to, **§ 4:60**
torts of corporations, liability for, **§ 4:38**
trade secrets, misappropriation, **§ 4:69**
vacancies
generally, **§ 4:18**
filing, **§ 13:26**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Directors—Cont'd
valuation of shares
generally, **§ 6:6**
liability for fraudulent overvaluation, **§ 6:7**
votes, **§ 4:34**
women, **§ 4:6**
Disclosures
limitations of actions, **§ 4:26**
management, **§ 4:22**
promoters' duties, **§ 3:2**
publicly traded corporations' statements, **§ 1:49**
Sarbanes-Oxley Act, **§ 4:22**
Disguised dividends, **§ 8:1**
Dissolution
generally, **§§ 13:1 to 13:61**
forms, **§§ 13:47 to 13:61**
see also Dissolved Corporations (this index)
actions post dissolution
generally, **§ 13:40**
foreign corporations process, **§ 13:41**
quiet title actions, **§ 13:43**
appraisers, appointment of, **§ 13:19**
assumptions of liabilities by third party, **§ 13:32**
Attorney General's actions
generally, **§ 13:13**
correction of defect, **§ 13:14**
grounds, **§ 13:13**
notices, **§ 13:14**
process, **§ 13:15**
remedies, **§ 13:16**
authority during, **§ 13:28**
buyouts to avoid
appraisers, appointment of, **§ 13:19**
authority for, **§ 13:17**
bonds, **§ 13:19**
close corporations, **§ 13:21**
date, valuation, **§ 13:18**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Dissolution—Cont'd
buyouts to avoid—Cont'd
disputed valuations, **§ 13:19**
fair value determinations, **§ 13:18**
going concern, sale as, **§ 13:20**
payment, **§ 13:22**
certificate of dissolution, **§ 13:36**
certificate of election to dissolve, **§ 13:3**
certificate of election to wind up and dissolve
generally, **§ 13:52**
form of certificate, **§ 13:59**
checklists
involuntary dissolution, **§ 13:48**
voluntary dissolution, **§ 13:47**
winding up, **§ 13:49**
complaint for involuntary dissolution
form, **§ 13:56**
order, **§ 13:60**
corporate existence after dissolution, **§ 13:39**
court orders
involuntary dissolution, **§ 13:37**
voluntary dissolution, **§§ 13:38, 13:53**
court powers, **§ 13:25**
court supervision of voluntary dissolution, **§ 13:6**
creditors' rights
generally, **§ 13:29**
forms, **§§ 13:47 to 13:61**
assumptions of liabilities by third party, **§ 13:32**
directors' liabilities, **§ 13:31**
intervention, **§ 13:12**
notice to creditors, **§ 13:58**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Dissolution—Cont'd
creditors' rights—Cont'd
presentation of claims
generally, **§ 13:29**
notice to creditors, **§ 13:58**
shareholder distributions
authority for, **§ 13:33**
methods of, **§ 13:34**
shareholders' liabilities
generally, **§ 13:35**
post dissolution, **§ 13:45**
unknown creditors, **§ 13:30**
date, valuation, **§ 13:18**
deadlock, **§ 13:23**
debts of corporation
generally, **§ 13:29**
notice to creditors, **§ 13:58**
directors
liabilities, **§ 13:31**
powers, **§ 13:27**
voluntary dissolution by, **§ 13:2**
discharge of receiver, motion for, declaration, **§ 12:29**
distributions
authority for, **§ 13:33**
method of, **§ 13:34**
fair value determinations, **§ 13:18**
foreign dissolved corporations, **§ 13:42**
going concern, sale as, **§ 13:20**
grounds for involuntary dissolution, **§ 13:8**
initiating involuntary dissolution
generally, **§§ 13:8 to 13:61**
forms, **§§ 13:47 to 13:61**
directors' rights, **§ 13:9**
shareholders' rights, **§ 13:9**
standing to seek, **§ 13:9**
intervention, **§ 13:12**
involuntary and voluntary dissolution compared, **§ 13:1**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Dissolution—Cont'd
liabilities
directors, **§ 13:31**
shareholders
generally, **§ 13:35**
post dissolution, **§ 13:45**
notices
involuntary dissolution, **§ 13:11**
voluntary dissolution, **§ 13:5**
order declaring corporation wound up and dissolved, **§ 13:61**
order that corporation has been wound up and dissolved, **§ 13:60**
post dissolution liabilities, **§ 13:45**
preliminary injunction, **§ 12:33**
process
Attorney General's actions, **§ 13:15**
service after dissolution, **§ 13:41**
provisional director appointments, **§ 13:23**
quiet title actions, **§ 13:43**
receiver, appointment of, **§ 12:3**
receiver appointments
generally, **§ 13:24**
forms, **§§ 12:19 to 12:33**
appointment, petition for, **§ 12:19**
complaint for involuntary dissolution and appointment of receiver, **§ 12:20**
declaration on application for ex parte order, **§ 12:24**
discharge of receiver, motion for
generally, **§ 12:28**
declaration, **§ 12:29**
motion for appointment, **§ 12:27**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Dissolution—Cont'd
receiver appointments—Cont'd
order after hearing, **§ 12:33**
order to show cause, application for, **§ 12:23**
petition for appointment, **§ 12:19**
preliminary injunction, **§ 12:33**
rents, issues, and profits, appointment for assignment of, **§ 12:21**
substitution of receivers, motion for, **§ 12:28**
temporary restraining order, application for, **§ 12:23**
Receiverships (this index)
shareholders, voluntary dissolution by, **§ 13:1**
shareholders' liabilities
generally, **§ 13:35**
post dissolution, **§ 13:45**
stay of winding up proceeding, **§ 13:57**
substitution of receivers, motion for, **§ 12:28**
tax liabilities
generally, **§ 13:36**
federal taxes, **§ 13:44**
vacancy on board of directors, filing, **§ 13:26**
venue of action for, **§ 13:10**
voluntary
forms, **§§ 13:47 to 13:61**
certificate of election, **§ 13:3**
certificate of election to wind up and dissolve
generally, **§ 13:52**
form of certificate, **§ 13:59**
checklist, **§ 13:47**
consent form, **§ 13:50**
court orders, **§§ 13:38, 13:53**
court supervision, **§ 13:6**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Dissolution—Cont'd
voluntary—Cont'd
directors' election, **§ 13:2**
notice of commencement of proceedings, **§ 13:53**
notices, **§ 13:5**
petition for voluntary winding up, **§ 13:54**
receiverships, **§ 12:4**
resolution, **§ 13:51**
revocation of election
generally, **§ 13:7**
certificate, **§ 13:55**
shareholders' election, **§ 13:1**
vote on, **§ 13:4**
vote on voluntary dissolution, **§ 13:4**
winding up
generally, **§ 13:25**
checklists, **§ 13:49**
petition for voluntary winding up, **§ 13:54**
post dissolution, **§ 13:39**
stay motion, notice, **§ 13:57**
Dissolution, Receiverships (this index)
Dissolved Corporations (this index)
Distributions
generally, **§§ 8:1 to 8:38**
see also Dividends (this group)
application of propriety tests, **§ 8:20**
assets to liabilities earnings test, **§ 8:15**
broker-dealers, payments to, **§ 8:25**
Creditors' rights to distributions (this group)
disguised dividends, **§ 8:1**
dissolution
authority for, **§ 13:33**
method of, **§ 13:34**
dividend preferences, distributions impairing, **§ 8:18**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Distributions—Cont'd
exclusions from distributions, **§ 8:2**
liabilities, ability of corporation to meet
generally, **§§ 8:16, 8:22**
allegation, **§ 8:31**
liability for improper distributions
generally, **§§ 4:40, 8:10**
forms, **§§ 8:28 to 8:38**
allegation of director's dissent, **§ 8:29**
contribution, **§ 8:13**
corporation, complaint for benefit of, **§ 8:30**
creditors' actions, **§ 8:11**
creditors' complaint, **§ 8:28**
impleader rights, **§ 8:13**
preferred shareholders' actions, **§ 8:12**
life-insurance redemption contracts, **§ 8:26**
liquidation preferences, distributions impairing
generally, **§ 8:17**
complaint, **§ 8:32**
property and cash distributions, **§ 8:1**
property distributions, **§ 8:23**
propriety of distributions, **§ 8:14**
reacquired shares, **§ 8:9**
Redemptions and repurchases of shares (this group)
reductions of authorized shares, **§ 8:9**
retained earnings test, **§ 8:14**
senior share preferences, distributions impairing
generally, **§§ 8:17, 8:18**
complaint, **§ 8:33**
share dividends, **§ 8:2**
share-purchase payments, **§ 8:24**
time of distributions, **§ 8:21**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Dividends
generally, **§§ 8:1 to 8:38**
see also Distributions (this group)
application of propriety tests, **§ 8:20**
assets to liabilities earnings test, **§ 8:15**
broker-dealers, payments to, **§ 8:25**
Creditors' rights to distributions (this group)
deadlocks
generally, **§ 4:9**
petition for appointment of provisional director, **§ 4:90**
declarations of, **§ 8:3**
disability-insurance redemption contracts, **§ 8:27**
disguised dividends, **§ 8:1**
fully paid shares, dividends on, **§ 8:3**
liabilities, ability of corporation to meet
generally, **§§ 8:16, 8:22**
allegation, **§ 8:31**
liability for improper distributions
generally, **§ 8:10**
forms, **§§ 8:28 to 8:38**
allegation of director's dissent, **§ 8:29**
contribution, **§ 8:13**
corporation, complaint for benefit of, **§ 8:30**
creditors' actions, **§ 8:11**
creditors' complaint, **§ 8:28**
impleader rights, **§ 8:13**
preferred shareholders' actions, **§ 8:12**
life-insurance redemption contracts, **§ 8:26**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Dividends—Cont'd
liquidation preferences, distributions impairing
generally, **§ 8:17**
complaint, **§ 8:32**
ownership of, **§ 8:4**
preferences, distributions impairing, **§ 8:18**
property and cash distributions, **§ 8:1**
propriety of distributions, **§ 8:14**
record date, **§ 8:4**
Redemptions and repurchases of shares (this group)
reorganizations, dividend rights of dissenters, **§ 11:12**
retained earnings test, **§ 8:14**
senior share preferences, distributions impairing
generally, **§§ 8:17, 8:18**
complaint, **§ 8:33**
share dividends, **§ 8:2**
share-purchase payments, **§ 8:24**
share redemptions and repurchases, **§ 8:1**
tax considerations, **§ 8:8**
time of distributions, **§ 8:21**
Elections
Directors (this group)
filling vacancies, **§ 4:18**
Votes and voting (this group)
Executive compensation, **§ 4:25**
Fairness duty controlling shareholders, **§ 4:27**
Fiduciary duties
generally, **§ 4:21**
disclosure duties, **§ 4:22**
Insider trading (this group)
limitations of actions, **§ 4:26**
promoters, **§ 3:2**
Financial reports. Annual reports (this group)
Foreign Corporations (this index)

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Forfeit of charter
effect of
generally, **§ 1:8**
foreign corporations, **§ 1:9**
receiver, appointment of, **§ 12:7**
service on corporation after
generally, **§ 1:8**
foreign corporations, **§ 1:9**
Suspension of charter (this group)
Forms available on line, **§ 1:37**
Fraternal Benefit Societies (this index)
Fraud
complaint seeking damages, **§ 4:91**
complaint seeking removal of director for, **§ 4:88**
Golden parachute provisions, **§ 4:25**
Good faith duties
controlling shareholders, **§ 4:27**
transfers of shares, **§ 4:28**
Governance, Corporate Governance Parity Act, **§ 4:6**
Guarantees, liabilities for approval of, **§ 4:40**
Indemnification
generally, **§ 4:78**
advancing expenses, **§ 4:83**
charter provision for, **§ 4:85**
corporate indemnification for insider trading, **§ 4:76**
corporate judgments, **§ 4:79**
cross complaint for, **§ 8:37**
fiduciaries of employee benefit plans, **§ 4:87**
good faith, **§ 4:78**
insider trading, corporate indemnification for, **§ 4:76**
insurance, effect of, **§ 4:86**
mandatory indemnification, **§ 4:80**
methods of authorizing, **§ 4:82**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Indemnification—Cont'd
motion for indemnification, **§ 4:94**
prohibition of indemnification, **§ 4:84**
scope of right, **§ 4:81**
Securities Regulation (this index)
Indemnification, Securities Regulation (this index)
In propria persona representation, **§ 1:3**
Insider trading
generally, **§ 4:71**
forms, **§§ 7:68 to 7:73**
see also Securities Regulation (this index)
causation, **§ 7:72**
complaint, **§ 7:68**
complaint form, **§ 4:93**
complaints to boards, **§ 4:75**
contribution, **§ 4:77**
damages
buyers, **§§ 4:72, 7:64**
complaint for, **§ 7:68**
issuers, **§§ 4:73, 7:65**
reduction in, **§ 4:74**
sellers, **§§ 4:72, 7:64**
defenses
generally, **§ 7:67**
answers, **§ 7:70**
belief in plaintiff knowledge, **§ 7:70**
causation, **§ 7:72**
limitations on liability to issuer, **§ 7:73**
plaintiff knowledge, **§ 7:71**
directors' actions, **§ 4:75**
indemnification of corporation, **§ 4:76**
issuers
generally, **§§ 4:73, 7:65**
complaint
generally, **§ 7:69**
issuer's claim, **§ 7:69**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Insider trading—Cont'd
limitations of actions, **§ 7:66**
limitations on liability to issuer, **§ 7:73**
prohibited conduct, **§ 7:63**
purchasers, liabilities to, **§§ 4:72, 7:64**
reductions in damages, **§ 4:74**
sellers, liabilities to, **§§ 4:72, 7:64**
Insider Trading, see also Securities Regulation (this index)
Inspection of records and reports
generally, **§§ 9:1 to 9:42**
forms, **§§ 9:33 to 9:42**
absolute rights
generally, **§ 9:8**
demand for, **§ 9:36**
mandamus petition, **§ 9:39**
accounting records, **§ 9:11**
annual report to shareholders
generally, **§ 9:23**
enforcement of right, **§ 9:25**
mandamus petition, **§ 9:42**
request for, **§ 9:24**
request form, **§ 9:41**
Attorney General's enforcement of inspection statutes, **§ 9:17**
audits, **§ 9:14**
books of accounts, **§ 9:3**
bylaws, **§§ 9:4, 9:11**
checklists
corporations, **§ 9:35**
directors, **§ 9:34**
shareholders, **§ 9:33**
common law rights, **§ 9:16**
court-ordered inspection, **§ 9:14**
directors' inspection rights, **§ 9:18**
enforcement stay pending appeal, **§ 9:31**
falsification of records and reports, **§§ 9:29, 9:30**
fee and expense awards, **§ 9:15**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Inspection of records and reports —Cont'd
foreign corporations, **§ 9:1**
issuances of shares, **§ 9:7**
liabilities, **§ 9:28**
limited-purpose rights
generally, **§ 9:9**
demand for, **§ 9:37**
mandamus petition, **§ 9:38**
mandamus to compel inspection
generally, **§ 9:13**
annual shareholders' report, demand for, **§ 9:41**
answer, **§§ 9:40, 9:41**
petition for, **§§ 9:38, 9:39**
return, **§ 9:40**
minutes of meetings, **§§ 9:2, 9:11**
ownership requirements, **§ 9:8**
penalties for failures, **§ 9:28**
postponement of meeting to enforce, **§ 9:12**
purposes, assertions of
generally, **§ 9:9**
demand for, **§ 9:37**
mandamus petition, **§ 9:38**
representatives, inspections by, **§ 9:10**
scope of statute, **§ 9:10**
securities transactions, **§ 9:7**
share registers
generally, **§ 9:5**
limited purpose inspection rights
generally, **§ 9:9**
demand for, **§ 9:37**
mandamus petition, **§ 9:38**
standing to demand, **§ 9:8**
statutory duties, **§ 9:1**
supersedeas to stay enforcement pending appeal, **§ 9:32**
tax assessor inspections, **§ 9:20**
tax records, **§ 9:6**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Investment securities. See Issuance of Shares (this index)
Liabilities
direct and alter ego liability distinguished, **§ 5:8**
Directors (this group)
dissolution
generally, **§§ 13:31, 13:35**
directors, **§ 13:31**
post dissolution liabilities, **§ 13:45**
shareholders
generally, **§ 13:35**
post dissolution, **§ 13:45**
Insider trading (this group)
officers, **§ 4:58**
professional corporations, **§ 15:12**
reorganizations, liabilities after, **§ 11:16**
valuation of shares
generally, **§ 6:7**
criminal penalties, **§ 6:10**
director fraud, **§ 6:8**
purchaser fraud, **§ 6:9**
Life insurance benefits to directors and officers, **§ 4:63**
Loans, liabilities for approval of, **§ 4:40**
Loans to directors and officers
generally, **§ 4:62**
complaint form, **§ 4:92**
shareholder approvals, **§ 4:66**
share pledged loans, **§ 4:65**
Management
generally, **§ 4:19**
Annual reports (this group)
Books and records (this group)
business judgment rule, **§ 4:24**
care, standard of, **§ 4:23**
close corporations, **§ 14:2**
committees, delegations to, **§ 4:20**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Management—Cont'd
complaint challenging corporate action
laches defense, **§ 10:53**
unclean hands defense, **§ 10:54**
deadlocks
generally, **§ 4:8**
petition for appointment of provisional director, **§ 4:89**
delegations to committees, **§ 4:20**
Derivative Suits (this index)
Directors (this group)
Dissolution (this group)
duties
generally, **§ 2:1**
disclosure, **§ 4:22**
limitations of actions, **§ 4:26**
Fiduciary duties (this group)
general managers, **§ 4:53**
Inspection of records and reports (this group)
mandatory officers, **§ 4:52**
Officers (this group)
performance, standard of, **§ 4:23**
Mandatory officers, **§ 4:52**
Meetings of directors
generally, **§ 4:29**
see also Meetings of shareholders (this group)
actions without meetings, **§ 4:36**
acts of board, what constitutes, **§ 4:34**
adjournment, **§ 4:35**
committee meetings, **§ 4:37**
incorporators meetings, **§ 4:37**
location, **§ 4:31**
minutes of meetings
generally, **§ 9:2**
inspection rights, **§ 9:11**
notice requirements
generally, **§ 4:30**
waiver, **§ 4:30**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Meetings of directors—Cont'd
quorum requirements, **§ 4:33**
telephonic meetings, **§ 4:32**
who may call, **§ 4:29**
Meetings of shareholders
generally, **§§ 10:1 to 10:61**
see also Meetings of directors (this group)
forms, **§§ 10:38 to 10:61**
actions taken without meeting, challenging, **§ 10:11**
adjourned meetings, notice, **§ 10:7**
annual meetings
generally, **§ 10:1**
challenging failure to call, **§ 10:9**
order and judgment, **§ 10:58**
order for meeting, application for, **§ 10:41**
order for notice of meeting, application for, **§ 10:42**
challenging failure to call
actions taken without meeting, **§ 10:11**
annual meetings, **§ 10:9**
special meetings, **§ 10:10**
challenging voting irregularities, **§ 10:12**
complaint, lack of proper notice, **§ 10:44**
complaint challenging corporate action
laches defense, **§ 10:53**
unclean hands defense, **§ 10:54**
consent waivers of notice, **§ 10:8**
corporate-owned shares, voting of, **§ 10:17**
court-ordered meetings, **§ 10:2**
cumulative voting for directors, **§ 10:21**
fiduciary holders, voting by, **§ 10:13**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Meetings of shareholders—Cont'd
foreign corporation, electing directors in California, complaint allegation, **§ 10:51**
improper issuance of shares, complaint allegation, **§ 10:50**
irrevocable proxies, **§ 10:26**
jointly held shares, voting of, **§ 10:15**
minors' shares, voting of, **§ 10:16**
minutes
generally, **§§ 9:2, 10:3**
inspection rights, **§ 9:11**
notice
generally, **§ 10:4**
adjourned meetings, **§ 10:7**
form, **§ 10:39**
special meetings, **§ 10:6**
waiver of
generally, **§ 10:8**
defensive pleading, **§ 10:55**
form, **§ 10:40**
postponement pending inspection of books, **§ 9:12**
proxy, voting by, **§ 10:23**
quorums, **§ 10:2**
record date for determining shareholders, **§ 10:12**
records of shares voted
generally, **§ 10:28**
defense allegation, failure to pay fee, **§ 10:57**
enforcement, **§ 10:32**
judgment granting mandamus, **§ 10:61**
mandamus to compel maintenance, **§ 10:49**
mootness, claim of in defensive pleading, **§ 10:56**
security agreement shares, voting of, **§ 10:14**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Meetings of shareholders—Cont'd
service of notice, **§ 10:5**
solicitations, proxy, **§ 10:23**
special meetings
generally, **§ 10:1**
challenging failure to call, **§ 10:10**
notice, **§ 10:6**
order for meeting
generally, **§ 10:52**
application for, **§ 10:43**
supermajority vote requirements, **§ 10:20**
Votes and voting (this group)
voting trusts
generally, **§ 10:27**
specific performance, complaint for, **§ 10:48**
waiver of notice
generally, **§ 10:8**
defensive pleading, **§ 10:55**
form, **§ 10:40**
Merged corporations, actions by and against, **§ 1:4**
Minutes of meetings
generally, **§ 9:2**
evidentiary use
hearsay exception, **§ 9:21**
presumptions, **§ 9:22**
inspection rights, **§ 9:11**
shareholder meetings, **§ 10:3**
Mutual benefit. See Nonprofit Organizations (this index)
Names
assumed names, **§ 1:16**
caption designations, **§ 1:2**
conflicting names, **§ 1:16**
pleading designations, **§ 1:2**
Nonprofit Organizations (this index)
Officers
generally, **§§ 4:52 to 4:94**
forms, **§§ 4:88 to 4:94**
authority, **§ 4:57**
business judgment rule, **§ 4:24**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Officers—Cont'd
chief executive officer, **§ 4:53**
compensation, **§ 4:25**
conflicts of interests, **§ 4:62**
contribution liabilities
generally, **§ 7:93**
complaint, **§ 7:96**
defenses, **§§ 7:98, 7:99**
intent, **§ 7:98**
motion for, **§ 7:97**
corporate opportunity doctrine, **§ 4:68**
de facto officers, **§ 4:59**
Derivative Suits (this index)
duties, **§§ 2:1, 4:55**
executive compensation, **§ 4:25**
expense accounts, **§ 4:64**
general managers, **§ 4:53**
golden parachute provisions, **§ 4:25**
indebtedness of corporation, purchase of, **§ 4:70**
indemnification
generally, **§§ 4:78, 7:92**
advancing expenses, **§ 4:83**
charter provision for, **§ 4:85**
complaint, **§ 7:95**
corporate judgments, **§ 4:79**
good faith, **§ 4:78**
insurance, effect of, **§ 4:86**
mandatory indemnification, **§ 4:80**
methods of authorizing, **§ 4:82**
motion for indemnification, **§ 4:94**
prohibition of indemnification, **§ 4:84**
scope of right, **§ 4:81**
Insider trading (this group)
liabilities, **§ 4:58**
life insurance benefits, **§ 4:63**
loans to
generally, **§ 4:62**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Officers—Cont'd
loans to—Cont'd
complaint form, **§ 4:92**
shareholder approvals, **§ 4:66**
share pledged loans, **§ 4:65**
mandatory officers, **§ 4:52**
power to bind corporation, **§ 4:61**
professional corporations, **§ 15:7**
resignations, **§ 4:56**
securities regulation liabilities, **§ 7:92**
selection, **§ 4:54**
service of process on, **§ 1:6**
tenure, **§ 4:54**
third persons, authorities as to, **§ 4:60**
trade secrets, misappropriation, **§ 4:69**
validity of written instruments by, **§ 4:57**
Parents and subsidiaries
alter ego liability
generally, **§ 5:22**
complaint allegation, **§ 5:34**
derivative suits, **§ 2:1**
Person, status as, **§ 1:1**
Pleading
capacity, **§ 1:2**
designation, corporate, **§ 1:2**
Powers
issuance of shares, **§ 6:2**
provisional directors, **§ 4:11**
Pre-incorporation matters. See Promoters, Corporate (this index)
Professional Corporations, **§ 15:1**
Professional Corporations (this index)
Provisional directors
generally, **§ 4:8**
compensation, **§ 4:11**
deadlock, appointment to resolve, **§ 4:8**
dissolution, **§ 13:23**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Provisional directors—Cont'd
election deadlock petition for appointment, **§ 4:90**
fees, **§ 12:2**
management deadlock petition for appointment, **§ 4:89**
powers, **§§ 4:11, 12:2**
public utilities, **§ 4:12**
qualifications, **§§ 4:8, 4:10**
receivership alternatives, **§ 12:2**
rights, **§ 4:11**
successor boards, **§ 4:9**
Public benefit. See Nonprofit Organizations (this index)
Publicly traded corporations, disclosure statements, **§ 1:49**
Public utilities, provisional directors, **§ 4:12**
Quiet title actions, **§ 13:43**
Quorum requirements, meetings of directors, **§ 4:33**
Receiverships (this index)
Records. Books and records (this group)
Redemptions and repurchases of shares
generally, **§ 8:5**
authorized and issued shares, **§ 8:9**
bank as agent for, **§ 8:7**
distinctions, **§ 8:8**
notice, **§ 8:6**
reacquired shares, **§ 8:9**
record date, **§ 8:7**
repurchases, **§ 8:8**
Religious. See Nonprofit Organizations (this index)
Reorganizations of Corporations (this index)
Reports. Annual reports (this group)
Representation in court, **§ 1:3**
Resignations of officers, **§ 4:56**
Rights of provisional directors, **§ 4:11**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Sarbanes-Oxley, duty to disclose, **§ 4:22**
Secretary of State
annual reports to
generally, **§ 9:26**
contents and revisions, **§ 9:27**
certificates of dissolution, filing, **§ 13:36**
forms available on line, **§ 1:37**
Securities Regulation (this index)
Service of process against
generally, **§ 1:5**
agent, Certificate of Designation, **§ 1:51**
Shares and shareholders
forms, **§§ 6:32 to 6:41**
annual reports to
generally, **§ 9:23**
enforcement of right, **§ 9:25**
mandamus petition, **§ 9:42**
request for, **§ 9:24**
request form, **§ 9:41**
application of propriety tests, **§ 8:20**
appraisal rights, **§ 11:8**
appraisers, appointment of, **§ 13:19**
assessable rights, **§ 6:1**
authorized and issued shares, **§ 8:9**
Books and records (this group)
broker-dealers, payments to, **§ 8:25**
buyouts to avoid dissolution
appraisers, appointment of, **§ 13:19**
authority for, **§ 13:17**
bonds, **§ 13:19**
close corporations, **§ 13:21**
date, valuation, **§ 13:18**
disputed valuations, **§ 13:19**
fair value determinations, **§ 13:18**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Shares and shareholders—Cont'd
buyouts to avoid dissolution —Cont'd
going concern, sale as, **§ 13:20**
payment, **§ 13:22**
certificated securities, **§ 6:1**
certificateless securities, **§ 6:22**
certificates
generally, **§ 6:21**
action to compel issuance, **§ 6:23**
cancellation and reissue
generally, **§ 6:29**
shareholders' rights, **§ 6:31**
transaction statements, **§ 6:30**
certificateless shares, **§ 6:22**
defenses in action for replacement, **§ 6:26**
destroyed certificates, **§ 6:24**
legends, **§§ 6:27, 6:28**
lost certificates, **§ 6:24**
replacement
generally, **§ 6:24**
action to require, **§§ 6:25, 6:40, 6:41**
right to certificate, **§ 6:21**
statements on, **§§ 6:27, 6:28**
stolen certificates, **§ 6:24**
challenging voting irregularities, **§ 10:12**
common shares, **§ 6:1**
complaint against directors, **§§ 4:91, 4:92**
complaint challenging corporate action
laches defense, **§ 10:53**
unclean hands defense, **§ 10:54**
complaint for collection of share payment, **§ 6:34**
consent waivers of notice, **§ 10:8**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Shares and shareholders—Cont'd
Controlling shareholders (this group)
convertible shares, **§ 6:1**
corporate creditors, shareholder liabilities to
generally, **§ 6:15**
complaint, **§ 6:39**
defenses, **§ 6:16**
corporate-owned shares, voting of, **§ 10:17**
Creditors' rights to distributions (this group)
cumulative voting for directors, **§ 10:21**
Derivative Suits (this index)
directors, removal, **§ 4:14**
disguised dividends, **§ 8:1**
dissenters' rights in reorganizations
generally, **§§ 11:8 to 11:26**
forms, **§§ 11:17 to 11:26**
appointment of appraiser, complaint for, **§ 11:20**
appraisal procedures, **§ 11:11**
appraisal rights, **§ 11:8**
appraisers
complaint, appointment of, **§ 11:20**
motion for determination by, **§ 11:22**
motion to confirm report of, **§ 11:23**
checklist, **§ 11:17**
definitions, **§ 11:8**
demand
generally, **§ 11:10**
form of notice, **§ 11:19**
dividend rights, **§ 11:12**
exclusivity of remedies, **§ 11:13**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Shares and shareholders—Cont'd
dissenters' rights in reorganizations—Cont'd
fair market value determinations
generally, **§§ 11:11, 11:20**
final order, **§ 11:25**
form of notice, **§ 11:18**
judgment, **§ 11:26**
notice of motion for determination, **§ 11:22**
order appointing appraiser, **§ 11:24**
form of notice, **§ 11:18**
interested transaction remedies, **§ 11:14**
judgment, **§ 11:26**
loss of dissenting share status, **§§ 11:15, 11:21**
notice requirements, generally, **§ 11:9**
short-form mergers, remedies, **§ 11:14**
submission of shares for endorsement, **§ 11:10**
time for demanding purchase, **§ 11:21**
withdrawals, **§§ 11:12, 11:15**
dissolution liabilities
generally, **§ 13:35**
post dissolution, **§ 13:45**
Distributions (this group)
dividend preferences, distributions impairing, **§ 8:18**
Dividends (this group)
exclusions from distributions, **§ 8:2**
fair market value determinations
generally, **§§ 11:11, 11:20**
buyouts to avoid dissolution, **§ 13:18**
final order, **§ 11:25**
form of notice, **§ 11:18**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Shares and shareholders—Cont'd
fair market value determinations—Cont'd
judgment, **§ 11:26**
notice of motion for determination, **§ 11:22**
order appointing appraiser, **§ 11:24**
fiduciaries' payment liabilities, **§ 6:13**
fiduciary holders, voting by, **§ 10:13**
foreign corporation, electing directors in California, complaint allegation, **§ 10:51**
fully paid shares, dividends on, **§ 8:3**
improper issuance of shares, complaint allegation, **§ 10:50**
individual shareholder suits and derivative suits distinguished, **§ 2:2**
irrevocable proxies, **§ 10:26**
Issuance of Shares (this index)
jointly held shares, voting of, **§ 10:15**
legends, close corporations, **§§ 14:3, 14:15**
liability for improper distributions
generally, **§ 8:10**
forms, **§§ 8:28 to 8:38**
allegation of director's dissent, **§ 8:29**
contribution, **§ 8:13**
corporation, complaint for benefit of, **§ 8:30**
creditors' actions, **§ 8:11**
creditors' complaint, **§ 8:28**
cross complaint, **§ 8:38**
impleader rights, **§ 8:13**
preferred shareholders' actions, **§ 8:12**
liability for payment, **§ 6:11**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Shares and shareholders—Cont'd
life-insurance redemption contracts, **§ 8:26**
liquidation preferences, distributions impairing
generally, **§ 8:17**
complaint, **§ 8:32**
loans to directors and officers, approvals, **§ 4:66**
Management (this group)
Meetings of shareholders (this group)
minors' shares, voting of, **§ 10:16**
partly paid shares, **§ 6:12**
par value, **§ 6:1**
payment for shares
generally, **§ 6:11**
defenses, **§ 6:14**
post dissolution liabilities, **§ 13:45**
preemptive rights, **§ 6:1**
preferred shares, **§ 6:1**
professional corporations, **§ 15:7**
promoters' duties to, **§ 3:2**
property distributions, **§ 8:23**
propriety of distributions, **§ 8:14**
proxy, voting by, **§ 10:23**
reacquired shares, **§ 8:9**
reacquisitions of shares, **§ 8:1**
record date for determining shareholders, **§ 10:12**
records of shares voted
generally, **§ 10:28**
defense allegation, failure to pay fee, **§ 10:57**
enforcement, **§ 10:32**
judgment granting mandamus, **§ 10:61**
mandamus to compel maintenance, **§ 10:49**
mootness, claim of in defensive pleading, **§ 10:56**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Shares and shareholders—Cont'd
redeemable shares, **§ 6:1**
redemptions and repurchases, **§ 8:1**
Redemptions and repurchases of shares (this group)
reductions of authorized shares, **§ 8:9**
registers
generally, **§ 9:5**
limited purpose inspection rights
generally, **§ 9:9**
demand for, **§ 9:37**
mandamus petition, **§ 9:38**
removal of directors, **§ 4:14**
Reorganizations of Corporations (this index)
representatives' payment liabilities, **§ 6:13**
right to certificate, **§ 6:21**
Securities Regulation (this index)
security agreement shares, voting of, **§ 10:14**
senior share preferences, distributions impairing, **§ 8:17**
generally, **§ 8:18**
complaint, **§ 8:33**
share dividends, **§ 8:2**
share-purchase payments, **§ 8:24**
solicitations, proxy, **§ 10:23**
subscribers
duties owed, **§ 3:2**
liabilities, **§ 3:3**
supermajority vote requirements, **§ 10:20**
time of distributions, **§ 8:21**
voting trusts
generally, **§ 10:27**
specific performance, complaint for, **§ 10:48**
waiver of notice
generally, **§ 10:8**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Shares and shareholders—Cont'd
waiver of notice—Cont'd
defensive pleading, **§ 10:55**
form of, **§ 10:40**
withdrawal of dissenting shares, **§§ 11:12, 11:15**
Sister corporations, alter ego liability
generally, **§ 5:23**
complaint allegation, **§ 5:37**
Standing and capacity distinguished, **§ 1:1**
Statements. Annual statements (this group)
Subrogation, directors' rights, **§ 4:45**
Subscribers. See Promoters, Corporate (this index)
Surrender of charter, service after, **§ 1:9**
Suspension
certificate of revivor, **§ 1:27**
continuance to obtain certificate of revivor, motion for, **§ 1:44**
contracts made during, **§§ 1:29 to 1:33**
failure to file annual statements, **§ 1:21**
limitations of actions, effect on, **§ 1:24**
procedure, **§ 1:23**
relief from, **§ 1:25**
revival, effect of, **§ 1:28**
tax law violations, **§§ 1:22, 1:23**
Tax considerations
generally, **§§ 1:22 to 1:33**
certificate of dissolution, **§ 13:36**
certificates of revivor, **§ 1:27**
exempt status, **§ 1:22**
inspection of records and reports, **§ 9:6**
substantial compliance, **§ 1:26**
suspension proceedings for noncompliance with tax law, **§ 1:23**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Torts of corporations, directors' liability for, **§ 4:38**
Validity of written instruments by, **§ 4:57**
Veil piercing. See Alter Ego (this index)
Votes and voting
generally, **§§ 10:1 to 10:61**
forms, **§§ 10:38 to 10:61**
agreements, close corporations, **§ 14:13**
Attorney General enforcement, **§ 10:37**
certificate of election to wind up and dissolve
generally, **§ 13:52**
form of certificate, **§ 13:59**
challenging voting irregularities, **§ 10:12**
close corporation voting agreements, **§ 14:13**
complaint challenging corporate action
laches defense, **§ 10:53**
unclean hands defense, **§ 10:54**
consent waivers of notice, **§ 10:8**
corporate-owned shares, voting of, **§ 10:17**
cumulative voting for directors, **§ 10:21**
directors, **§ 4:34**
dissolution elections
generally, **§ 13:4**
certificate of election
generally, **§ 13:52**
form of certificate, **§ 13:59**
notice, **§ 13:5**
revocation of election
generally, **§ 13:7**
certificate, **§ 13:55**
ERISA records requirements, **§ 10:31**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Votes and voting—Cont'd
fiduciary holders, voting by, **§ 10:13**
foreign corporation, electing directors in California, complaint allegation, **§ 10:51**
improper issuance of shares, complaint allegation, **§ 10:50**
irrevocable proxies, **§ 10:26**
jointly held shares, voting of, **§ 10:15**
majority vote requirements, **§ 10:19**
minors' shares, voting of, **§ 10:16**
notice, **§ 10:4**
one vote per share, **§ 10:18**
proxies
generally, **§ 10:23**
complaint by proxyholder, **§ 10:46**
ERISA records requirements, **§ 10:31**
form of, **§ 10:24**
irrevocable proxies, **§ 10:26**
records of shares voted
generally, **§ 10:28**
defense allegation, failure to pay fee, **§ 10:57**
enforcement, **§ 10:32**
judgment granting mandamus, **§ 10:61**
mandamus to compel maintenance, **§ 10:49**
mootness, claim of in defensive pleading, **§ 10:56**
revocation of, **§ 10:25**
solicitations, **§ 10:23**
voting by, **§ 10:23**
quorum requirements
generally, **§ 10:2**
meetings of directors, **§ 4:33**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Votes and voting—Cont'd
record date for determining shareholders, **§ 10:12**
records of shares voted
generally, **§ 10:28**
defense allegation, failure to pay fee, **§ 10:57**
enforcement, **§ 10:32**
judgment granting mandamus, **§ 10:61**
mandamus to compel maintenance, **§ 10:49**
mootness, claim of in defensive pleading, **§ 10:56**
reorganizations, voting for, **§ 11:4**
reports of results, **§ 10:22**
revocation of dissolution elections
generally, **§ 13:7**
certificate, **§ 13:55**
rights of shareholders
generally, **§ 10:18**
majority vote requirements, **§ 10:19**
one vote per share, **§ 10:18**
supermajority vote requirements, **§ 10:20**
security agreement shares, voting of, **§ 10:14**
service of notice, **§ 10:5**
solicitations, proxy, **§ 10:23**
supermajority vote requirements, **§ 10:20**
trust agreements
generally, **§§ 10:27, 14:20**
specific performance, complaint for, **§ 10:48**
validity challenges
generally, **§ 10:34**
complaint form, **§§ 10:45, 10:47**
equitable remedies, **§ 10:35**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Votes and voting—Cont'd
validity challenges—Cont'd
hearing, order fixing date for, **§ 10:59**
judgment determining validity, **§ 10:60**
relief available, **§ 10:36**
waiver of notice
generally, **§ 10:8**
defensive pleading, **§ 10:55**
form, **§ 10:40**
Voting trusts
generally, **§§ 10:27, 14:20**
specific performance, complaint for, **§ 10:48**
Winding up. Dissolution (this group)

COSURETY
Suretyship (this index)

CREDIT
Credit Cards (this Index)
Debt Collection Practices (this Index)
Installment Sales (this Index)
Motor Vehicle Sales, Leases, and Financing (this Index)
Reporting. Credit Reporting and Information (this Index)
Savings and Loans (this Index)
Suretyship (this index)

CREDIT CARDS
Generally, **§§ 55:1 to 55:54**
Forms, **§§ 55:39 to 55:54**
Balance due on credit-card account, complaint to recover balance due on credit-card account, alleging common counts and breach of contract, form, **§ 55:45**
Billing error
card issuer's liability, **§ 55:26**
complaint for damages and injunction to compel card issuer to correct credit card account after billing error, form, **§ 55:52**
inquiry concerning billing error, form, **§ 55:41**
Breach of contract, complaint to recover balance due on credit-card account, alleging common counts and breach of contract, form, **§ 55:45**
Cancellation
complaint for damages for wrongful refusal to honor purchase, wrongful cancellation of card, and impairment of credit, form, **§ 55:51**
notice of intention to cancel credit card, form, **§ 55:44**
requirements, **§ 55:31**
Cardholders
issuers subject to holder's defenses against retailer, **§ 55:23**
liability for unauthorized use, **§ 55:22**
notice to issuer regarding cardholder defense against retailer for specific charged purchase, form, **§ 55:43**
payment, liability for, **§ 55:20**
Check, requiring card as condition of accepting, **§ 55:16**
Civil rights, violation, **§ 55:19**
Class actions, cardholders, **§ 55:35**
Common counts, complaint to recover balance due, **§ 55:45**
Credit account terminated, defense that credit account was terminated, form, **§ 55:48**
Credit agreement, **§ 55:5**
Credit card, discriminatory refusal to issue, complaint for injunction and damages for discriminatory refusal to issue credit card, form, **§ 55:50**

CREDIT CARDS—Cont'd
Credit-card account balance due, complaint to recover balance due on credit-card account, alleging common counts and breach of contract, form, **§ 55:45**
Credit card cancellation, notice of intention to cancel credit card, form, **§ 55:44**
Credit card crimes, **§ 55:17**
Credit card transaction dispute, demand on retailer to obtain satisfaction on disputed credit card transaction, form, **§ 55:42**
Credit impairment
  complaint for damages for impairment of credit, form, **§ 55:53**
  complaint for damages for wrongful refusal to honor purchase, wrongful cancellation of card, and impairment of credit, form, **§ 55:51**
Damages
  complaint for damages and injunction to compel card issuer to correct credit card account after billing error, form, **§ 55:52**
  complaint for damages for impairment of credit, form, **§ 55:53**
  complaint for damages for wrongful refusal to honor purchase, wrongful cancellation of card, and impairment of credit, form, **§ 55:51**
  complaint for injunction and damages for discriminatory refusal to issue credit card, form, **§ 55:50**
Defenses, **§§ 55:37, 55:38**
Definitions, **§ 55:2**
Denial of card
  generally, **§§ 55:6 to 55:13**
  discrimination, **§ 55:12**

CREDIT CARDS—Cont'd
Disclosure
  answer, with defenses of lack of acceptance and inadequate disclosures, form, **§ 55:47**
  exemptions, **§ 55:10**
  required, **§ 55:7**
  secured credit card, **§ 55:9**
Disclosures, inadequate, answer, with defenses of lack of acceptance and inadequate disclosures, form, **§ 55:47**
Discounts and surcharges, **§ 55:14**
Discrimination in denial of card, **§ 55:12**
Erroneous credit information, liability for reporting, **§ 55:29**
Exemptions from disclosure requirements, **§ 55:10**
Federal preemption
  affirmative defense of federal preemption, form, **§ 55:54**
  defense of action, **§ 55:38**
Fees, excessive, **§ 55:21**
Forms
  generally, **§§ 55:39 to 55:54**
  affirmative defense of federal preemption, **§ 55:54**
  allegation of apparent authority of third person to use credit card, **§ 55:46**
  answer, with defenses of lack of acceptance and inadequate disclosures, **§ 55:47**
  complaint for damages and injunction to compel card issuer to correct credit card account after billing error, **§ 55:52**
  complaint for damages for impairment of credit, **§ 55:53**
  complaint for damages for wrongful refusal to honor purchase, wrongful cancellation of card, and impairment of credit, **§ 55:51**

CREDIT CARDS—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
complaint for injunction and damages for discriminatory refusal to issue credit card, **§ 55:50**
complaint to recover balance due on credit-card account, alleging common counts and breach of contract, **§ 55:45**
defense of written notice of lost or stolen card, **§ 55:49**
defense that credit account was terminated, **§ 55:48**
demand on retailer to obtain satisfaction on disputed credit card transaction, **§ 55:42**
inquiry concerning billing error, **§ 55:41**
notice of intention to cancel credit card, **§ 55:44**
notice to issuer of unauthorized use of card, **§ 55:40**
notice to issuer regarding cardholder defense against retailer for specific charged purchase, **§ 55:43**
report of lost or stolen credit card, **§ 55:39**
Goods or services, obtaining payment without furnishing, **§ 55:18**
Identification, as requirement to use credit card, **§ 55:15**
Impairment of credit, complaint for damages for impairment of credit, form, **§ 55:53**
Injunction
complaint for damages and injunction to compel card issuer to correct credit card account after billing error, form, **§ 55:52**
complaint for injunction and damages for discriminatory refusal to issue credit card, form, **§ 55:50**

CREDIT CARDS—Cont'd
Issuance or denial of card, **§§ 55:6 to 55:13**
Issuers
billing error, liability for, **§ 55:26**
complaint for damages and injunction to compel card issuer to correct credit card account after billing error, form, **§ 55:52**
complaint for injunction and damages for discriminatory refusal to issue credit card, form, **§ 55:50**
disclosure of information, inappropriate, **§ 55:30**
duty to give statements, **§ 55:25**
duty to respond to cardholder inquiry, **§ 55:27**
erroneous credit information, liability for reporting, **§ 55:29**
notice to issuer regarding cardholder defense against retailer for specific charged purchase, form, **§ 55:43**
response strategy, **§ 55:37**
subject to holder's defenses against retailer, **§ 55:23**
Jurisdiction and venue, **§ 55:33**
Limited issue of credit card, **§ 55:6**
Lost or stolen card, defense of written notice of lost or stolen card, form, **§ 55:49**
Lost or stolen credit card, report of lost or stolen credit card, form, **§ 55:39**
Modification of agreement, **§ 55:8**
Name choice on credit card, **§ 55:13**
Notice of intention, notice of intention to cancel credit card, form, **§ 55:44**
Obtaining payment without furnishing goods or services, **§ 55:18**
Parties, **§ 55:34**
Payment, liability for, **§ 55:20**
Pleading and damages, **§ 55:36**

CREDIT CARDS—Cont'd
Purchase charge, notice to issuer regarding cardholder defense against retailer for specific charged purchase, form, **§ 55:43**
Retailers
demand on retailer to obtain satisfaction on disputed credit card transaction, form, **§ 55:42**
issuer subject to holder's defenses against, **§ 55:23**
liability for billing error, **§ 55:28**
notice to issuer regarding cardholder defense against retailer for specific charged purchase, form, **§ 55:43**
Secured credit card, disclosures, **§ 55:9**
Statutes of limitations, applicable, **§ 55:32**
Surcharges, **§ 55:14**
Third person, allegation of apparent authority of third person to use credit card, form, **§ 55:46**
Unauthorized use
liability of cardholder, **§ 55:23**
notice to issuer of unauthorized use of card, form, **§ 55:40**
Unauthorized use of card, notice to issuer of unauthorized use of card, form, **§ 55:40**
Use of card, **§§ 55:14 to 55:19**
Venue, **§ 55:33**
Written notice of lost or stolen card, defense of written notice of lost or stolen card, form, **§ 55:49**

CREDITORS' RIGHTS
Charging orders
generally, **§ 19:75**
checklist, **§ 19:79**
form of order, **§ 19:82**
motion for, **§ 19:81**
Corporate dissolutions
generally, **§ 13:29**
forms, **§§ 13:47 to 13:61**

CREDITORS' RIGHTS—Cont'd
Corporate dissolutions—Cont'd
assumptions of liabilities by third party, **§ 13:32**
directors' liabilities, **§ 13:31**
intervention, **§ 13:12**
notice to creditors, **§ 13:58**
presentation of claims
generally, **§ 13:29**
notice to creditors, **§ 13:58**
shareholder distributions
authority for, **§ 13:33**
methods of, **§ 13:34**
shareholders' liabilities
generally, **§ 13:35**
post dissolution, **§ 13:45**
unknown creditors, **§ 13:30**
Corporate distributions. See Corporations (this index)
Corporate loans, liabilities for approval of, **§ 4:40**
Corporate loans to directors and officers
generally, **§ 4:62**
complaint form, **§ 4:92**
shareholder approvals, **§ 4:66**
share pledged loans, **§ 4:65**
Default, receivership as event of, **§ 12:1**
Foreign corporations, **§ 1:12**
Limited partnerships
generally, **§§ 19:75 to 19:82**
forms, **§§ 19:80 to 19:82**
charging orders
generally, **§ 19:75**
form of order, **§ 19:82**
motion for, **§ 19:81**
RLPA, **§ 19:77**
ULPA, **§ 19:76**
mergers and reorganizations, **§ 19:84**
sale of debtor partner's interest, **§ 19:78**
Mergers of limited partnerships, **§ 19:84**

CREDITORS' RIGHTS—Cont'd
Partnerships
assignments of interests, **§ 16:27**
complaint for money lent, **§ 16:32**
dissolution, **§ 18:27**
enforcement of judgments, **§ 16:26**
partners' interests, reaching, **§ 16:25**
Receiverships (this index)
Reorganizations of limited partnerships, **§ 19:84**

CREDIT REPORTING AND INFORMATION
Generally, **§§ 56:1 to 56:102**
Forms, **§§ 56:34 to 56:50, 56:70 to 56:82, 56:94 to 56:102**
Action for civil penalty and attorney fees, **§ 56:19**
Action for damages and injunctive relief including attorney's fees and punitive damages, **§ 56:92**
Action for damages including attorney fees and punitive damages, **§ 56:66**
Action for injunctive relief and damages, **§ 56:30**
Action under federal act, **§ 56:69**
Adverse action
complaint for damages by consumer against credit report user for failure to notify consumer that report was used in adverse action, form, **§ 56:44**
Alerts, security, **§ 56:13**
Attorney's fees, **§§ 56:19, 56:92**
Blocking information, **§ 56:29**
Breach of contract as violation of CSA, **§ 56:88**
CCRA compliance, **§ 56:11**
Charges for services, **§ 56:17**
Charges to consumer for services, **§ 56:61**

CREDIT REPORTING AND INFORMATION—Cont'd
Consumer Credit Reporting Agencies Act
generally, **§§ 56:1 to 56:50**
allegation in complaint by consumer against reporting agency for false information in credit report, form, **§ 56:41**
allegation in complaint by consumer against reporting agency for prohibited information in credit report, form, **§ 56:42**
cause of action in complaint by consumer against reporting agency for inadequate response to dispute, form, **§ 56:40**
complaint for damages by consumer against credit report user for failure to notify consumer that report was used in adverse action, form, **§ 56:44**
complaint for damages by consumer against furnisher of credit information for failure to notify credit reporting agency, form, **§ 56:45**
complaint for negligent failure to comply with consumer credit reporting agencies act, form, **§ 56:46**
consumer class action complaint for damages and injunction against reporting agency for excessive charges, form, **§ 56:43**
defense by reporting agency that consumer did not request to be excluded from lists provided by agency, form, **§ 56:47**
defense by reporting agency that dispute was resolved and

CREDIT REPORTING AND INFORMATION—Cont'd
Consumer Credit Reporting Agencies Act—Cont'd
plaintiff was notified, form, **§ 56:48**
defense by reporting agency that it adopted and followed procedures to furnish consumer with notice, form, **§ 56:49**
defense that action is barred by statute of limitations, form, **§ 56:50**
demand for correction of disputed information, form, **§ 56:38**
notice to consumer, request for report of employment, form, **§ 56:37**
request for consumer credit reporting agency information, form, **§ 56:34**
request for information from user of consumer credit report, form, **§ 56:36**
request for reinvestigation of disputed information, form, **§ 56:35**
Consumer credit reports, **§§ 56:21 to 56:25**
Consumer file disputes, **§ 56:15**
Contract
breach of, **§ 56:88**
form of, **§ 56:87**
Contract clauses contrary to CCRAA, **§ 56:2**
Correction of misinformation, **§ 56:28**
Credit Services Act of 1984
generally, **§§ 56:83 to 56:102**
allegation in complaint of failure to provide informational statement, form, **§ 56:99**
allegation in complaint of improper credit referral

CREDIT REPORTING AND INFORMATION—Cont'd
Credit Services Act of 1984—Cont'd
charges, form, **§ 56:97**
allegation in complaint of improper representations in offer or sale of services, form, **§ 56:98**
complaint for charge made before performance, form, **§ 56:96**
complaint for violation of Credit Services Act, form, **§ 56:100**
contract for credit services, form, **§ 56:95**
defense that organization qualified its promise to delete adverse credit history, form, **§ 56:101**
defense that organization qualified its promise to obtain credit, form, **§ 56:102**
information statement by credit services organization, form, **§ 56:94**
Credit services organizations, **§§ 56:85 to 56:91**
Damages
complaint for damages against investigative agency for failure to disclose files, form, **§ 56:75**
complaint for damages against user of investigative report for failure to notify consumer, form, **§ 56:78**
complaint for damages by consumer against credit report user for failure to notify consumer that report was used in adverse action, form, **§ 56:44**
complaint for damages by consumer against furnisher of credit information for failure to notify credit reporting agency, form, **§ 56:45**

CREDIT REPORTING AND INFORMATION—Cont'd
Damages—Cont'd
complaint for damages by consumer against reporting agency for failure to disclose files, form, **§ 56:39**
consumer class action complaint for damages and injunction against reporting agency for excessive charges, form, **§ 56:43**
Defenses
defense by investigative agency that adverse information in initial report was properly included in subsequent report, form, **§ 56:82**
defense by investigative agency that item of information in report was excepted from ICRAA prohibition, form, **§ 56:81**
defense by investigative report user that it was exempted from statutory notice requirements, form, **§ 56:79**
defense by reporting agency that consumer did not request to be excluded from lists provided by agency, form, **§ 56:47**
defense by reporting agency that dispute was resolved and plaintiff was notified, form, **§ 56:48**
defense by reporting agency that it adopted and followed procedures to furnish consumer with notice, form, **§ 56:49**
defense that organization qualified its promise to obtain credit, form, **§ 56:102**
Definitions, **§§ 56:4, 56:53, 56:84**
Department of justice, **§ 56:91**
Disclosures to consumer, **§ 56:14**

CREDIT REPORTING AND INFORMATION—Cont'd
Disputed information, **§ 56:24**
Disputes, **§ 56:15**
Effect of action under federal act, **§ 56:33**
Employment, **§ 56:23**
Excessive charges, consumer class action complaint for damages and injunction against reporting agency for excessive charges, form, **§ 56:43**
Failure to disclose, complaint for damages by consumer against reporting agency for failure to disclose files, form, **§ 56:39**
Failure to notify, complaint for damages against user of investigative report for failure to notify consumer, form, **§ 56:78**
Federal Fair Credit Reporting Act, **§§ 56:3, 56:52**
File disclosure, complaint for damages against investigative agency for failure to disclose files, form, **§ 56:75**
Forms
Consumer Credit Reporting Agencies Act (CCRAA)
generally, **§§ 56:34 to 56:50**
allegation in complaint by consumer against reporting agency for false information in credit report, **§ 56:41**
allegation in complaint by consumer against reporting agency for prohibited information in credit report, **§ 56:42**
cause of action in complaint by consumer against reporting agency for inadequate response to dispute, **§ 56:40**

CREDIT REPORTING AND INFORMATION—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
Consumer Credit Reporting Agencies Act (CCRAA) —Cont'd
complaint for damages by consumer against credit report user for failure to notify consumer that report was used in adverse action, **§ 56:44**
complaint for damages by consumer against furnisher of credit information for failure to notify credit reporting agency, **§ 56:45**
complaint for damages by consumer against reporting agency for failure to disclose files, **§ 56:39**
complaint for negligent failure to comply with consumer credit reporting agencies act, **§ 56:46**
consumer class action complaint for damages and injunction against reporting agency for excessive charges, **§ 56:43**
defense by reporting agency that consumer did not request to be excluded from lists provided by agency, **§ 56:47**
defense by reporting agency that dispute was resolved and plaintiff was notified, form, **§ 56:48**
defense by reporting agency that it adopted and followed procedures to furnish consumer with notice, **§ 56:49**

CREDIT REPORTING AND INFORMATION—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
Consumer Credit Reporting Agencies Act (CCRAA) —Cont'd
defense that action is barred by statute of limitations, **§ 56:50**
demand for correction of disputed information, **§ 56:38**
notice to consumer, request for report of employment, **§ 56:37**
request for consumer credit reporting agency information, **§ 56:34**
request for information from user of consumer credit report, **§ 56:36**
request for reinvestigation of disputed information, **§ 56:35**
Credit Services Act of 1984
generally, **§§ 56:94 to 56:102**
allegation in complaint of failure to provide informational statement, **§ 56:99**
allegation in complaint of improper credit referral charges, **§ 56:97**
allegation in complaint of improper representations in offer or sale of services, **§ 56:98**
complaint for charge made before performance, **§ 56:96**
complaint for violation of Credit Services Act, **§ 56:100**
contract for credit services, **§ 56:95**

CREDIT REPORTING AND INFORMATION—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
Credit Services Act of 1984—Cont'd
defense that organization qualified its promise to delete adverse credit history, **§ 56:101**
defense that organization qualified its promise to obtain credit, **§ 56:102**
information statement by credit services organization, **§ 56:94**
investigative consumer reporting agencies
generally, **§§ 56:70 to 56:82**
allegation in complaint against investigative agency for prohibited information in report, **§ 56:77**
cause of action in complaint against investigative agency for inadequate response to dispute, **§ 56:76**
complaint for damages against investigative agency for failure to disclose files, **§ 56:75**
complaint for damages against user of investigative report for failure to notify consumer, **§ 56:78**
defense by investigative agency that adverse information in initial report was properly included in subsequent report, **§ 56:82**
defense by investigative agency that item of information in report was excepted from ICRAA prohibition, **§ 56:81**

CREDIT REPORTING AND INFORMATION—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
investigative consumer reporting agencies—Cont'd
defense by investigative report user that it was exempted from statutory notice requirements, **§ 56:79**
defense that action is barred by statute of limitations, **§ 56:80**
notification of request for investigative consumer report, **§ 56:70**
request for information from user of investigative consumer report, **§ 56:73**
request for investigative consumer reporting agency information, **§ 56:71**
request for reinvestigation of disputed information, **§ 56:72**
investigative consumer reporting services
complaint for willful failure to comply with Investigative Consumer Reporting Agencies Act, **§ 56:74**
Freeze on credit report, **§ 56:16**
History, defense that organization qualified its promise to delete adverse credit history, form, **§ 56:101**
ICRAA compliance, **§ 56:58**
Identity theft victims, **§ 56:10**
Inaccurate or disputed information, **§ 56:26**
Information
allegation in complaint against investigative agency for prohibited information in report, form, **§ 56:77**

CREDIT REPORTING AND INFORMATION—Cont'd
Information—Cont'd
allegation in complaint by consumer against reporting agency for false information in credit report, form, **§ 56:41**
allegation in complaint by consumer against reporting agency for prohibited information in credit report, form, **§ 56:42**
consumer file, **§ 56:60**
correction of, **§ 56:28**
disclosure requirements, **§ 56:59**
disputed, **§ 56:26**
investigative reports, **§ 56:63**
negative, **§ 56:27**
Informational statement, **§ 56:86**
allegation in complaint of failure to provide informational statement, form, **§ 56:99**
Injunctions, consumer class action complaint for damages and injunction against reporting agency for excessive charges, form, **§ 56:43**
Inspection of files, right of consumers, **§ 56:54**
Invasion of privacy actions, **§ 56:67**
Investigative consumer reporting agencies
allegation in complaint against investigative agency for prohibited information in report, form, **§ 56:77**
cause of action in complaint against investigative agency for inadequate response to dispute, form, **§ 56:76**
complaint for damages against investigative agency for failure to disclose files, form, **§ 56:75**
complaint for damages against user of investigative report for failure to notify consumer, form, **§ 56:78**

CREDIT REPORTING AND INFORMATION—Cont'd
Investigative consumer reporting agencies—Cont'd
complaint for willful failure to comply with Investigative Consumer Reporting Agencies Act, **§ 56:74**
defense by investigative agency that adverse information in initial report was properly included in subsequent report, form, **§ 56:82**
defense by investigative agency that item of information in report was excepted from ICRAA prohibition, form, **§ 56:81**
defense by investigative report user that it was exempted from statutory notice requirements, form, **§ 56:79**
defense that action is barred by statute of limitations, form, **§ 56:80**
notification of request for investigative consumer report, form, **§ 56:70**
request for information from user of investigative consumer report, form, **§ 56:73**
request for investigative consumer reporting agency information, form, **§ 56:71**
request for reinvestigation of disputed information, form, **§ 56:72**
Investigative Consumer Reporting Agencies Act
generally, **§§ 56:51 to 56:82**
Limitation of actions, **§§ 56:32, 56:68**
Manner files and information must be disclosed to consumer, **§ 56:14**
Marketing purposes, **§ 56:20**
Misinformation, **§ 56:28**

CREDIT REPORTING AND INFORMATION—Cont'd
Model for credit scoring, **§ 56:9**
Negative information, **§ 56:27**
No action for defamation or similar claims, **§ 56:31**
Notice, defense by investigative report user that it was exempted from statutory notice requirements, form, **§ 56:79**
Notice of negative information, **§ 56:27**
Notice to information providers and report users, **§ 56:12**
Obligations of consumer credit reporting agencies, **§§ 56:5 to 56:20**
Penalty, action for, **§ 56:19**
Personal identity information, **§ 56:29**
Persons to whom reports may be furnished, **§§ 56:6, 56:55**
Prevention of use of files for marketing purposes, **§ 56:20**
Procedures to ensure compliance with ICRAA, **§ 56:58**
Prohibited acts, **§ 56:85**
Prohibited information in reports, **§§ 56:7, 56:57**
Provision of credit score to consumer, **§ 56:8**
Provisions of CSA not exclusive, **§ 56:93**
Public record, information based on, **§§ 56:18, 56:62**
Punitive damages, action for damages and injunctive relief including, **§ 56:92**
Purpose and scope of CCRAA, **§ 56:1**
Referral, allegation in complaint of improper credit referral charges, form, **§ 56:97**
Registration with department of justice, **§ 56:91**

CREDIT REPORTING AND INFORMATION—Cont'd
Reporting agencies, cause of action in complaint by consumer against reporting agency for inadequate response to dispute, form, **§ 56:40**
Reporting agencies' obligations, **§§ 56:54 to 56:64**
Report users, **§ 56:12**
Request that agency investigate disputed information, **§ 56:24**
Required contents and form of contract, **§ 56:87**
Required informational statement, **§ 56:86**
Requirements for resale of report, **§ 56:25**
Response to dispute, **§ 56:60**
  cause of action in complaint against investigative agency for inadequate response to dispute, form, **§ 56:76**
  cause of action in complaint by consumer against reporting agency for inadequate response to dispute, form, **§ 56:40**
Security alerts, **§ 56:13**
Security freeze law, **§ 56:16**
Statute of limitations, **§§ 56:32, 56:68**
Subsequent investigative reports, information contained in, **§ 56:64**
Surety bond, **§ 56:89**
Time for furnishing of report, **§§ 56:6, 56:55**
Time for preparation or procurement of investigative report, **§ 56:56**
Unlawful use of information, **§ 56:29**
Unsolicited offers, **§ 56:22**
Users of consumer credit reports, **§§ 56:21 to 56:25**
Users of investigative consumer reports, **§ 56:65**
Victims of identity theft, **§ 56:10**
Waiver of CSA prohibited, **§ 56:90**

CREDIT REPORTS
Credit Reporting and Information (this index)

CREDIT SERVICES ACT OF 1984
Credit Reporting and Information (this Index)

CRIME PREVENTION
Bailments, **§ 37:32**

CRIMINAL ACTIONS
False and misleading advertising, **§ 61:54**
Patents and invention development, **§ 70:73**
Unfair competition, **§ 60:36**

CROPS
Secured Transactions (this index)

CUSTOMERS
Right of action based on negligence or misrepresentation, **§ 49:40**

CY PRES
Generally, **§ 21:48**

DANCE STUDIOS AND HEALTH STUDIOS
Actions
assignment of contract, **§ 52:11**
violation of acts, **§ 52:14**
Applicability of statutes, **§§ 52:2, 52:3**
Assignment of contract, **§ 52:11**
Bonding requirements, **§ 52:8**
Cancellation of contract, **§ 52:7**
Contracts
generally, **§§ 52:4 to 52:16**
allegation of violation of Health Studio Act by excessive term of contract, form, **§ 52:60**
dance studios, **§§ 52:2, 52:9**
health studios, **§ 52:3**
Death or disability of buyer, **§ 52:12**

DANCE STUDIOS AND HEALTH STUDIOS—Cont'd
Exceptions to contract requirement for dance studio, **§ 52:9**
Forms, allegation of violation of Health Studio Act by excessive term of contract, **§ 52:60**
Fraud, **§§ 52:1, 52:13**
Payment terms, **§ 52:5**
Performance and hourly rates, **§ 52:6**
Restrictions on notes to be executed by buyer, **§ 52:10**
Statute of limitations, **§ 52:16**
Unruh Retail Installment Act, **§ 52:15**
Violation of acts, **§ 52:14**
Written contract requirement, **§ 52:4**

DATING SERVICES AND WEIGHT LOSS CLINICS
Generally, **§§ 52:17 to 52:24**
Actions on violations of CC §§ 1694-1694.9, **§ 52:24**
Cancellation, **§ 52:20**
Contract requirements, **§ 52:19**
Death or disability of buyer, **§ 52:22**
Definition of dating service contract, **§ 52:17**
Definition of weight loss contract, **§ 52:18**
Refunds, **§ 52:21**
Relocation of buyer, **§ 52:23**

DEALERSHIPS
Private Franchises (this index)

DEATH BENEFIT SOCIETIES
Fraternal Benefit Societies (this index)

DEBT BUYING PRACTICES
Fair Debt Buying Practices Act, **§ 59:9.50**

DEBT COLLECTION PRACTICES
Generally, **§§ 59:1 to 59:29**
Forms, **§§ 59:22 to 59:29**

DEBT COLLECTION PRACTICES—Cont'd
Abuse, **§ 59:16**
Attorneys representing creditors, obligations of, **§ 59:4**
Bona fide error, violation resulted from bona fide error, form, **§ 59:28**
Cal-FDCPA
complaint for violation of cal-FDCPA by debt collector, form, **§§ 59:23, 59:24**
remedies, **§ 59:9**
Cal-FDCPA violation, complaint for violation of cal-FDCPA by debt collector, form, **§§ 59:23, 59:24**
Checks, postdated, **§ 59:17**
Consumers, contacts with, **§ 59:12**
Contacts
consumers, **§ 59:12**
telephone, **§ 59:15**
third parties, **§ 59:13**
Debt collectors
complaint for violation of cal-FDCPA by debt collector, form, **§§ 59:23, 59:24**
complaint for violation of fed-FDCPA by debt collector, form, **§ 59:25**
persons subject to regulation as, **§ 59:5**
responsibilities, **§ 59:7**
Debtors
debtor's misconduct, form, **§ 59:29**
responsibilities, **§ 59:8**
Definitions, **§ 59:6**
Emotional distress
complaint for intentional infliction of emotional distress based on debt collection practices, form, **§ 59:26**
infliction, **§ 59:20**
Fair debt collection practices acts, **§§ 59:5 to 59:19**

DEBT COLLECTION PRACTICES—Cont'd
Fed-FDCPA
complaint for violation of fed-FDCPA by debt collector, form, **§ 59:25**
remedies, **§ 59:10**
Forms
generally, **§§ 59:22 to 59:29**
complaint for intentional infliction of emotional distress based on debt collection practices, **§ 59:26**
complaint for violation of cal-FDCPA by debt collector, **§§ 59:23, 59:24**
complaint for violation of fed-FDCPA by debt collector, **§ 59:25**
debtor's misconduct, **§ 59:29**
notice of attorney's representation, **§ 59:22**
violation corrected, **§ 59:27**
violation resulted from bona fide error, **§ 59:28**
Harassment, threats, or abuse, **§ 59:16**
Jurisdiction and venue of collection actions, **§ 59:19**
Misconduct, debtor's misconduct, form, **§ 59:29**
Notice of attorney's representation, **§ 59:22**
Postdated checks, **§ 59:17**
Preemption, **§ 59:3**
Prohibited acts, **§§ 59:11 to 59:19**
Remedies under Cal-FDCPA, **§ 59:9**
Remedies under Fed-FDCPA, **§ 59:10**
Rosenthal Fair Debt Collection Practices Act, **§ 59:1**
Statutory regulation, **§ 59:2**
Telephone contacts, **§ 59:15**
Third parties, contacts with, **§ 59:13**
Threats, **§ 59:16**
Tort remedies, **§§ 59:20, 59:21**

DEBT COLLECTION PRACTICES—Cont'd
Unfair practices, **§ 59:18**
Violation
violation corrected, form, **§ 59:27**
violation resulted from bona fide error, form, **§ 59:28**
Written communications, **§ 59:14**

DE FACTO OFFICERS AND DIRECTORS
Generally, **§ 4:59**

DEFAMATION
Slander of Title and Trade Libel (this index)

DEFINITIONS
Accounts and accounting, **§§ 35:22, 35:43**
Bailments, **§ 37:1**
Banks, **§§ 49:1, 49:3, 49:15, 49:43**
Consumer Privacy Act, **§ 51:34**
Dating services and weight loss clinics, **§§ 52:17, 52:18**
Discount buying services, **§ 52:39**
Documents of title, **§ 44:1**
Estoppel and waiver, **§§ 32:1, 32:2**
False and misleading advertising, **§ 61:41**
Flexible purpose corporations, **§ 21:119**
Fraudulent transfers, **§ 47:25**
Home solicitation contracts and seminar solicitation contracts, **§§ 52:25, 52:30**
Motor vehicle sales, leases, and financing, **§§ 58:2, 58:6, 58:25, 58:65**
Negotiable instruments, **§ 42:2**
Patents and invention development, **§§ 70:46 to 70:50**
Personal property leases, **§§ 48:3, 48:10**
Rescission and restitution, **§ 30:1**
Third-party beneficiaries, **§ 25:1**

DEFINITIONS—Cont'd
Unfair competition, **§ 60:6**
Usury, **§ 54:3**

DEMAND
Contracts, demand for performance, **§ 24:53**
Letters of Credit (this index)

DEPOSITS
Bailments, **§§ 37:3, 37:4**
Banks (this index)
Suretyship, **§ 38:7**

DEPRECIATION
Complaint by lessee against lessor for damages for violation of depreciation liability provisions of Vehicle Leasing Act, form, **§ 58:93**

DERIVATIVE SUITS
Generally, **§§ 2:1 to 2:24**
Forms, **§§ 2:18 to 2:24**
Answer, **§ 2:21**
Arbitration agreements barring, **§ 2:1**
Attorneys' fees
generally, **§ 2:9**
amount of bond, **§ 2:11**
defense awards, **§ 2:17**
excuse of bond, notice of motion for, **§ 2:23**
failure to post bond for, **§ 2:12**
motion for bond, **§ 2:22**
plaintiff awards, **§ 2:16**
Bond requirements
generally, **§ 2:9**
amount of bond, **§ 2:11**
defense awards, **§ 2:17**
excuse of bond, notice of motion for, **§ 2:23**
failure to post, **§ 2:12**
fee awards, **§ 2:16**
hearing on bond, **§ 2:10**
motion for bond, **§ 2:22**
voluntary compliance, **§ 2:13**
Business judgment defense, **§ 2:14**

DERIVATIVE SUITS—Cont'd
Checklists
generally, **§ 2:18**
security, motion for, **§ 2:19**
Complaint
overvaluation of shares, **§ 6:32**
wrongful distribution of bonus, **§ 2:20**
Defenses
business judgment, **§ 2:14**
equitable, **§ 2:15**
Definition, **§ 2:1**
Demand requirements
generally, **§ 2:7**
exemptions, **§§ 2:3, 2:8**
futility exception, **§ 2:8**
good faith refusals, **§ 2:8**
Dissolved corporations, **§ 2:1**
Equitable nature of action
generally, **§ 2:1**
defenses, **§ 2:15**
Expenses
generally, **§ 2:9**
amount of bond, **§ 2:11**
defense awards, **§ 2:17**
excuse of bond, notice of motion for, **§ 2:23**
failure to post bond for, **§ 2:12**
motion for bond, **§ 2:22**
plaintiff awards, **§ 2:16**
Flexible purpose corporations, shareholders, **§ 21:114**
Individual shareholder suits distinguished, **§ 2:2**
Limited partnerships
generally, **§§ 19:50 to 19:57**
forms, **§§ 19:53 to 19:57**
allegations, required, **§ 19:51**
motion to allow derivative action
form, **§ 19:54**
supporting declaration, **§ 19:55**
security requirements
generally, **§ 19:52**
motion, **§ 19:56**

DERIVATIVE SUITS—Cont'd
Limited partnerships—Cont'd
security requirements—Cont'd
order, **§ 19:57**
Management duties, **§ 2:1**
Mutual benefit corporations, **§ 2:4**
Nonprofit corporations
generally, **§ 21:61**
complaint, **§ 21:80**
Nonprofit public corporations, **§ 2:4**
Overvaluation of shares, **§ 6:32**
Ownership requirements
contemporaneous and continuous ownership, **§ 2:5**
declaration in support of motion for order excusing requirement, **§ 2:24**
exceptions
generally, **§ 2:6**
declaration in support of motion for, **§ 2:24**
motion for, **§ 2:23**
exemptions, **§ 2:3**
motion for order excusing requirement, **§ 2:23**
repurchase agreements, **§ 2:5**
Parent-subsidiary disputes, **§ 2:1**
Parties
corporation's status, **§ 2:1**
trustees, plaintiff shareholders as, **§ 2:1**
Purpose of action, **§ 2:1**
Repurchase agreements and ownership requirements, **§ 2:5**
Savings and loan associations, **§ 2:4**
Savings and Loans (this Index)
Statutory requirements
generally, **§ 2:3**
Demand requirements (this group)
exemptions, **§ 2:3**
Ownership requirements (this group)
Voluntary compliance bond requirement, **§ 2:13**

DIRECTORS
Benefit corporations
foreign corporation with similar characteristics, protection for directors, **§ 21:94**
liability, **§ 21:93**
Flexible purpose corporations
liability, **§ 21:111**
performance and discharge of duties, **§ 21:110**

DISABILITY BENEFIT SOCIETIES
Fraternal Benefit Societies (this index)

DISCLOSURES
Artistic property, **§§ 69:20 to 69:25**
Credit Reporting and Information (this index)
Discount buying services, **§ 52:42**
Installment Sales (this index)
Motor Vehicle Sales, Leases, and Financing (this index)
Patents and Invention Development (this index)

DISCOUNT BUYING SERVICES
Generally, **§§ 52:39 to 52:50**
Automatic purchase renewals, **§ 52:39.50**
Cancellation right, **§ 52:46**
Change of business place, **§ 52:48**
Claims against deposits in lieu of bond, **§ 52:41**
Contract for buying service, **§ 52:43**
Contracts
defense to enforcement, **§ 52:49**
unenforceable, **§ 52:47**
Damage actions for violation of contract, **§ 52:50**
Definitions, **§ 52:39**
Delayed delivery of goods, **§ 52:45**
Private right of action, none, **§ 52:39.50**
Purpose, **§ 52:39**
Refund of payment, **§ 52:45**

DISCOUNT BUYING SERVICES —Cont'd
Required disclosures, **§ 52:42**
Rights and duties which may not be affected by contract, **§ 52:44**
Right to cancel, **§ 52:46**
Surety bond requirement, **§ 52:40**
Transfer of duty as defense to enforcement under contract, **§ 52:49**

DISCOVERY
Alter ego liability, **§ 5:28**
Foreign corporations' intrastate business activities, **§ 1:12**
Limited partnerships, **§ 19:61**
Unfair competition, **§ 60:54**

DISHONOR
Letters of Credit (this index)

DISPOSITION OF COLLATERAL
Secured Transactions (this index)

DISREGARD OF CORPORATE ENTITY
Alter Ego (this index)

DISSOLUTION
Corporations (this index)
Joint Ventures (this index)
Limited Partnerships (this index)
Nonprofit Organizations (this index)
Partnerships (this index)

DISTRIBUTIONS
Corporations (this index)
Corporations (this Index)

DISTRIBUTORSHIPS
Seller assisted marketing plans
generally, **§ 23:82**
see also Private Franchises (this index)

DIVIDENDS
Corporations (this index)

DOCUMENTS OF TITLE
Generally, **§§ 44:1 to 44:47**
Forms, **§§ 44:39 to 44:47**
Auction, notice of auction sale to enforce lien of warehouseman or carrier on goods, form, **§ 44:42**
Bailments
bailee's claims, complaint by bailee to compel interpleader to determine claims to goods in bailee's possession, form, **§ 44:41**
bailee's defenses to general obligations under UCC, Division 7, **§ 44:9**
bailee's duty to deliver goods, **§ 44:5**
bailee's liability for failure to deliver goods, **§§ 44:5 to 44:9**
bailee's right to indemnification, **§ 44:7**
Bills of lading
generally, **§§ 44:30 to 44:38**
complaint for damages by holder of bill of lading against carrier for failure to deliver goods, form, **§ 44:40**
conversion, **§ 44:32**
delivery of goods varying from bill of lading, **§ 44:34**
delivery or disposition of goods varying from, **§ 44:34**
duty of care, breach of, **§ 44:31**
failure to conduct sale properly under statute, **§ 44:32**
limitation of liability, contractual, **§ 44:33**
nonreceipt, misdescription or misdating of bill of lading, **§ 44:30**
rights when goods covered by nonnegotiable bill of lading are diverted, **§ 44:15**
Breach of duty of care, liability for, **§§ 44:22, 44:31**

DOCUMENTS OF TITLE —Cont'd
Carriers
carrier's liability, **§§ 44:30 to 44:33**
carrier's lien, **§§ 44:35 to 44:38**
persons who may purchase goods, **§ 44:38**
procedure for enforcement, **§ 44:36**
purchasers in good faith, rights of, **§ 44:38**
satisfaction of lien before sale or from sales proceeds, **§ 44:37**
Change of instructions, **§ 44:34**
Contracts, limitation of liability, **§§ 44:24, 44:33**
Conversion, **§§ 44:23, 44:32**
Damages
allegation in complaint by person entitled to goods against carrier or warehouseman for damages for failure to give proper notice of intention to sell goods, form, **§ 44:43**
complaint for damages against warehouseman based on failure to include essential term in warehouse receipt, form, **§ 44:39**
complaint for damages by holder of bill of lading against carrier for failure to deliver goods, form, **§ 44:40**
Defenses
affirmative defense by bailee that goods were damaged without fault on bailee's part, form, **§ 44:45**
affirmative defense by bailee that nondelivery of goods was due to previous sale enforcing lien, form, **§ 44:44**
affirmative defense by bailee that plaintiff failed to file claim within period prescribed by

DOCUMENTS OF TITLE —Cont'd
Defenses—Cont'd
document of title, form, **§ 44:46**
affirmative defense by carrier that document of title indicated goods were loaded by shipper, form, **§ 44:47**
bailee's general obligations under UCC Division 7, **§ 44:9**
nondelivery of goods, **§ 44:6**
Definition, documents of title, **§ 44:1**
Delivery, stoppage by seller, **§ 44:7**
Diversion or reconsignment of goods; change of instructions, **§ 44:34**
Duty of care, breach of, **§ 44:22**
Enforcement of carrier's lien, **§ 44:36**
Failure to conduct sale properly under statute, **§ 44:23**
Failure to include essential terms in receipt, **§ 44:20**
Forms
generally, **§§ 44:39 to 44:47**
affirmative defense by bailee that goods were damaged without fault on bailee's part, **§ 44:45**
affirmative defense by bailee that nondelivery of goods was due to previous sale enforcing lien, **§ 44:44**
affirmative defense by bailee that plaintiff failed to file claim within period prescribed by document of title, **§ 44:46**
affirmative defense by carrier that document of title indicated goods were loaded by shipper, **§ 44:47**
allegation in complaint by person entitled to goods against carrier or warehouseman for damages for failure to give proper notice of intention to sell goods, **§ 44:43**
complaint by bailee to compel interpleader to determine claims to goods in bailee's possession, **§ 44:41**
complaint for damages against warehouseman based on failure to include essential term in warehouse receipt, **§ 44:39**
complaint for damages by holder of bill of lading against carrier for failure to deliver goods, **§ 44:40**
notice of auction sale to enforce lien of warehouseman or carrier on goods, **§ 44:42**
Goods
affirmative defense by bailee that goods were damaged without fault on bailee's part, form, **§ 44:45**
affirmative defense by bailee that nondelivery of goods was due to previous sale enforcing lien, form, **§ 44:44**
affirmative defense by carrier that document of title indicated goods were loaded by shipper, form, **§ 44:47**
allegation in complaint by person entitled to goods against carrier or warehouseman for damages for failure to give proper notice of intention to sell goods, form, **§ 44:43**
bailee's duty to deliver, **§ 44:5**
bailee's liability for failure to deliver, **§§ 44:5 to 44:9**
complaint by bailee to compel interpleader to determine claims to goods in bailee's possession, form, **§ 44:41**

DOCUMENTS OF TITLE —Cont'd
Goods—Cont'd
complaint for damages by holder of bill of lading against carrier for failure to deliver goods, form, **§ 44:40**
defenses on nondelivery, **§ 44:6**
delivery of goods varying from bill of lading, **§ 44:34**
delivery stoppage by seller, **§ 44:7**
diversion or reconsignment, **§ 44:34**
enforcement of lien, **§§ 44:26, 44:27**
nondelivery based on conflicting claims, **§ 44:8**
nonnegotiable bill of lading goods diverted, **§ 44:15**
notice of auction sale to enforce lien of warehouseman or carrier on goods, form, **§ 44:42**
purchasing, **§ 44:29**
security interest, title defeated by, **§ 44:13**
who may purchase, **§ 44:38**
Governing law, **§§ 44:1 to 44:3**
Indorser not guarantor for other parties, **§ 44:16**
Intermediaries' warranties, **§ 44:17**
Interpleader action, **§ 44:8**
Liens
carrier's, **§ 44:36**
enforcement of on goods stored by merchants, **§ 44:26**
enforcement of on goods stored by persons other than merchants, **§ 44:27**
notice of auction sale to enforce lien of warehouseman or carrier on goods, form, **§ 44:42**
procedure for enforcement, **§§ 44:26, 44:27**

DOCUMENTS OF TITLE —Cont'd
Liens—Cont'd
satisfaction of before sale or from sales proceeds, **§§ 44:28, 44:37**
satisfaction of lien before sale or from sales proceeds, **§ 44:28**
warehouseman's, **§§ 44:25 to 44:29**
Limitation of liability, **§§ 44:24, 44:33**
Negotiation and transfer
generally, **§§ 44:10 to 44:17**
indorsement and delivery versus delivery alone, **§ 44:11**
indorser not guarantor for other parties, **§ 44:16**
negotiable and nonnegotiable documents, **§ 44:10**
rights acquired, **§ 44:12**
rights acquired where there is transfer without due negotiation, **§ 44:14**
rights and liabilities where goods covered by nonnegotiable bill of lading are diverted, **§ 44:15**
security interest, document of title defeated by, **§ 44:13**
warranties, **§ 44:17**
Nondelivery based on conflicting claims, **§ 44:8**
Nonreceipt or misdescription of goods, liability for, **§ 44:21**
Notice, allegation in complaint by person entitled to goods against carrier or warehouseman for damages for failure to give proper notice of intention to sell goods, form, **§ 44:43**
Procedure for enforcement of carrier's lien, **§ 44:36**
Procedure for enforcement of warehouseman's lien, **§§ 44:26, 44:27**
Purchasing goods, **§ 44:29**

DOCUMENTS OF TITLE —Cont'd
Receipts, **§§ 44:18 to 44:29**
complaint for damages against warehouseman based on failure to include essential term in warehouse receipt, form, **§ 44:39**
Receipts issuer, **§ 44:18**
Rights
acquired in transfer without due negotiation, **§ 44:14**
buyer's, in ordinary course of business, **§ 44:19**
indorsement, compelling, **§ 44:16**
purchasers in good faith, **§§ 44:29, 44:38**
when goods covered by nonnegotiable bill of lading are diverted, **§ 44:15**
Satisfaction of lien before sale or from sales proceeds, **§§ 44:28, 44:37**
Statute of limitations, **§ 44:4**
Stoppage of delivery by seller, **§ 44:7**
Uniform Commercial Code, Division 7, **§§ 44:1, 44:2, 44:9**
Warehouseman
allegation in complaint by person entitled to goods against carrier or warehouseman for damages for failure to give proper notice of intention to sell goods, form, **§ 44:43**
complaint against, **§ 44:43**
complaint for damages against warehouseman based on failure to include essential term in warehouse receipt, form, **§ 44:39**
enforcing lien, **§ 44:42**
notice of auction sale to enforce lien of warehouseman or carrier on goods, form, **§ 44:42**

DOCUMENTS OF TITLE —Cont'd
Warehouseman's liability, **§§ 44:20 to 44:24**
Warehouseman's lien, **§§ 44:25 to 44:29**
Warehouse receipts, **§§ 44:18 to 44:29**
form, **§ 44:39**
Warranties on negotiation or transfer, **§ 44:17**

DOMESTIC CORPORATION
Conversion of flexible purpose corporation to, **§ 21:117**

DRAFTS
Checks and Drafts (this Index)

DURATION
Trademarks and trade names, **§ 67:13**

DUTY OF CARE
Bailments (this index)
Documents of title, **§§ 44:22, 44:31**

E-MAIL
Spam, **§ 61:63**

EMOTIONAL DISTRESS
Rescission and restitution, **§ 30:34**

EMPLOYMENT
Accounting, allegation by employee for accounting by employer, **§ 35:61**
Credit reporting and information, **§ 56:23**
Interference with prospective employment, **§ 64:5**
Patents and Invention Development (this index)

ENERGY CONSERVATION PRODUCTS OR SERVICES
False and misleading advertising, **§§ 61:19, 61:60**

ENVIRONMENTAL ADVERTISING
False and misleading advertising, **§ 61:39**

EQUAL DIGNITIES RULE
Agency, **§ 36:6**

EQUITABLE ESTOPPEL
Waiver and Estoppel (this index)

EQUITABLE REMEDY
Reformation of contracts, **§ 28:2**

ERRORS
Billing errors. Credit Cards (this index)
Bona Fide Error (this Index)
Contract drafter's mistake, **§ 28:9**
Public works subcontracts, clerical error, **§ 39:26**
Reformation of Contracts (this index)

ESCHEAT
Banks, **§ 49:12**

ESCROW
Banks, **§§ 49:40, 49:41**
Bulk sales, **§ 47:10**

ESTABLISHMENT CLAUSE
Issues giving rise to actions, violation of Establishment Clause, **§ 21:66**

EVIDENCE
Accord and satisfaction, **§ 31:10**
Burden of Proof (this index)
Modification of contracts, altered contract, **§ 27:43**
Novation, **§ 27:17**
Quasi contract and common counts, **§§ 34:43 to 34:46**
Reformation of contracts, **§§ 28:18 to 28:20**
Secured transactions, evidence of assignment, **§ 46:97**
Unfair competition, **§ 60:55**

EXCHANGE REORGANIZATIONS
Reorganizations of Corporations (this Index)

EXECUTED ORAL AGREEMENTS
Modification of contracts
affirmative defense of modification of written contract by executed oral agreement, form, **§ 27:36**
complaint for breach of contract as modified by executed oral agreement, form, **§ 27:31**

EXEMPT TRANSACTIONS
Fraudulent transfers, **§§ 47:30, 47:38**

EXONERATION
Suretyship, **§§ 38:11 to 38:13**

EXPERT WITNESSES
Trade secrets, **§ 66:19**

FAILURE TO READ CONTRACTS
Reformation, **§ 28:25**

FAIR CREDIT REPORTING ACT
Credit reporting and information, **§ 56:3**

FAIR DEALERSHIP LAW
Generally, **§ 23:5**
See also Private Franchises (this index)

FAIR DEBT BUYING PRACTICES ACT
Debt collection practices, **§ 59:9.50**

FAIR DEBT SETTLEMENT PRACTICES ACT
Generally, **§§ 51:16.30 to 51:16.70**
Applications, **§ 51:16.30**
Definitions, **§ 51:16.30**
Enforcement, **§ 51:16.70**

FAIR DEBT SETTLEMENT PRACTICES ACT—Cont'd
Prohibited practices, **§ 51:16.50**

FALSE AND MISLEADING ADVERTISING
Generally, **§§ 61:1 to 61:75**
Forms, **§§ 61:72 to 61:75**
Action for fraud, availability of action, **§ 61:68**
Action for injunction
arbitration, **§ 61:50**
by private parties, **§ 61:47**
pleading, **§ 61:52**
relief available, **§ 61:48**
statute of limitations, **§ 61:51**
statutory basis, **§ 61:46**
venue, **§ 61:49**
Affirmative defense, in fraud and deceit action, that statement was puffing, form, **§ 61:74**
American Indian products, **§ 61:21**
Anabolic steroids, **§ 61:17**
Appellate proceedings, **§ 61:56**
notice of pendency of appellate proceedings involving B & P C§§ 17500 et seq., form, **§ 61:75**
Arbitration, **§ 61:50**
Assessment appeal filing services, **§ 61:25**
Blind, products made by, **§ 61:22**
Brand-comparison advertisements, **§§ 61:36, 61:64**
Breach of warranty, **§ 61:71**
Burden of proof, **§ 61:53**
Business address of business conducted primarily by mail or telephone, **§ 61:35**
Business and professions code §§ 17500 et seq., recovery under, **§§ 61:1 to 61:64**
Business nature, **§ 61:34**
Charitable solicitations, **§ 61:40**
Civil and criminal penalties, **§ 61:54**
Coal, **§ 61:15**

FALSE AND MISLEADING ADVERTISING—Cont'd
Collateral, **§ 61:27**
Conditioning prizewinning on purchase or rental, **§ 61:31**
Consumer credit, **§ 61:26**
Consumer Legal Remedies Act, **§ 61:66**
Contests, prizes, or gifts, **§§ 61:30 to 61:33**
Damages
generally, **§ 61:55**
complaint for damages for fraudulently false advertising, form, **§ 61:73**
Defenses
generally, **§ 61:70**
affirmative defense, in fraud and deceit action, that statement was puffing, form, **§ 61:74**
Differentials in price respecting more that one article of merchandise or type of service within one class, **§ 61:7**
Do not call registry, **§§ 61:43, 61:62**
E-mail, unsolicited, **§ 61:63**
Energy conservation products or services, **§§ 61:19, 61:60**
Environmental advertising, **§ 61:39**
Exemptions, **§ 61:3**
Fact-based advertisements, **§§ 61:36, 61:64**
Fact-based or brand-comparison advertisements, **§§ 61:36, 61:64**
False advertising as unfair competition, **§ 61:67**
Federal surplus materials, **§ 61:14**
First Amendment not a defense, **§ 61:70**
Former prices, **§ 61:5**
Forms
generally, **§§ 61:72 to 61:75**
affirmative defense, in fraud and deceit action, that statement was puffing, **§ 61:74**

FALSE AND MISLEADING ADVERTISING—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
complaint for damages for fraudulently false advertising, **§ 61:73**
complaint in action to enjoin false or misleading advertising, **§ 61:72**
notice of pendency of appellate proceedings involving B & P C§§ 17500 et seq., **§ 61:75**
Gifts, **§§ 61:30 to 61:33**
Group of consumers, fraud and deceit action on behalf of, **§ 61:68**
Homeowner's exemption filing services, **§ 61:24**
Homestead filing services, **§ 61:23**
Inducement to visit location or attend sales presentation, **§ 61:33**
Injunctions, action for injunction (this group)
Insurance, title, **§ 61:11**
Lack of knowledge or participation as defense, **§ 61:2**
Legal name of business conducted primarily by mail or telephone, **§ 61:35**
Loans utilizing real property as collateral, **§ 61:27**
''Made in U.S.A.'' or similar words, **§ 61:38**
Motel and motor court rates, **§ 61:29**
Multiple units, price of goods or services sold in, **§ 61:6**
Nature of business, **§ 61:34**
Newspaper circulation, **§ 61:37**
Notice of appellate proceedings, **§ 61:56**
Packages of unassembled toys, **§ 61:13**
Penalties, **§§ 61:45, 61:54**
Periodical circulation, **§ 61:37**
Pleading, **§ 61:52**
Price representations, **§§ 61:4 to 61:9**

FALSE AND MISLEADING ADVERTISING—Cont'd
Principles applicable to all false advertising, **§§ 61:45 to 61:56**
Prize as inducement to visit location or attend sales presentation, **§ 61:32**
Prizes, **§§ 61:30 to 61:33, 61:58**
Products made by the blind, **§ 61:22**
Puffing, **§ 61:69**
Purchase of product conditioned on purchase of different product, **§ 61:8**
Quantity representations, **§§ 61:4 to 61:9**
Quantity to be sold to single customer, **§§ 61:4, 61:57**
Realty, **§ 61:10**
Rebate, **§ 61:9**
Rejected merchandise, **§ 61:12**
Remedies or penalties cumulative, **§ 61:45**
Representations
products or services, **§§ 61:10 to 61:29**
quantity or price, **§§ 61:4 to 61:9**
Sales presentation, **§§ 61:32, 61:33**
Second-hand, blemished or rejected merchandise, **§ 61:12**
Services
assessment appeal filing, **§ 61:25**
homeowner's exemption filing, **§ 61:24**
homestead filing, **§ 61:23**
Spam, **§§ 61:44, 61:63**
Statute of limitations, **§ 61:51**
Steroids, **§ 61:17**
Surplus materials, **§ 61:14**
Tear gas weapons or devices, **§ 61:16**
Telephonic sellers
generally, **§§ 61:41, 61:61**
do not call registry, **§ 61:43**
prohibited representations, **§ 61:42**

FALSE AND MISLEADING ADVERTISING—Cont'd
Television picture tubes, **§ 61:18**
Title insurance, **§ 61:11**
Toys, unassembled, **§ 61:13**
Travel sellers, **§ 61:28**
Unfair competition, **§ 61:67**
Unsolicited commercial advertisements, **§ 61:44**
Unsolicited commercial e-mail, **§ 61:63**
Value determinations, **§ 61:5**
Venue, **§ 61:49**
Warranty, **§ 61:71**
Water treatment devices, **§§ 61:20, 61:59**
Words such as ''made in U.S.A.,'' **§ 61:38**

FALSE REPORTS OR ENTITIES
Flexible purpose corporations, **§ 21:124**

FAMILY CORPORATIONS
Generally, **§ 14:1**
See also Close Corporations (this index)
Close Corporations (this Index)

FARMING
Trademarks and Trade Names (this index)

FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION
Generally, **§ 23:1**
See also Private Franchises (this index)
Unfair competition, **§ 60:4**

FEDERAL TRUTH IN LENDING ACT
Installment sales, **§§ 57:54 to 57:57**

FEES
Private franchises, **§ 23:2**

FICTITIOUS BUSINESS NAME STATUTES
Generally, **§ 16:3**

FIDUCIARIES
Accounts and accounting, complaint for accounting based on fiduciary relationship and for payment of amount due, form, **§ 35:58**
Agency (this Index)
Banks, **§ 49:6**
Brokers (this index)
Forms, complaint for accounting based on fiduciary relationship and for payment of amount due, **§ 35:58**

FINANCING
Credit (this Index)
Motor Vehicle Sales, Leases, and Financing (this Index)
Secured Transactions (this index)
Secured Transactions (this Index)

FIRST AMENDMENT
False and misleading advertising, **§ 61:70**
Interference with economic relationships, **§ 64:29.1**

FIXTURES
Secured Transactions (this index)

FLEXIBLE PURPOSE CORPORATIONS
Agents
  indemnification, **§ 21:112**
  service and shares, articles of incorporation provisions, **§ 21:106**
Annual reports, **§ 21:122**
Articles of incorporation
  agent for service and shares, **§ 21:106**
  optional provisions, **§ 21:107**
  proposed amendments, **§ 21:115**
  required provisions, **§§ 21:105, 21:106**

FLEXIBLE PURPOSE CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Assets, sale of, **§ 21:118**
Conversions
generally, **§ 21:120**
cooperative corporation, conversion to, **§ 21:116**
domestic corporation, conversion to, **§ 21:117**
nonprofit or cooperative corporation, conversion to, **§ 21:116**
Cooperative corporation, conversion to, **§ 21:116**
Definitions, **§ 21:119**
Derivative actions of shareholders, **§ 21:114**
Directors
liability, **§ 21:111**
performance and discharge of duties, **§ 21:110**
Domestic corporation, conversion to, **§ 21:117**
False reports or entities, **§ 21:124**
Formation, **§ 21:104**
History, **§ 21:102**
Indemnification of agents, **§ 21:112**
Liability of directors, **§ 21:111**
Merger with nonflexible entities, **§ 21:119**
Nonflexible entities, merger with, **§ 21:119**
Nonprofit corporation, conversion to, **§ 21:116**
Permitted activities, **§§ 21:103, 21:108**
Powers, **§ 21:109**
Proposed amendments to articles, **§ 21:115**
Reorganizations, **§ 21:121**
Reports
annual reports, **§ 21:122**
false reports, **§ 21:124**
special purpose current report, **§ 21:123**
Sale of assets, **§ 21:118**

FLEXIBLE PURPOSE CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Scope, **§ 21:103**
Service and shares, articles of incorporation provisions regarding agent, **§ 21:106**
Shareholder derivative actions, **§ 21:114**
Shares and share certificates, **§ 21:113**

FORCED SALE
Auction Sales (this index)

FOREIGN CORPORATIONS
Generally, **§§ 1:10 to 1:51**
Actions by and against
generally, **§§ 1:10 to 1:51**
forms, **§§ 1:37 to 1:51**
certificate of qualification, defense of failure to maintain, **§ 1:41**
checklist, **§ 1:36**
complaint allegation, **§ 1:40**
defense of lack of capacity, **§ 1:42**
dissolved corporations, **§ 13:42**
incorporation defects, **§ 1:34**
summary judgment motion, **§ 1:43**
Annual statements
generally, **§ 1:18**
charter suspensions for failure to file, **§ 1:21**
doing business statement, **§ 1:47**
failure to file, **§ 1:19**
form of statement, **§ 1:45**
information statement, **§ 1:48**
internet, forms available on, **§ 1:37**
no change statement, **§ 1:46**
penalties, **§ 1:20**
waiver of penalties, **§ 1:20**
Associations, foreign, **§ 1:10**

FOREIGN CORPORATIONS —Cont'd
Benefit corporations, protection for directors of foreign corporations, **§ 21:94**
Books and records, **§ 9:1**
California Corporate Disclosure Act, **§ 1:18**
Capacity allegations, **§ 1:40**
Capacity and standing distinguished, **§ 1:1**
Certificate forms available on line, **§ 1:37**
Certificate of qualification
application, **§ 1:13**
failure to obtain, **§ 1:15**
issuance, **§ 1:14**
Certificates of revivor, **§ 1:27**
Certification fees, **§ 1:14**
Commencement vs maintenance of actions, **§ 1:1**
Contracts, forfeiture period, contracts made during, **§§ 1:29 to 1:33**
Definitions, **§ 1:10**
Demurrer challenges to actions by, **§§ 1:2, 1:15**
Directors, electing in California, complaint allegation, **§ 10:51**
Disclosures
Annual statements (this group)
information statement, **§ 1:48**
publicly traded corporations' statements, **§ 1:49**
Discovery as to intrastate business activities, **§ 1:12**
Dissolved corporations
actions by and against, **§ 13:42**
service of process on, **§ 1:8**
Doing business statement, **§ 1:47**
Earning income
generally, **§ 1:11**
doing business statement, **§ 1:47**
Forfeit of charter, service on corporation after, **§ 1:9**

FOREIGN CORPORATIONS —Cont'd
Forfeiture
certificate of revivor, **§ 1:27**
continuance to obtain certificate of revivor, motion for, **§ 1:44**
contracts made during, **§§ 1:29 to 1:33**
failure to file annual statements, **§ 1:21**
limitations of actions, effect on, **§ 1:24**
procedure, **§ 1:23**
relief from, **§ 1:25**
revival, effect of, **§ 1:28**
tax law violations, **§§ 1:22, 1:23**
Forms available on line, **§ 1:37**
Franchise tax liabilities, **§ 1:11**
Information statement, **§ 1:48**
Inspection of records and reports, **§ 9:1**
Internet contacts, **§ 1:12**
Intrastate business, **§§ 1:11, 1:12**
Jurisdiction, consent to, **§ 1:15**
Lenders, foreign, **§ 1:12**
Mail, service of process, **§ 1:6**
Maintenance vs commencement of actions, **§ 1:1**
Mergers with, **§ 11:1**
Names
assumed names, **§ 1:16**
conflicting names, **§ 1:16**
Officers, service of process on, **§ 1:6**
Process
forfeit of charter, service after, **§ 1:9**
officers, service on, **§ 1:6**
Secretary of State, service on, **§ 1:7**
surrender of charter, service after, **§ 1:9**
withdrawn foreign corporations, service after, **§ 1:9**
Professional corporations, foreign, **§ 15:1**

FOREIGN CORPORATIONS —Cont'd
Publicly traded corporation disclosure statements, **§ 1:49**
Secretary of State forms available on line, **§ 1:37**
Service of process on, **§ 1:8**
Standing and capacity distinguished, **§ 1:1**
Subsidiaries, transactions by, **§ 1:12**
Surrender of charter, service after, **§ 1:9**
Suspension of charter. Forfeiture (this group)
Tax requirements
generally, **§§ 1:22 to 1:33**
certificates of revivor, **§ 1:27**
exempt status, **§ 1:22**
forfeiture proceedings for noncompliance, **§ 1:23**
substantial compliance, **§ 1:26**
Transacting business, defined, **§ 1:12**
Transaction of business in California, **§ 1:12**
Withdrawn foreign corporations, service on, **§ 1:9**

FOREIGN LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS
Generally, **§ 19:8**
Forms, **§§ 19:12 to 19:13**

FORFEITURE OF CORPORATE STATUS
Foreign Corporations (this Index)

FORGERIES
Generally, **§§ 49:33, 49:34**
Allegation of affirmative defense, based on failure to report forgery, form, **§ 49:67**
Complaint by drawer against drawee bank for payment on forged endorsement, form, **§ 49:63**

FORMATION
Benefit corporations, **§ 21:88**

FORMATION—Cont'd
Flexible purpose corporations, **§ 21:104**

FRANCHISE INVESTMENT LAW
Generally, **§ 23:1**
See also Private Franchises (this index)
Securities Regulation (this Index)

FRANCHISE RELATIONS ACT
Generally, **§ 23:1**
See also Private Franchises (this index)

FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES
Generally, **§§ 22:1 to 22:21**
Actions against societies
generally, **§§ 22:16 to 22:21**
forms, **§§ 22:18 to 22:21**
benefits
complaint for recovery, **§ 22:19**
complaint for recovery of benefits, **§ 22:19**
defense considerations, **§ 22:17**
exhaustion of internal remedies, **§ 22:16**
interpleader, **§ 22:17**
limitations of actions, **§ 22:21**
mandate, petition for, **§ 22:18**
service of process, **§ 22:16**
Assessments, **§ 22:6**
Beneficiaries, **§ 22:12**
Benefit certificates, **§ 22:9**
Benefit members, **§ 22:5**
Branches, **§ 22:1**
Certificates, **§ 22:9**
Changes of beneficiaries, **§ 22:12**
Child members, **§ 22:5**
Constitutions, **§ 22:2**
Designation of beneficiaries, **§ 22:12**
Disability insurance benefit certificates, **§ 22:11**

FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES—Cont'd
Dues, **§ 22:6**
Eligibility of beneficiaries, **§ 22:12**
Exemption of benefits, **§ 22:13**
Expulsions of members, **§ 22:7**
Foreign associations, **§ 1:11**
Forfeiture of benefits, **§ 22:14**
Insurance Code elections, **§ 22:6**
Life insurance benefit certificates, **§ 22:10**
Local lodges, **§ 22:3**
Lodge system, **§ 22:1**
Loss of benefits, **§ 22:14**
Medical examinations, **§ 22:5**
Membership, **§ 22:4**
Organizations, **§§ 22:1, 22:2**
Payments of benefits, **§ 22:13**
Purposes, **§ 22:1**
Receiverships (this index)
Receiverships (this Index)
Regulation, **§ 22:2**
Reinstatement of membership
  generally, **§ 22:8**
  defense to action to compel, **§ 22:21**
  mandamus to compel, **§ 22:18**
Reinstatements of benefits, **§ 22:15**
Service of process, **§ 22:16**
Social members, **§ 22:5**
Solicitation of members, **§ 22:4**
Subordinate lodges, **§§ 22:1, 22:3**
Suspensions of members, **§ 22:7**
Tax exempt status, **§ 22:2**
Vesting of rights to benefits, **§ 22:13**

FRAUD AND MISREPRESENTATIONS
Accounts and accounting, **§ 35:32**
  affirmative defense that account stated resulted from mistake, fraud, duress, or undue influence, form, **§ 35:40**
Advertising. False and Misleading Advertising (this Index)
Banks, **§ 49:35**

FRAUD AND MISREPRESENTATIONS —Cont'd
Contracts, **§§ 24:31, 24:46, 24:47**
Dance studios and health studios, **§§ 52:1, 52:13**
False and misleading advertising, **§§ 61:68, 61:69**
  affirmative defense, in fraud and deceit action, that statement was puffing, form, **§ 61:74**
  complaint for damages for fraudulently false advertising, form, **§ 61:73**
Forms, affirmative defense that account stated resulted from mistake, fraud, duress, or undue influence, **§ 35:40**
Fraudulent Transfers (this index)
Interference with economic relationships, affirmative defense that contract was fraudulently conceived, form, **§ 64:57**
Patents and invention development, **§ 70:63**
  allegation of false or fraudulent statement or representation of invention developer, form, **§ 70:78**
  defense that contract is void and unenforceable because it was entered into in reliance on willful and false, fraudulent, or misleading representation of invention developer, form, **§ 70:90**
  defense that patent assignment or patent license agreement was induced by fraud, form, **§ 70:18**
Patents and Invention Development (this Index)
Personal property leases, **§ 48:7**
Quasi contract and common counts, **§§ 34:17, 34:25**
Receivership remedy, **§ 12:8**

FRAUD AND MISREPRESENTATIONS —Cont'd
Reformation of Contracts (this index)
Rescission and restitution, **§§ 30:10, 30:11**
complaint for relief based on rescission of lease for fraud or mistake, form, **§ 30:39**
Right of action based on misrepresentation, **§ 49:40**
Sales, **§§ 40:37, 40:40, 40:49**
Savings and Loans (this Index)
Securities fraud
generally, **§ 7:40**
see also Securities Regulation (this index)
Statute of Frauds (this Index)
Transfers. Fraudulent Transfers (this index)
Unfair competition, **§ 60:9**
Usury, affirmative defense of fraud and estoppel, form, **§ 54:59**

FRAUDULENT TRANSFERS
Generally, **§§ 47:24 to 47:49**
Forms, **§§ 47:43 to 47:49**
Action under CC §§ 3440 et seq., **§ 47:42**
Action under UFTA, **§§ 47:41, 47:43 to 47:46**
Checklists
Civ. Code §§ 3440 et seq., matters to be considered in pursuing action under, **§ 47:42**
UFTA, matters to be considered in pursuing action under, **§ 47:41**
Conditions and effect of undertaking, **§ 47:36**
Creditors' remedies, **§ 47:33**
Debtor's inability to pay debts, **§ 47:28**
Debtor's insolvency, **§ 47:29**

FRAUDULENT TRANSFERS —Cont'd
Debtor's remaining assets unreasonably small, **§ 47:27**
Defenses
affirmative defense by defendant transferee that transfer not voidable because he or she took in good faith and for reasonably equivalent value, form, **§ 47:46**
affirmative defense by transferor that statute of limitations bars action to set aside transfer, form, **§ 47:49**
affirmative defense by transferor that transfer was exempt from CC §§ 3440 et seq., form, **§ 47:48**
Defenses of good faith transferee, **§ 47:34**
Definition of fraudulent transfer, **§ 47:25**
Exempt transactions, **§§ 47:30, 47:38**
Forms
generally, **§§ 47:43 to 47:49**
affirmative defense by defendant transferee that transfer not voidable because he or she took in good faith and for reasonably equivalent value, **§ 47:46**
affirmative defense by transferor that statute of limitations bars action to set aside transfer, **§ 47:49**
affirmative defense by transferor that transfer was exempt from CC §§ 3440 et seq., **§ 47:48**
complaint by creditor to set aside transfer because of transferor's intent to hinder, delay, and defraud, **§ 47:44**
complaint by creditor to set aside transfer on grounds that trans-

FRAUDULENT TRANSFERS —Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
feror was insolvent and failed to receive reasonably equivalent value for property, **§ 47:43**
complaint by creditor to set aside void transfer, **§ 47:47**
undertaking by transferee, **§ 47:45**
Good faith transferee, **§ 47:34**
affirmative defense by defendant transferee that transfer not voidable because he or she took in good faith and for reasonably equivalent value, form, **§ 47:46**
Identifying a fraudulent transfer, **§§ 47:25 to 47:31**
Insolvency, **§ 47:29**
complaint by creditor to set aside transfer on grounds that transferor was insolvent and failed to receive reasonably equivalent value for property, form, **§ 47:43**
Intent to defraud, **§ 47:26**
complaint by creditor to set aside transfer because of transferor's intent to hinder, delay, and defraud, form, **§ 47:44**
Obligations incurred, **§ 47:31**
Remedies of parties to transfer, **§ 47:39**
Remedies under UFTA, **§ 47:32**
Rights and remedies of parties to transfer, **§ 47:39**
Setting aside fraudulent transfers, **§§ 47:32 to 47:35**
Statute of limitations, **§§ 47:35, 47:40**
affirmative defense by transferor that statute of limitations bars action to set aside transfer, form, **§ 47:49**

FRAUDULENT TRANSFERS —Cont'd
Undertaking by transferee, undertaking by transferee, form, **§ 47:45**
Undertakings in fraudulent transfer actions, **§ 47:36**
Uniform Fraudulent Transfer Act, **§§ 47:25 to 47:36, 47:43 to 47:46**
Voidable transfers, **§§ 47:37 to 47:40**
affirmative defense by defendant transferee that transfer not voidable because he or she took in good faith and for reasonably equivalent value, form, **§ 47:46**
complaint by creditor to set aside void transfer, form, **§ 47:47**
When transfers are made, **§ 47:31**

FREE EXERCISE CLAUSE
Issues giving rise to actions, violation of Free Exercise Clause, **§ 21:66**

FUNDS
Fraternal Benefit Societies (this index)
Nonprofit Organizations (this Index)

GAS STATIONS
Generally, **§ 23:62**
See also Private Franchises (this index)

GIFTS
False and misleading advertising, **§§ 61:30 to 61:33**
Rescission and restitution, **§ 30:5**

GOOD FAITH
Auctioneer, noncompliance with bulk sales law, **§ 47:22**
Bona Fide Error (this Index)
Contracts (this index)
Fraudulent Transfers (this index)

GOOD FAITH—Cont'd
Installment sales
affirmative defense that violation of act committed in good faith reliance on interpretation by federal reserve system official or employee, form, **§ 57:57**
Installment Sales (this index)
Motor vehicles, good faith calculation of residual value, **§ 58:72**
Secured Transactions (this index)

HEALTH STUDIOS
Dance Studios and Health Studios (this index)

HISTORY
Benefit corporations, **§ 21:86**
Flexible purpose corporations, **§ 21:102**

HOLDERS IN DUE COURSE
Negotiable Instruments (this index)

HOME IMPROVEMENTS AND SWIMMING POOL CONTRACTS
Generally, **§§ 52:51 to 52:58**
Contract changes, **§ 52:57**
Contract enforceability, **§ 52:58**
Enforceability of contract prior to buyer obtaining loan, **§ 52:56**
Forms, complaint for damages based on contract for home improvements induced by false representation, **§ 52:63**
Fraud, **§ 52:55**
Penalty for fraud, **§ 52:55**
Prohibited inducements, **§ 52:52**
Repair contracts, **§ 52:54**
Requirements for home improvement contracts, **§ 52:53**
Service contracts, **§ 52:54**
Swimming pool contracts, **§ 52:58**

HOME SOLICITATION CONTRACTS AND SEMINAR SOLICITATION CONTRACTS
Generally, **§§ 52:25 to 52:36**
Buyer's agreement to purchase, **§ 52:32**
Buyer's rights and duties, **§ 52:29**
Cancellation, **§§ 52:26, 52:31**
cancellation of home solicitation contract, form, **§ 52:62**
Contract requirements, home solicitation, **§ 52:27**
Definitions
home sales solicitation contract, **§ 52:25**
seminar solicitation sales contract, **§ 52:30**
Forms, cancellation of home solicitation contract, **§ 52:62**
Home solicitation contract providing for lien on real property, **§ 52:28**
Lien, **§ 52:28**
Relief based on rescission, **§ 52:36**
Right to cancel, **§§ 52:26, 52:31**
Solicitation of sales at residence, **§ 52:35**
Tender by buyer to seller of goods delivered under seminar sales solicitation contract, **§ 52:34**
Tender by seller to buyer of payments made under seminar sales solicitation contract after cancellation, **§ 52:33**

INCORPORATORS
Promoters, Corporate (this index)

INDEMNIFICATION
Agents of flexible purpose corporations, **§ 21:112**
Corporate indemnification for insider trading, **§ 4:76**
Directors, officers and agents
generally, **§ 4:78**
advancing expenses, **§ 4:83**
charter provision for, **§ 4:85**

INDEMNIFICATION—Cont'd
Directors, officers and agents —Cont'd
corporate judgments, **§ 4:79**
employee benefit plan fiduciaries, **§ 4:87**
fiduciaries of employee benefit plans, **§ 4:87**
good faith, **§ 4:78**
insurance, effect of, **§ 4:86**
mandatory indemnification, **§ 4:80**
methods of authorizing, **§ 4:82**
motion for indemnification, **§ 4:94**
prohibition of indemnification, **§ 4:84**
scope of right, **§ 4:81**
Nonprofit organization directors, **§ 21:16**
Partnerships, **§ 17:8**
Securities Regulation (this index)

INDIAN PRODUCTS
False and misleading advertising, **§ 61:21**

INDORSEMENTS
Documents of title, **§§ 44:11, 44:16**
Negotiable instruments, **§§ 42:14 to 42:16**
Securities Transfer (this index)

INSIDER TRADING
Corporations (this Index)
Securities Regulation (this Index)

INSOLVENCY
Banks, **§ 49:29**
Buyer, sales, **§ 40:96**
Fraudulent transfers
complaint by creditor to set aside transfer on grounds that transferor was insolvent and failed to receive reasonably equivalent value for property, form, **§ 47:43**

INSOLVENCY—Cont'd
Fraudulent Transfers (this index)
Letters of Credit (this index)
Personal property leases, **§ 48:35**
Seller, sales, **§ 40:51**

INSTALLMENT SALES
Generally, **§§ 57:1 to 57:57**
Forms, **§§ 57:40 to 57:57**
Add-on sales, **§§ 57:14, 57:15**
Agreement where insurance separately charged, **§ 57:23**
Annual statement of finance charges, **§ 57:22**
Assignee of seller, **§ 57:32**
Assignment of contract, allegation of assignment of installment contract, form, **§ 57:44**
Attorney fees, **§ 57:28**
Balance due, complaint by seller for balance owing under installment sale, form, **§ 57:43**
Billing, periodic, **§ 57:17**
Bona fide error, **§ 57:36**
affirmative defense that violation of act unintentional and result of bona fide error, form, **§ 57:56**
Buyer
defenses, **§§ 57:29 to 57:32**
delivery of copy, **§ 57:9**
disclosures, **§ 57:6**
notes waiving rights prohibited, **§ 57:24**
notices, **§ 57:7**
procedural matters, **§ 57:38**
Change in terms of account, **§ 57:18**
Charges
complaint by buyer to recover finance and other charges on seller's noncompliance with act, form, **§ 57:40**
finance, **§§ 57:11, 57:22**
nonfinance, **§ 57:19**
Claims, **§ 57:25**
Compliance, good faith, **§ 57:37**

INSTALLMENT SALES—Cont'd
Construction of requirements, **§ 57:4**
Contracts
allegation of assignment of installment contract, form, **§ 57:44**
allegation of inclusion of prohibited provision in installment contract, form, **§ 57:46**
amendment, **§ 57:14**
complaint by buyer to recover treble damages on seller's willful imposition, computation, or disclosure of finance charges on consolidated contracts in manner violative of act, form, **§ 57:41**
retail installment, **§§ 57:5 to 57:15**
Correction of violation, **§ 57:35**
Credit balance refund, **§ 57:20**
Damages, **§ 57:29**
complaint by buyer to recover damages and penalty on seller's noncompliance with act, form, **§ 57:54**
complaint by buyer to recover treble damages on seller's willful imposition, computation, or disclosure of finance charges on consolidated contracts in manner violative of act, form, **§ 57:41**
Defenses
affirmative defense of seller's timely correction of violation of act, form, **§ 57:55**
affirmative defense that violation of act committed in good faith reliance on interpretation by federal reserve system official or employee, form, **§ 57:57**
affirmative defense that violation of act unintentional and result of bona fide error, form, **§ 57:56**

INSTALLMENT SALES—Cont'd
Defenses—Cont'd
defense of seller's timely correction of violation of act, form, **§ 57:53**
defense that transaction outside coverage of act, form, **§ 57:52**
Delivery of copy to buyer, **§ 57:9**
allegation of failure to deliver copy of installment sales document, form, **§ 57:47**
Disclosure, **§§ 57:6, 57:16**
allegation of failure to make required disclosure in installment sales document, form, **§ 57:45**
allegation of failure to timely disclose change in terms of installment account, form, **§ 57:49**
complaint by buyer to recover treble damages on seller's willful imposition, computation, or disclosure of finance charges on consolidated contracts in manner violative of act, form, **§ 57:41**
Extension agreements, **§ 57:13**
Federal Truth in Lending Act, **§§ 57:54 to 57:57**
Finance charges, **§§ 57:11, 57:19, 57:22**
Form of document, **§ 57:5**
Forms
generally, **§§ 57:40 to 57:57**
affidavit supporting venue for complaint, **§ 57:51**
affirmative defense of seller's timely correction of violation of act, **§ 57:55**
affirmative defense that violation of act committed in good faith reliance on interpretation by federal reserve system official or employee, **§ 57:57**

INSTALLMENT SALES—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
affirmative defense that violation of act unintentional and result of bona fide error, **§ 57:56**
allegation of assignment of installment contract, **§ 57:44**
allegation of failure to deliver copy of installment sales document, **§ 57:47**
allegation of failure to fill in blanks in installment contract before obtaining buyer's signature, **§ 57:48**
allegation of failure to make required disclosure in installment sales document, **§ 57:45**
allegation of failure to timely disclose change in terms of installment account, **§ 57:49**
allegation of inclusion of prohibited provision in installment contract, **§ 57:46**
complaint by buyer to recover damages and penalty on seller's noncompliance with act, **§ 57:54**
complaint by buyer to recover finance and other charges on seller's noncompliance with act, **§ 57:40**
complaint by buyer to recover treble damages on seller's willful imposition, computation, or disclosure of finance charges on consolidated contracts in manner violative of act, **§ 57:41**
complaint by seller for balance owing under installment sale, **§ 57:43**
complaint for restitution based on rescission of installment sales contract by buyer unable to obtain third-party financing, **§ 57:42**

INSTALLMENT SALES—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
declaration that action filed in proper place for trial, **§ 57:50**
defense of seller's timely correction of violation of act, **§ 57:53**
defense that transaction outside coverage of act, **§ 57:52**
federal truth in lending act, **§§ 57:54 to 57:57**
Good faith compliance, **§ 57:37**
affirmative defense that violation of act committed in good faith reliance on interpretation by federal reserve system official or employee, form, **§ 57:57**
Goods, repossessed, **§ 57:31**
Governing law, **§ 57:1**
Installments, **§§ 57:12, 57:13**
Insurance, **§ 57:23**
Jurisdiction, **§ 57:26**
Limitations, **§ 57:27**
Limitations on finance charges, **§ 57:11**
Noncompliance by seller, **§ 57:29**
complaint by buyer to recover damages and penalty on seller's noncompliance with act, form, **§ 57:54**
Notices to buyer, **§ 57:7**
Payment of installments, **§§ 57:12 to 57:13**
Payments on account, **§ 57:20**
Penalties, **§ 57:29**
Periodic billing or statement, **§ 57:17**
Procedural matters
buyer, **§ 57:38**
seller, **§ 57:39**
Prohibited acts by seller, **§ 57:10**
Prohibited provision, allegation of inclusion of prohibited provision in installment contract, form, **§ 57:46**
Prohibited terms, **§ 57:8**

INSTALLMENT SALES—Cont'd
Recovery of attorney fees and costs, **§ 57:28**
Recovery of balance due, **§ 57:33**
Refinancing agreements, **§ 57:13**
Repossession and resale, **§ 57:34**
Resale, **§ 57:34**
Rescission, **§ 57:30**
complaint for restitution based on rescission of installment sales contract by buyer unable to obtain third-party financing, form, **§ 57:42**
Retail installment accounts, **§§ 57:16 to 57:24**
Retail installment contracts, **§§ 57:5 to 57:15**
Security interest retention, **§ 57:21**
Seller
noncompliance, **§ 57:29**
procedural matters, **§ 57:39**
prohibited acts, **§ 57:10**
remedies, **§§ 57:33, 57:34**
State and federal claims, **§ 57:25**
Terms of account, **§ 57:18**
Time and effect of payment, **§ 57:12**
Transaction added to existing contract, **§ 57:14**
Transaction part of series of credit sales, **§ 57:15**
Transactions covered, **§ 57:2**
Transactions excluded, **§ 57:3**
Trial, declaration that action filed in proper place for trial, form, **§ 57:50**
Venue, **§ 57:26**
Violation correction, **§ 57:35**
Waiver, **§ 57:4**

INSURANCE
False and misleading advertising, **§ 61:11**
Foreign corporations, certification, **§ 1:14**
Fraternal Benefit Societies (this index)

INSURANCE—Cont'd
Installment sales, **§ 57:23**
Motor vehicle sales, leases, and financing, **§§ 58:16, 58:30**
Reformation of contracts, **§ 28:12**

INTEGRITY ACT
Nonprofit organizations, **§ 21:1**

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY
Artistic Property (this index)
Literary Property and Ideas (this index)
Trademarks and Trade Names (this index)

INTENT
Estoppel and Waiver (this index)

INTEREST
Accounts and accounting, **§§ 35:7, 35:27, 35:50**
Account stated, **§ 35:27**
Banks, **§ 49:18**
Motor vehicle sales, leases, and financing, **§ 58:14**
Negotiable instruments, **§ 42:7**
Quasi contract and common counts, **§ 34:35**
Savings and Loans (this Index)
Usury (this Index)

INTERFERENCE WITH ECONOMIC RELATIONSHIPS
Generally, **§§ 64:1 to 64:57**
Forms, **§§ 64:42 to 64:57**
Accrual of actions, **§ 64:37**
Actor, financially interested, **§ 64:24**
Alter ego doctrine, **§ 64:27**
Attorney privilege, **§ 64:28**
complaint for damages against husband by wife's attorney for intentional interference with attorney-client relationship, form, **§ 64:50**
Breach of contract, complaint for damages for inducing breach of

INTERFERENCE WITH ECONOMIC RELATIONSHIPS—Cont'd
contract, form, **§ 64:44**
Causation, **§ 64:20**
Communications in official proceeding, **§ 64:22**
affirmative defense of privilege for publication made in official proceeding, form, **§ 64:52**
Competitor's privilege, **§ 64:23**
affirmative defense of competitor's privilege, form, **§ 64:53**
Conduct wrongfulness, **§ 64:10**
Contracts, **§ 64:16**
affirmative defense that contract was fraudulently conceived, form, **§ 64:57**
complaint for damages against buyer of real property for intentional interference with contract between seller and broker, form, **§ 64:46**
complaint for damages by contractor against supplier of subcontractor for negligent interference with contractual relationship, form, **§ 64:47**
complaint for damages by tenant against holdover tenant for intentional interference with contractual relationship and prospective economic advantage, form, **§ 64:48**
complaint for damages for inducing breach of contract, form, **§ 64:44**
nature of, **§ 64:4**
separate, **§ 64:29**
valid and existing, **§ 64:18**
Contractual relationships, **§§ 64:15 to 64:20**
Courts, access to, **§ 64:34**

INTERFERENCE WITH ECONOMIC RELATIONSHIPS—Cont'd
Damages, **§§ 64:11, 64:41**
complaint for damages against buyer of real property for intentional interference with contract between seller and broker, form, **§ 64:46**
complaint for damages against husband by wife's attorney for intentional interference with attorney-client relationship, form, **§ 64:50**
complaint for damages by contractor against supplier of subcontractor for negligent interference with contractual relationship, form, **§ 64:47**
complaint for damages by seller of business against purchaser for interference with economic advantage, form, **§ 64:49**
complaint for damages by tenant against holdover tenant for intentional interference with contractual relationship and prospective economic advantage, form, **§ 64:48**
complaint for damages for conspiracy to interfere with livelihood, form, **§ 64:45**
complaint for damages for inducing breach of contract, form, **§ 64:44**
complaint for damages for intentional interference with contractual relationship, form, **§ 64:42**
complaint for damages for intentional interference with prospective economic advantage, form, **§ 64:43**
Defenses, **§§ 64:21 to 64:35**
affirmative defense of

INTERFERENCE WITH ECONOMIC RELATIONSHIPS—Cont'd
Defenses, **§§ 64:21 to 64:35**
—Cont'd
competitor's privilege, form, **§ 64:53**
affirmative defense of justification, form, **§ 64:51**
affirmative defense of manager's privilege, form, **§ 64:56**
affirmative defense of privilege for publication made in official proceeding, form, **§ 64:52**
affirmative defense of privilege of financially interested actor, form, **§ 64:54**
affirmative defense of privilege of person asserting legally protected interest, form, **§ 64:55**
affirmative defense that contract was fraudulently conceived, form, **§ 64:57**
Distinctions, **§ 64:2**
Economic advantage, **§ 64:8**
Economic relationship, **§ 64:7**
Financially interested actor, **§ 64:24**
affirmative defense of privilege of financially interested actor, form, **§ 64:54**
First amendment privilege, **§ 64:29.1**
Forms
generally, **§§ 64:42 to 64:57**
affirmative defense of competitor's privilege, **§ 64:53**
affirmative defense of justification, **§ 64:51**
affirmative defense of manager's privilege, **§ 64:56**
affirmative defense of privilege for publication made in official proceeding, **§ 64:52**
affirmative defense of privilege of financially interested actor, **§ 64:54**

INTERFERENCE WITH ECONOMIC RELATIONSHIPS—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
affirmative defense of privilege of person asserting legally protected interest, **§ 64:55**
affirmative defense that contract was fraudulently conceived, **§ 64:57**
complaint for damages against buyer of real property for intentional interference with contract between seller and broker, **§ 64:46**
complaint for damages against husband by wife's attorney for intentional interference with attorney-client relationship, **§ 64:50**
complaint for damages by contractor against supplier of subcontractor for negligent interference with contractual relationship, **§ 64:47**
complaint for damages by seller of business against purchaser for interference with economic advantage, **§ 64:49**
complaint for damages by tenant against holdover tenant for intentional interference with contractual relationship and prospective economic advantage, **§ 64:48**
complaint for damages for conspiracy to interfere with livelihood, **§ 64:45**
complaint for damages for inducing breach of contract, **§ 64:44**
complaint for damages for intentional interference with contractual relationship, **§ 64:42**
complaint for damages for intentional interference with

INTERFERENCE WITH ECONOMIC RELATIONSHIPS—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
prospective economic advantage, **§ 64:43**
Fraud, affirmative defense that contract was fraudulently conceived, form, **§ 64:57**
Illustrative cases, **§ 64:13**
Information or advice, **§ 64:28.1**
Intent, **§§ 64:9, 64:19**
Intentional interference, **§§ 64:3 to 64:11**
complaint for damages against husband by wife's attorney for intentional interference with attorney-client relationship, form, **§ 64:50**
complaint for damages by tenant against holdover tenant for intentional interference with contractual relationship and prospective economic advantage, form, **§ 64:48**
complaint for damages for intentional interference with contractual relationship, form, **§ 64:42**
complaint for damages for intentional interference with prospective economic advantage, form, **§ 64:43**
Knowledge, **§§ 64:9, 64:19**
Legally protected interest, **§ 64:25**
affirmative defense of privilege of person asserting legally protected interest, form, **§ 64:55**
Liability of party to contract, **§ 64:16**
Liability standards, **§ 64:12**
Likelihood of economic advantage, **§ 64:8**
Livelihood, complaint for damages for conspiracy to interfere with livelihood, form, **§ 64:45**

INTERFERENCE WITH ECONOMIC RELATIONSHIPS—Cont'd
Manager's privilege, **§§ 64:26, 64:27**
affirmative defense of manager's privilege, form, **§ 64:56**
Measure of damages, **§ 64:41**
Nature of contract or relationship, **§ 64:4**
Nature of tort, **§ 64:1**
Negligent interference, **§§ 64:12 to 64:14**
complaint for damages by contractor against supplier of subcontractor for negligent interference with contractual relationship, form, **§ 64:47**
Official proceeding, communications in, **§ 64:22**
Organized activity by workers, **§ 64:30**
Parties, **§ 64:38**
Peer review process, **§ 64:35**
Person giving information or advice, **§ 64:28.1**
Persons with separate contracts, **§ 64:29**
Pleading, **§ 64:39**
Policy considerations, **§ 64:14**
Privilege or justification, **§§ 64:21 to 64:29.1**
Professional ethics, **§ 64:33**
Prospective economic advantage, interference with, **§§ 64:3 to 64:14**
Prospective employment, **§ 64:5**
Public interest, **§ 64:32**
Public policy
comment on matters of public interest, **§ 64:32**
free access to courts, **§ 64:34**
interference permitted by, **§§ 64:30 to 64:35**
organized activity by workers, **§ 64:30**
professional ethics, **§ 64:33**

INTERFERENCE WITH ECONOMIC RELATIONSHIPS—Cont'd
Public policy—Cont'd
protection of peer review process, **§ 64:35**
sports competition, **§ 64:31**
Remedies, **§ 64:40**
Sports competition, **§ 64:31**
Standards for determining liability, **§ 64:12**
Wrongfulness of conduct, **§ 64:10**

INTERNET
Corporate forms available online, **§ 1:37**
Directors meetings, **§ 4:32**
Foreign corporations, internet contacts, **§ 1:12**
Jurisdictional implications of use, **§ 1:12**
Spam (this index)

INTERPLEADER
Bulk sales, complaint in interpleader by buyer against creditors of seller to determine amounts owed to creditors, form, **§ 47:19**
Documents of title, **§ 44:8**
complaint by bailee to compel interpleader to determine claims to goods in bailee's possession, form, **§ 44:41**
Fraternal benefit society disputes, **§ 22:17**

INTERVENTION
Corporate dissolution proceedings, **§ 13:12**

INVASION OF PRIVACY
Credit reporting and information, **§ 56:67**

INVENTIONS
Patents and Invention Development (this Index)

INVESTIGATIVE CONSUMER REPORTING AGENCIES ACT
Credit Reporting and Information (this index)

INVESTMENTS
Franchise Investment Law
generally, **§ 23:1**
see also Private Franchises (this index)
Issuance of Shares (this index)
Private Franchises (this Index)
Promoters, Corporate (this Index)
Secured Transactions (this index)
Securities Regulation (this index)
Seller assisted marketing plans
generally, **§ 23:82**
see also Private Franchises (this index)

ISSUANCE OF SHARES
Generally, **§§ 6:1 to 6:41**
Forms, **§§ 6:32 to 6:41**
See also Securities Regulation (this index)
Assessable rights, **§ 6:1**
Authority to issue shares, **§ 6:3**
Certificated securities, **§ 6:1**
Certificateless securities, **§ 6:22**
Certificates
generally, **§ 6:21**
action to compel issuance, **§ 6:23**
cancellation and reissue
generally, **§ 6:29**
shareholders' rights, **§ 6:31**
transaction statements, **§ 6:30**
certificateless shares, **§ 6:22**
defenses in action for replacement, **§ 6:26**
destroyed certificates, **§ 6:24**
legends, **§§ 6:27, 6:28**
lost certificates, **§ 6:24**
replacement
generally, **§ 6:24**
action to require
generally, **§ 6:25**

ISSUANCE OF SHARES—Cont'd
Certificates—Cont'd
replacement—Cont'd
action to require—Cont'd
complaint, **§ 6:40**
order, **§ 6:41**
right to certificate, **§ 6:21**
statements on, **§§ 6:27, 6:28**
stolen certificates, **§ 6:24**
Common shares, **§ 6:1**
Consideration
determination of, **§ 6:6**
Convertible shares, **§ 6:1**
Corporate record keeping requirements, **§ 9:7**
Criminal penalties for fraudulent overvaluation, **§ 6:10**
Definitions, **§ 6:1**
Fiduciaries' payment liabilities, **§ 6:13**
Fraud
generally, **§ 6:8**
complaint, **§ 6:33**
director fraud
generally, **§ 6:8**
complaint, **§ 6:33**
overvaluation of shares
generally, **§ 6:8**
complaint, **§ 6:33**
complaint in derivative suit, **§ 6:32**
purchaser fraud, **§ 6:9**
Liability for fraudulent overvaluation
generally, **§§ 6:7, 6:8**
complaint, **§ 6:33**
complaint in derivative suit, **§ 6:32**
criminal penalties, **§ 6:10**
director fraud, **§ 6:8**
purchaser fraud, **§ 6:9**
Original issuees, liability for payment, **§ 6:11**
Overissue
definition, **§ 6:1**
remedies, **§ 6:4**

ISSUANCE OF SHARES—Cont'd
Partly paid shares, liability for payment, **§ 6:12**
Par value, **§ 6:1**
Payment
generally, **§ 6:11**
complaint for collection of, **§ 6:34**
corporate creditors, shareholder liabilities to
generally, **§ 6:15**
complaint, **§ 6:39**
defenses, **§ 6:16**
fiduciaries' liabilities, **§ 6:13**
original issues, **§ 6:11**
partly paid shares, **§ 6:12**
representatives' liabilities, **§ 6:13**
shareholders' defenses, **§ 6:14**
subscribers, **§ 6:11**
Post-incorporation subscription agreement, complaint allegation, **§ 6:35**
Power to issue shares, **§ 6:2**
Preemptive rights, **§ 6:1**
Preferred shares, **§ 6:1**
Qualifications of issues
generally, **§ 7:5**
see also Securities Regulation (this index)
Qualifications of Issues. Securities Regulation (this Index)
Record keeping requirements, **§ 9:7**
Redeemable shares, **§ 6:1**
Representatives' payment liabilities, **§ 6:13**
Right to certificate, **§ 6:21**
Subscribers' agreements
generally, **§ 6:17**
deceased subscriber, complaint against estate of
generally, **§ 6:36**
allegation, **§ 6:37**
defenses, **§ 6:20**
enforceability by corporation, **§§ 6:18, 6:19**

ISSUANCE OF SHARES—Cont'd
Subscribers' agreements—Cont'd
post-incorporation agreement, complaint allegation, **§ 6:35**
specific performance, complaint for, **§ 6:38**
Subscribers' liability for payment, **§ 6:11**
Usury exemptions, **§ 7:11**
Valuation
generally, **§ 6:6**
liability for fraudulent overvaluation, **§ 6:7**

JOINT OWNERSHIP
Trademarks and trade names, **§ 67:33**

JOINT VENTURES
Generally, **§§ 20:1 to 20:20**
Actions by joint venturers
generally, **§ 20:6**
forms, **§§ 20:12 to 20:20**
answer to complaint, **§ 20:18**
business opportunity, complaint for appropriation of, **§ 20:15**
defenses, **§ 20:7**
dissolution, complaint for, **§ 20:12**
fiduciary duties, complaint for breach of, **§ 20:14**
good faith, complaint for breach of, **§ 20:13**
noncompetition covenant, complaint for breach of, **§ 20:15**
Actions by third parties
generally, **§§ 20:8 to 20:20**
forms, **§§ 20:12 to 20:20**
answers, **§ 20:19**
capacity to sue and be sued, **§ 20:8**
contract, complaint for breach of, **§ 20:17**
contract liabilities, **§ 20:9**
defenses, **§ 20:11**
dissolution, defense of, **§ 20:19**

JOINT VENTURES—Cont'd
Actions by third parties—Cont'd
property damage, complaint for
answer, **§ 20:20**
form, **§ 20:16**
tort liabilities
generally, **§ 20:10**
defenses, **§ 20:11**
Agency rules, **§ 20:3**
Business opportunity, complaint for appropriation of, **§ 20:15**
Capacity to sue and be sued, **§ 20:8**
Conduct evidencing, **§ 20:4**
Contract, complaint for breach of, **§ 20:17**
Contract liabilities
generally, **§ 20:9**
defenses, **§ 20:11**
Defenses in actions between, **§ 20:7**
Definition, **§ 20:1**
Dissolution
generally, **§ 20:5**
actions by third parties after, **§ 20:19**
complaint for, **§ 20:12**
judicial, **§ 20:5**
Duration, **§ 20:5**
Duties of members, **§ 20:3**
Equality of participation, **§ 20:3**
Equitable remedies and defenses, **§ 20:7**
Essential elements, **§ 20:1**
Evidence of, **§ 20:4**
Fiduciary duties, complaint for breach of, **§ 20:14**
Formation, **§ 20:4**
Good faith, complaint for breach of, **§ 20:13**
Incorporation as terminating, **§ 20:5**
Intent to form, **§ 20:4**
Mutual rights and duties, **§ 20:3**
Noncompetition covenant, complaint for breach of, **§ 20:15**
Partnerships distinguished, **§ 20:2**
Promoters', **§ 20:5**

JOINT VENTURES—Cont'd
Proof of, **§ 20:4**
Property damage, complaint for
answer, **§ 20:20**
form, **§ 20:16**
Purpose and duration, **§ 20:5**
Receiverships (this index)
Remedies, **§ 20:6**
Rights of members, **§ 20:3**
Tort liabilities
generally, **§ 20:10**
defenses, **§ 20:11**

JURISDICTION
Alter ego liability, jurisdictional implications, **§ 5:7**
Foreign corporations, consent jurisdiction, **§ 1:15**
Installment sales, **§ 57:26**
Internet activities, **§ 1:12**
Motor vehicle sales, leases, and financing, **§ 58:56**
Patents and invention development, **§ 70:4**
Reformation of contracts, **§ 28:13**

JURY TRIAL
Contracts, **§ 24:93**
Reformation of contracts, **§ 28:2**
Rescission and restitution, **§ 30:30**

LACHES
Quasi contract and common counts, **§ 34:5**
Reformation of contracts, **§ 28:24**

LEASES
Allegation for accounting for rents by co-owner, **§ 35:62**
Motor Vehicle Sales, Leases, and Financing (this index)
Personal Property Leases (this Index)
Secured Transactions (this index)
Usury, **§ 54:11**

LETTERS OF CREDIT
Generally, **§§ 43:1 to 43:32**

LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd
Forms, **§§ 43:25 to 43:32**
Accompanying documents
complaint alleging facially irregular and nonconforming documents accompanying draft or demand for payment, form, **§ 43:27**
Advisers, defined, **§ 43:6**
Advising banks, complaint alleging error by bank in advice of credit, form, **§ 43:25**
Assignment of proceeds of letter of credit, **§ 43:15**
Cancellation of credit, **§ 43:13**
Choice of law, **§ 43:8**
Confirmers, defined, **§ 43:6**
Conflicts of law, **§ 43:8**
Date of credit, **§ 43:11**
Definitions, **§ 43:4**
Demand for payment
complaint alleging facially irregular and nonconforming documents accompanying draft or demand for payment, form, **§ 43:27**
complaint alleging wrongful dishonor of draft or demand for payment, form, **§ 43:28**
Dishonor. Honoring and dishonoring (this group)
Duration of credit, **§ 43:12**
Effective date of credit, **§ 43:11**
Error, complaint alleging error by bank in advice of credit, form, **§ 43:25**
Forgery, presentment and honor, **§ 43:18**
Formation, **§§ 43:9 to 43:11**
Forms
generally, **§§ 43:25 to 43:32**
allegation that dishonor was justified because of noncomplying draft, **§ 43:31**
allegation that dishonor was not improper based on permissible

LETTERS OF CREDIT—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
deferral period, **§ 43:32**
complaint alleging error by bank in advice of credit, **§ 43:25**
complaint alleging facially irregular and nonconforming documents accompanying draft or demand for payment, **§ 43:27**
complaint alleging lack of care in honoring falsified draft or demand for payment not regular on its face, **§ 43:26**
complaint alleging wrongful dishonor of draft or demand for payment, **§ 43:28**
complaint by issuing bank for reimbursement where draft honored in good faith, **§ 43:29**
complaint by transferee of documentary draft against beneficiary of warranty of compliance with necessary conditions of credit, **§ 43:30**
Fraud, presentment and honor, **§ 43:18**
Good faith, complaint by issuing bank for reimbursement where draft honored in good faith, form, **§ 43:29**
Honoring and dishonoring
allegation that dishonor was not improper based on permissible deferral period, form, **§ 43:32**
complaint alleging wrongful dishonor of draft or demand for payment, form, **§ 43:28**
Independence of letter of credit from underlying transaction, **§ 43:3**
Limitations period, **§ 43:7**
Modification of credit, **§ 43:13**
Parties, defined, **§ 43:5**
Presentment and honor
generally, **§§ 43:16 to 43:24**
allegation that dishonor was justified because of noncomplying draft, form, **§ 43:31**
effect of honor or dishonor, **§§ 43:20 to 43:24**
fraud or forgery, **§ 43:18**
improper dishonor or repudiation, **§ 43:24**
issuer, effect of honor or dishonor, **§ 43:20**
matters issuer not responsible for, **§ 43:17**
security interest, **§ 43:21**
subrogation, **§ 43:23**
time for honor, **§ 43:19**
warranties upon honor, **§ 43:22**
Reimbursement, complaint by issuing bank for reimbursement where draft honored in good faith, form, **§ 43:29**
Repudiation improper, **§ 43:24**
Scope of applicable law, **§ 43:2**
Secured transactions, **§§ 46:38, 46:81, 46:100**
Statute of limitations, **§ 43:7**
Subrogation, presentment and honor, **§ 43:23**
Time and date
allegation that dishonor was not improper based on permissible deferral period, form, **§ 43:32**
time for honor, **§ 43:19**
Transfer of letter of credit, **§ 43:14**
Variation of Division 5 provisions by agreement, **§ 43:10**
Warranties
complaint by transferee of documentary draft against beneficiary of warranty of compliance with necessary conditions of credit, form, **§ 43:30**
presentment and honor, **§ 43:22**

LEVERING ACT
Rees-Levering Act (this Index)

LIABILITY
Benefit corporations
directors, **§ 21:93**
officers, **§ 21:100**
Flexible purpose corporations, directors, **§ 21:111**

LIBEL
Slander of Title and Trade Libel (this Index)

LIENS
Bailments (this Index)
Banks, **§ 49:10**
Documents of Title (this index)
Home solicitation contracts and seminar solicitation contracts, **§ 52:28**
Motor vehicle sales, leases, and financing, **§ 58:25**
Securities Transfer (this index)

LIMITATIONS OF ACTIONS
Statute of Limitations (this Index)

LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS
Generally, **§§ 19:1 to 19:115**
Forms
actions between partners, **§§ 19:44 to 19:49**
actions by third parties, **§§ 19:70 to 19:74**
class and derivative actions, **§§ 19:53 to 19:57**
creditors' rights, **§§ 19:80 to 19:82**
dissolution, **§§ 19:111 to 19:115**
Actions between partners
generally, **§§ 19:20 to 19:57**
forms, **§§ 19:44 to 19:49**
agreement, failure to deliver amendment, allegation, **§ 19:46**
annual report, petition for, **§ 19:47**
Attorney General's actions, **§ 19:42**

LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS —Cont'd
Actions between partners—Cont'd
certificates, failure to file, **§ 19:40**
certification, petition to compel execution, **§ 19:44**
Class and derivative actions (this group)
enforcement of breach of agreement, **§ 19:43**
information, failure to furnish, **§ 19:41**
merger challenges, **§ 19:93**
reorganization challenges, **§ 19:93**
tax records, petition to compel execution, **§ 19:45**
wrongful withdrawal
answer, **§ 19:49**
form, **§ 19:48**
Actions by third parties
generally, **§§ 19:58 to 19:82**
forms, **§§ 19:70 to 19:74**
Attorney General's actions, **§ 19:42**
captions, **§ 19:59**
certificate misstatements, **§ 19:72**
checklists
generally, **§ 19:62**
creditors' rights, **§ 19:79**
complaint, **§ 19:63**
control, complaint alleging, **§ 19:71**
creditors' rights
generally, **§§ 19:75 to 19:82**
forms, **§§ 19:80 to 19:82**
charging orders
generally, **§ 19:75**
checklist, **§ 19:79**
form of order, **§ 19:82**
motion for, **§ 19:81**
RLPA, **§ 19:77**
ULPA, **§ 19:76**

LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS —Cont'd
Actions by third parties—Cont'd
creditors' rights—Cont'd
sale of debtor partner's interest, generally, **§ 19:78**
defenses of limited partners, **§ 19:73**
discovery rights, **§ 19:61**
limited partners
certificate misstatements, **§ 19:72**
checklist, **§ 19:70**
complaint, **§ 19:64**
defenses, **§ 19:73**
naming partnership as defendant, **§ 19:59**
service of process, **§ 19:60**
Admissions
additional general partners, **§ 19:26**
additional limited partners, **§ 19:23**
Agents
generally, **§ 19:7**
Resignation of Agent, **§ 19:17**
Amendment to Certificate of Limited Partnership, **§ 19:11**
Appraisal rights, mergers and reorganizations, **§ 19:94**
Assignments of limited partners' interests
generally, **§ 19:38**
rights of assignees, **§ 19:39**
Attorney General's actions, **§ 19:42**
Capital accounts, **§ 19:28**
Certificate of Cancellation, **§ 19:108**
Certificate of Continuation, **§§ 19:14, 19:107**
Certificate of Dissolution
form, **§ 19:106**
petition for, **§ 19:115**
Certificate of Limited Partnership, **§ 19:9**

LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS —Cont'd
Certificate of Limited Partnership Conversion, **§ 19:10**
Certificates
failure to file, **§ 19:40**
misstatements, allegation of, **§ 19:72**
names, **§ 19:6**
petition to compel execution, **§ 19:44**
Charging orders
generally, **§ 19:75**
form of order, **§ 19:82**
motion for, **§ 19:81**
Checklists, actions by third parties, **§§ 19:62, 19:70**
Class and derivative actions
generally, **§§ 19:50 to 19:57**
forms, **§§ 19:53 to 19:57**
allegations, required, **§ 19:51**
class actions by limited partners, **§ 19:50**
motion to allow derivative action
form, **§ 19:54**
supporting declaration, **§ 19:55**
required allegations in derivative actions, **§ 19:51**
security requirements
generally, **§ 19:52**
motion, **§ 19:56**
order, **§ 19:57**
Classes of limited partners, **§ 19:21**
Consent actions, **§ 19:34**
Contributions, **§ 19:28**
Corporations, combinations with, **§ 11:1**
Creditors' rights
generally, **§§ 19:75 to 19:82**
forms, **§§ 19:80 to 19:82**
charging orders
generally, **§ 19:75**
checklist, **§ 19:79**
form of order, **§ 19:82**

LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS —Cont'd
Creditors' rights—Cont'd
charging orders—Cont'd
RLPA, **§ 19:77**
ULPA, **§ 19:76**
mergers and reorganizations, **§ 19:84**
sale of debtor partner's interest, generally, **§ 19:78**
Death of limited partner, **§ 19:37**
Definition, **§ 19:3**
Derivative actions. Class and derivative actions (this group)
Discovery rights, **§ 19:61**
Dissolution
generally, **§§ 19:99 to 19:115**
forms, **§§ 19:111 to 19:115**
Certificate of Cancellation, **§ 19:108**
Certificate of Continuation, **§ 19:107**
Certificate of Dissolution
generally, **§ 19:106**
petition for, **§ 19:115**
distributions
RLPA, **§ 19:104**
ULPA, **§ 19:105**
judicial
business impracticable, allegation, **§ 19:112**
Certificate of Dissolution, petition for, **§ 19:115**
complaint under RLPA, **§ 19:111**
petition for winding up, **§ 19:114**
protection of rights, allegation, **§ 19:113**
RLPA, **§ 19:101**
ULPA, **§ 19:102**
nonjudicial
RLPA, **§ 19:99**
ULPA, **§ 19:100**
post dissolution rights, **§ 19:110**

LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS —Cont'd
Dissolution—Cont'd
Restated Certificate of Limited Partnership, **§ 19:109**
winding up
generally, **§ 19:103**
petition for, **§ 19:114**
post dissolution rights, **§ 19:110**
Distributions, **§ 19:29**
Divisions of profits and losses, **§ 19:29**
Domestic limited partnerships, **§ 19:3**
Dual status partners, **§ 19:25**
Evidence of interest, **§ 19:22**
Fair market value, complaint for determination, **§ 19:98**
Foreign Limited Partnership Amendment to Application for Registration, **§ 19:13**
Foreign Limited Partnership Application for Registration, **§ 19:12**
Foreign limited partnerships
forms, **§§ 19:12 to 19:13**
generally, **§ 19:8**
Formation
forms, **§§ 19:9 to 19:19**
generally, **§§ 19:4 to 19:19**
General partners
generally, **§ 19:24**
cessation of status, **§ 19:27**
complaint for wrongful withdrawal
answer, **§ 19:49**
form, **§ 19:48**
liabilities, **§ 19:69**
management rights, **§ 19:30**
new general partners, **§ 19:26**
removal of, **§ 19:27**
withdrawals, **§ 19:36**
Incapacity of limited partner, **§ 19:37**

LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS —Cont'd
Information rights of limited partners, **§ 19:31**
Liabilities
generally, **§ 19:58**
general partners, **§ 19:69**
names of limited partners, use of, **§ 19:66**
Revised Uniform Limited Partnership Act, **§ 19:67**
Uniform Limited Partnership Act, **§ 19:65**
Limited partners
actions against
generally, **§ 19:64**
checklist, **§ 19:70**
assignments of interests
generally, **§ 19:38**
rights of assignees, **§ 19:39**
class actions by, **§ 19:50**
control, complaint alleging, **§ 19:71**
death of, **§ 19:37**
derivative actions by, **§ 19:51**
erroneous belief in status, **§§ 19:67, 19:68**
incapacity of, **§ 19:37**
names of limited partners, use of, **§ 19:66**
withdrawals of, **§ 19:35**
Limited Partnership Certificate of Continuation, **§ 19:14**
Limited Partnership Certificate of Merger, **§ 19:15**
Management rights, **§ 19:30**
Meetings, **§ 19:33**
Mergers and reorganizations
generally, **§§ 19:83 to 19:98**
actions by dissenters, **§ 19:93**
agreement of merger, **§ 19:83**
appraisal rights, **§ 19:94**
approval, notice of, **§ 19:89**
certificate, **§ 19:15**
checklist, **§ 19:97**

LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS —Cont'd
Mergers and reorganizations —Cont'd
creditors, dissenters treated as, **§ 19:96**
creditors' rights, **§ 19:84**
demands by dissenters, **§ 19:91**
dissenters' rights
generally, **§ 19:86**
actions by, **§ 19:93**
appraisals, **§ 19:94**
approval, notice of, **§ 19:89**
checklist, **§ 19:97**
cost and fee awards, **§ 19:95**
creditors, treatment as, **§ 19:96**
demands by, **§ 19:91**
fair market value, complaint for determination, **§ 19:98**
fair market value determinations, **§ 19:92**
judgments, **§ 19:95**
limited partners, **§ 19:87**
loss of status, **§ 19:88**
payments to, **§ 19:92**
validity challenges, **§ 19:90**
fair market value, complaint for determination, **§ 19:98**
fair market value determinations, **§ 19:92**
limited partners, dissenters' rights, **§ 19:87**
merger agreement, **§ 19:83**
payments to dissenters, **§ 19:92**
real property, **§ 19:85**
validity challenges, **§ 19:90**
Names
generally, **§ 19:6**
Reservation Request Form, **§ 19:18**
Nature of entity, **§ 19:3**
New limited partners, admissions of, **§ 19:23**
Officer, **§ 19:7**

LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS —Cont'd
Profits and losses, divisions of, **§ 19:29**
Quorums, **§ 19:33**
Real property, mergers and reorganizations, **§ 19:85**
Receiverships (this index)
Records, **§ 19:7**
Records Order Form, **§ 19:19**
Removal of general partners, **§ 19:27**
Reorganizations of Corporations (this index)
Resignation of Agent, **§ 19:17**
Restated Certificate of Limited Partnership, **§§ 19:16, 19:109**
Revised Limited Partnership Act
generally, **§ 19:2**
liabilities, **§ 19:67**
Rights and duties between parties, **§ 19:20**
Service of process, **§ 19:60**
Uniform Limited Partnership Act
generally, **§ 19:2**
liabilities, **§ 19:65**
Voting rights, **§ 19:32**
Winding up
generally, **§ 19:103**
petition for, **§ 19:114**
post dissolution rights, **§ 19:110**
Withdrawals
complaint for wrongful withdrawal
answer, **§ 19:49**
form, **§ 19:48**
general partners, **§ 19:36**
limited partners, **§ 19:35**

LIQUIDATED CORPORATIONS
Creditors' Rights (this index)
Dissolved Corporations (this index)

LIQUIDATION SALES
Generally, **§ 40:36**

LITERARY PROPERTY AND IDEAS
Generally, **§§ 68:1 to 68:33**
Forms, **§§ 68:26 to 68:33**
Assignment of rights, **§§ 68:22, 68:23**
Author's works, literary property is interest of author, **§ 68:1**
Breach of confidence
actionable, **§ 68:15**
complaint for breach of confidence, form, **§ 68:28**
nature of, **§ 68:14**
proof of elements of, **§ 68:16**
statute of limitations on actions, **§ 68:17**
Breach of contract, defenses, **§ 68:13**
Breach of implied agreement, complaint for breach of implied agreement to pay money for disclosure and use of idea, form, **§ 68:29**
Cause of action, choice, **§ 68:24**
Compensation, defense that no compensation was expected in exchange for disclosure of idea, form, **§ 68:32**
Contractual protection, **§ 68:12**
Conversion
complaint for damages for conversion and misappropriation of literary property, form, **§ 68:26**
damages, **§ 68:20**
protection under state law, **§ 68:18**
Copyright protection, **§§ 68:3 to 68:10**
Damages, complaint for damages for conversion and misappropriation of literary property, form, **§ 68:26**
Damages for acts of conversion or misappropriation, **§ 68:20**
Defenses to breach of contract, **§ 68:13**
Definitions, **§§ 68:1, 68:2**
Designs, **§ 68:23**

LITERARY PROPERTY AND IDEAS—Cont'd
Disclosure of idea, defense that no compensation was expected in exchange for disclosure of idea, form, **§ 68:32**
Federal copyright law
generally, **§§ 68:3 to 68:6**
type of protection, **§ 68:5**
Federal preemption of state law rights, **§ 68:7**
Forms
generally, **§§ 68:26 to 68:33**
complaint for breach of confidence, **§ 68:28**
complaint for breach of implied agreement to pay money for disclosure and use of idea, **§ 68:29**
complaint for damages for conversion and misappropriation of literary property, **§ 68:26**
complaint in infringement action alleging impracticality, **§ 68:27**
defense that defendant already performed, **§ 68:31**
defense that no compensation was expected in exchange for disclosure of idea, **§ 68:32**
defense that there is no substantial similarity, **§ 68:33**
notice of motion for order requiring viewing of artistic production, **§ 68:30**
Idea is not property, **§ 68:2**
Impracticality, complaint in infringement action alleging, form, **§ 68:27**
Infringement of right in and to literary property, requisites of complaint, **§ 68:25**
Inventions, **§ 68:23**

LITERARY PROPERTY AND IDEAS—Cont'd
Misappropriation
complaint for damages for conversion and misappropriation of literary property, form, **§ 68:26**
damages, **§ 68:20**
protection under state law, **§ 68:18**
Nondivisible assignability of ideas under state law, **§ 68:22**
Notice of motion for order requiring viewing of artistic production, form, **§ 68:30**
Protection
contractual, **§ 68:12**
copyright, **§§ 68:3 to 68:10**
no protection for ideas, **§ 68:6**
original works of creation that are fixed in any tangible medium of expression, **§ 68:3**
titles, **§ 68:21**
Rights, assignment, **§§ 68:22, 68:23**
State copyright law
generally, **§§ 68:7 to 68:10**
protection of ideas, **§ 68:10**
State law rights
extra elements not preempted, **§ 68:8**
federal preemption, **§ 68:7**
State statutory copyright protection, **§ 68:9**
Statute of limitations
breach of confidence actions, **§ 68:17**
conversion or misappropriation, **§ 68:19**
Substantial similarity, defense that there is no substantial similarity, form, **§ 68:33**
Titles, protection, **§ 68:21**
Works of authorship, inventions, and designs, **§ 68:23**

LOANS
Artistic Property (this index)
Credit (this Index)
False and misleading advertising, **§ 61:27**
Motor Vehicle Sales, Leases, and Financing (this index)
Usury (this index)

LOANSHARKING
Usury (this Index)

LOCALITY DISCRIMINATION
Unfair Competition (this Index)

LODGES
Fraternal Benefit Societies (this Index)
Nonprofit Organizations (this Index)

LOGOS
Brands and Logos (this index)

LOSS LEADER PRACTICES
Unfair Competition (this Index)

LOST CREDIT CARDS
Credit Cards (this Index)

LOT SALES
Auction sales, **§ 41:7**

MAIL
Service of process by, **§ 1:6**

MARKETING PLANS
Seller assisted marketing plans
generally, **§ 23:82**
see also Private Franchises (this index)

MARKET VALUE
Secured transactions, allegation to recover damages for market value of collateral disposed of by secured party without notice, **§ 46:163**

MERCHANDISE
Sales (this index)

MERGERS
Business combinations statutes, **§ 4:28**
Close corporations, **§ 14:21**
Controlling shareholders' good faith duties, **§ 4:28**
Flexible purpose corporations
merger with nonflexible entities, **§ 21:119**
Limited Partnerships (this index)
Reorganizations of Corporations (this index)

MINISTERS
Nonprofit organizations, **§ 21:69**

MINORITY BUSINESSES
Public works contracts, **§ 39:5**

MINORS
Contracts (this index)

MISREPRESENTATIONS
Fraud and Misrepresentations (this Index)

MISTAKES
Errors (this index)

MODIFICATION OF CONTRACTS
Generally, **§§ 27:25 to 27:44**
Forms, **§§ 27:31 to 27:38, 27:44**
Alterations
of copy, **§ 27:40**
ratification of altered instrument, **§ 27:42**
third party, **§ 27:41**
unauthorized, **§§ 27:39 to 27:44**
without effect, **§§ 27:40 to 27:42**
Breach of contract
allegation of breach of contract as modified by written agreement, form, **§ 27:33**
complaint for breach of contract as modified by executed oral agreement, form, **§ 27:31**

MODIFICATION OF CONTRACTS—Cont'd
Defense
affirmative defense of contract as modified orally being within statute of frauds, form, **§ 27:38**
affirmative defense of modification of oral contract, form, **§ 27:34**
affirmative defense of modification of written contract by executed oral agreement, form, **§ 27:36**
affirmative defense of unauthorized alteration of written contract, form, **§ 27:44**
Definition, **§ 27:25**
Evidence
altered contract, **§ 27:43**
requirements, **§ 27:30**
Execution
affirmative defense of modification of written contract by executed oral agreement, form, **§ 27:36**
complaint for breach of contract as modified by executed oral agreement, form, **§ 27:31**
Extinction by unauthorized alteration, **§ 27:39**
Forms
generally, **§§ 27:31 to 27:38, 27:44**
affirmative defense of contract as modified orally being within statute of frauds, **§ 27:38**
affirmative defense of modification of oral contract, **§ 27:34**
affirmative defense of modification of written contract by executed oral agreement, **§ 27:36**
affirmative defense of unauthorized alteration of written contract, **§ 27:44**

MODIFICATION OF CONTRACTS—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
allegation of breach of contract as modified by written agreement, **§ 27:33**
complaint for breach of contract as modified by executed oral agreement, **§ 27:31**
Novation, distinguished, **§ 27:2**
Oral contracts
generally, **§ 27:27**
affirmative defense of contract as modified orally being within statute of frauds, form, **§ 27:38**
allegation of breach of contract as modified by written agreement, form, **§ 27:33**
complaint for breach of contract as modified by executed oral agreement, form, **§ 27:31**
Oral representations and conduct, modification, **§ 27:29**
Ratification of altered instrument, **§ 27:42**
Statute of frauds, affirmative defense of contract as modified orally being within statute of frauds, form, **§ 27:38**
Third party alteration, **§ 27:41**
Third-party beneficiary contracts, **§ 25:11**
Written contract
generally, **§ 27:28**
affirmative defense of modification of written contract by executed oral agreement, form, **§ 27:36**
affirmative defense of modification of written contract by written agreement, form, **§ 27:35**
affirmative defense of unauthorized alteration of written contract, form, **§ 27:44**

MODIFICATION OF CONTRACTS—Cont'd
Written contract—Cont'd
allegation of breach of contract as modified by written agreement, form, **§ 27:33**

MONEY DUE OR TO BECOME DUE
Assignment, **§ 26:7**

MOSCONE-KNOX PROFESSIONAL CORPORATION ACT
Generally, **§ 15:1**
See also Professional Corporations (this index)
Professional Corporations (this Index)

MOTOR VEHICLE DEALERSHIPS
Generally, **§ 23:47**
See also Private Franchises (this index)

MOTOR VEHICLE SALES, LEASES, AND FINANCING
Generally, **§§ 58:1 to 58:98**
Forms, **§§ 58:60 to 58:66, 58:91 to 58:98**
Acceleration of maturity, **§§ 58:37 to 58:44**
Accounting requirement, **§ 58:44**
Acknowledgments, **§§ 58:9, 58:10, 58:75, 58:76**
Action for damages, **§ 58:85**
Administrative charges, **§ 58:32**
Affidavit requirement, **§ 58:57**
Agreement to extend or defer, **§ 58:22**
Amounts advanced by holder for insurance, **§ 58:30**
Amounts advanced for repairs or preservation of security interest, **§ 58:31**

MOTOR VEHICLE SALES, LEASES, AND FINANCING —Cont'd
Assignment by seller, **§§ 58:54, 58:55**
Assistance in obtaining loan, **§§ 58:35, 58:36**
Attorney fees and costs, **§§ 58:53, 58:89**
Automobile Sales Finance Act, **§§ 58:1 to 58:66**
Basis precomputed, **§ 58:13**
Basis simple interest, **§ 58:14**
Bona fide error
affirmative defense of accidental or bona fide error in computation, form, **§ 58:65**
affirmative defense of bona fide error, form, **§ 58:98**
Buyer, exact copy, **§§ 58:8, 58:70**
Buyer's rights, **§§ 58:24, 58:45 to 58:57**
contract reinstated, **§ 58:38**
contract sold, **§ 58:51**
contract unenforceable, **§ 58:50**
Charge for extension or deferral agreement, **§ 58:23**
Checklists
action on conditional sale, **§ 58:59**
execution and enforcement of conditional sale, **§ 58:58**
matters to consider in lease of motor vehicle, **§ 58:90**
Check returned, **§ 58:34**
Commissions, unlawful, **§ 58:78**
Complaints notice, **§ 58:18**
Conditional sale contracts, **§§ 58:6 to 58:26**
allegation of seller's failure to comply with the requirements for conditional sale contracts, form, **§ 58:64**
complaint by buyer against seller for return of payment where conditional sale contract is not

MOTOR VEHICLE SALES, LEASES, AND FINANCING —Cont'd
Conditional sale contracts, **§§ 58:6 to 58:26**—Cont'd
executed, form, **§ 58:60**
Content requirements, **§ 58:77**
Contract provisions prohibited, **§ 58:74**
Contracts
generally, **§ 58:26**
allegation of seller's failure to comply with the requirements for conditional sale contracts, form, **§ 58:64**
allegation that correction of violation of civil code section 2985.8 will increase amount of contract balance, form, **§ 58:96**
complaint by buyer against seller for return of payment where conditional sale contract is not executed, form, **§ 58:60**
complaint for return of payment where lease contract is not executed, form, **§ 58:91**
conditional sale, **§§ 58:6 to 58:26, 58:58, 58:59**
defenses to enforcement, **§ 58:49**
inducements, **§ 58:26**
prohibited provisions, **§ 58:74**
reinstated, **§ 58:38**
sold, **§ 58:51**
unenforceable, **§§ 58:50, 58:52**
Cooling off period, **§ 58:20**
Correction of violation that makes contract unenforceable, **§ 58:52**
Costs and fees, **§§ 58:27 to 58:34, 58:53, 58:89**
Damages
generally, **§ 58:85**
complaint by lessee against lessor for damages for violation of depreciation liability provisions of Vehicle Leasing Act, form, **§ 58:93**

MOTOR VEHICLE SALES, LEASES, AND FINANCING —Cont'd
Damages—Cont'd
complaint by lessee against lessor for damages for violation of form and content requirements of Vehicle Leasing Act, form, **§ 58:94**
complaint for rescission and for damages by buyer against seller for violation of disclosure requirements of Rees-Levering act, form, **§ 58:62**
Defenses
generally, **§ 58:88**
affirmative defense of accidental or bona fide error in computation, form, **§ 58:65**
affirmative defense of bona fide error, form, **§ 58:98**
affirmative defense of correction, form, **§ 58:66**
affirmative defense of notice of error and correction, form, **§ 58:97**
to enforcement of contract, **§ 58:49**
to liability for deficiency, **§ 58:43**
Deferral agreement, **§§ 58:22, 58:23**
Deficiency liability, **§ 58:42**
Deficiency liability defenses, **§ 58:43**
Definitions, **§§ 58:2, 58:6, 58:27, 58:68**
Delinquency charge, **§ 58:33**
Delivery of exact copy to buyer, **§ 58:70**
Depreciation, complaint by lessee against lessor for damages for violation of depreciation liability provisions of Vehicle Leasing Act, form, **§ 58:93**

MOTOR VEHICLE SALES, LEASES, AND FINANCING —Cont'd
Disclosures
generally, §§ **58:11 to 58:21**
cooling off period, § **58:20**
downpayment, § **58:15**
requirements, §§ **58:11 to 58:21, 58:71**
Discounts, unlawful, § **58:78**
Document preparation fee, § **58:19**
Downpayment disclosures, § **58:15**
Downpayment recovery, § **58:46**
Due date extension, §§ **58:22, 58:23**
Duties pertaining to initial lease, § **58:79**
Evidentiary presumptions, §§ **58:10, 58:76**
Exact copy to buyer, §§ **58:8, 58:70**
Excluded financial organizations, § **58:5**
Extension of due date or deferral of payment, §§ **58:22, 58:23**
Federal law, § **58:3**
Fee for document preparation, § **58:19**
Fee for returned check, § **58:34**
Fees, §§ **58:27 to 58:34**
Finance charges, §§ **58:27 to 58:31**
allegation of violation of finance charge limitation provisions of Rees-Levering Act, form, § **58:63**
disclosures and notices, §§ **58:13, 58:14**
Format requirements, §§ **58:7, 58:69, 58:75**
Form of acknowledgment, § **58:9**
Form of contract, §§ **58:7, 58:8**
Forms
generally, §§ **58:60 to 58:66, 58:91 to 58:98**
affirmative defense of accidental or bona fide error in computation, § **58:65**

MOTOR VEHICLE SALES, LEASES, AND FINANCING —Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
affirmative defense of bona fide error, § **58:98**
affirmative defense of correction, § **58:66**
affirmative defense of notice of error and correction, § **58:97**
allegation of seller's failure to comply with the requirements for conditional sale contracts, § **58:64**
allegation of violation of finance charge limitation provisions of Rees-Levering act, § **58:63**
allegation that correction of violation of civil code section 2985.8 will increase amount of contract balance, § **58:96**
complaint by buyer against seller for return of payment where conditional sale contract is not executed, § **58:60**
complaint by lessee against lessor for damages for violation of depreciation liability provisions of Vehicle Leasing Act, § **58:93**
complaint by lessee against lessor for damages for violation of form and content requirements of Vehicle Leasing Act, § **58:94**
complaint by lessee against lessor for rescission for willful violation of form and content requirements of Vehicle Leasing Act, § **58:95**
complaint for rescission and for damages by buyer against seller for violation of disclosure requirements of Rees-Levering act, § **58:62**

MOTOR VEHICLE SALES, LEASES, AND FINANCING —Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
complaint for rescission by buyer against seller where buyer is unable to obtain financing, **§ 58:61**
complaint for return of payment where lease contract is not executed, **§ 58:91**
complaint to recover value of motor vehicle left with lessor as trade-in downpayment, **§ 58:92**
Good faith calculation of residual value, **§ 58:72**
Inducement to enter into contract prohibited, **§ 58:26**
Insurance, **§ 58:30**
Insurance coverage statement, **§ 58:16**
Itemization of amount financed, **§ 58:12**
Jurisdiction, **§ 58:56**
Lease, initial, **§ 58:79**
Lease contracts, **§§ 58:69 to 58:78**
Leased vehicle sale, **§ 58:81**
Lessees' rights and remedies, **§§ 58:82 to 58:89**
Lessee's right to rescind, **§ 58:84**
Lessor's defenses, **§ 58:88**
Lessor's duties, **§§ 58:79 to 58:81**
Lessor's records, **§ 58:80**
Liability for deficiency, **§ 58:42**
Liability for deficiency defenses, **§ 58:43**
Lien on property, **§ 58:25**
Limitations on amount, **§ 58:29**
Limitations on method, **§ 58:28**
Loan assistance, **§§ 58:35, 58:36**
Loan for payment, **§ 58:35**
Loan for purchase price, **§ 58:36**
Notice as to complaints, **§ 58:18**

MOTOR VEHICLE SALES, LEASES, AND FINANCING —Cont'd
Notice of error, affirmative defense of notice of error and correction, form, **§ 58:97**
Notice of intent to sell formerly leased vehicle, **§ 58:81**
Notice of intent to sell repossessed vehicle, **§ 58:40**
Notice of sale contents, **§ 58:41**
Notice requirements, **§ 58:73**
Notices, **§§ 58:13, 58:14**
Parties, **§ 58:87**
Prepayment, right to make, **§ 58:48**
Presumptions, acknowledgments, **§§ 58:10, 58:76**
Procedural considerations, **§ 58:86**
Prohibited contract provisions, **§ 58:74**
Rebates, unlawful, **§ 58:78**
Recovery, complaint to recover value of motor vehicle left with lessor as trade-in downpayment, form, **§ 58:92**
Recovery of downpayment, **§ 58:46**
Rees-Levering Act
allegation of violation of finance charge limitation provisions of Rees-Levering Act, form, **§ 58:63**
complaint for rescission and for damages by buyer against seller for violation of disclosure requirements of Rees-Levering Act, form, **§ 58:62**
Refund of prepayment, **§ 58:83**
Regulation Z, **§ 58:3**
Reinstatement method, **§ 58:39**
Reinstatement of contract, **§ 58:38**
Repairs, **§ 58:31**
Repossessed vehicle, notice of intent to sell, **§ 58:40**
Repossession of vehicle, **§§ 58:37 to 58:44**

MOTOR VEHICLE SALES, LEASES, AND FINANCING —Cont'd
Rescind rights, **§ 58:84**
Rescission, **§ 58:47**
complaint by lessee against lessor for rescission for willful violation of form and content requirements of Vehicle Leasing Act, form, **§ 58:95**
complaint for rescission and for damages by buyer against seller for violation of disclosure requirements of Rees-Levering act, form, **§ 58:62**
complaint for rescission by buyer against seller where buyer is unable to obtain financing, form, **§ 58:61**
Residual value, good faith calculation of, **§ 58:71**
Return of payment, complaint for return of payment where lease contract is not executed, form, **§ 58:91**
Rights of buyer, **§§ 58:45 to 58:57**
Rights that buyer cannot relinquish, **§ 58:24**
Security interest, **§ 58:31**
Seller assignment, **§§ 58:54, 58:55**
Signature requirements, **§§ 58:7, 58:69**
Title of document, **§ 58:69**
Title to property, **§ 58:25**
Trade-in motor vehicle, **§ 58:83**
Trade-in value, **§ 58:46**
Type of vehicle statement, **§ 58:17**
Uniform Commercial Code, **§ 58:4**
Unlawful rebates, discounts, and commissions, **§ 58:78**
Vehicle Leasing Act, **§§ 58:67 to 58:98**
complaint by lessee against lessor for damages for violation of depreciation liability provisions of Vehicle Leasing Act, form, **§ 58:93**
complaint by lessee against lessor for damages for violation of form and content requirements of Vehicle Leasing Act, form, **§ 58:94**
complaint by lessee against lessor for rescission for willful violation of form and content requirements of Vehicle Leasing Act, form, **§ 58:95**
Vehicle type statement, **§ 58:17**
Venue, **§ 58:56**

MOTOR VEHICLE SALES, LEASES, AND FINANCING —Cont'd
Vehicle Leasing Act, **§§ 58:67 to 58:98**—Cont'd

MUTUAL BENEFIT CORPORATIONS
Nonprofit Organizations (this index)

MUTUAL MISTAKE OF FACT
Reformation of contracts, **§ 28:7**

NAMES
Conflicting names
corporations, **§ 1:16**
foreign corporations, **§ 1:16**
Corporations
assumed names, **§ 1:16**
conflicting names, **§ 1:16**
pleading designations, **§ 1:2**
Fictitious names
generally, **§ 16:3**
nonprofit organizations, **§ 21:65**
Foreign corporations
assumed names, **§ 1:16**
conflicting names, **§ 1:16**
Limited partnerships
generally, **§ 19:6**
Reservation Request Form, **§ 19:18**
Pleading corporate designation, **§ 1:2**
Professional corporations, **§ 15:5**

NAMES—Cont'd
Secured transactions, names of debtor and secured party, **§ 46:54**
Trademarks and Trade Names (this index)

NATIVE AMERICAN PRODUCTS
False and misleading advertising, **§ 61:21**

NEGLIGENCE
Right of action based on, **§ 49:40**

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS
Generally, **§§ 42:1 to 42:77**
Forms, **§§ 42:55 to 42:77**
Acceptance, **§§ 42:33, 42:34**
Accommodation party
generally, **§ 42:29**
complaint by accommodation party against accommodated party seeking reimbursement for payment of note, form, **§ 42:62**
complaint by holder against accommodation party seeking payment of note, form, **§ 42:61**
defenses available, **§ 42:49**
Breach of warranty, complaint by transferee against indorser for breach of transfer warranty, form, **§ 42:63**
Burden of proof, **§ 42:54**
Cancellation of liability, **§ 42:42**
Cashier's check, **§ 42:25**
Certificate of deposit, complaint by holder against bank seeking payment of certificate of deposit, form, **§ 42:58**
Checks and Drafts (this Index)
Collection of note, allegation for use in action by holder of note against guarantor who guaranteed collection of note, form, **§ 42:68**

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS —Cont'd
Consideration, want or failure of, form, **§ 42:77**
Converting instrument, **§ 42:32**
Defenses
accommodated party, **§ 42:49**
against enforcement of instrument, **§§ 42:40 to 42:49**
against holders in due course, **§ 42:47**
against other holders, **§ 42:48**
discharge by impairment of indorser's right of recourse, form, **§ 42:71**
discharge by payment, form, **§ 42:69**
discharge of indorser due to refusal, of person entitled to enforce instrument, to accept tender of payment, form, **§ 42:70**
discharge of indorser of check due to holder's delay in presentment for payment, form, **§ 42:72**
indorser indorsed instrument without recourse, form, **§ 42:73**
Definitions, **§ 42:2**
Delay as discharge of liability, **§ 42:44**
discharge of indorser of check due to holder's delay in presentment for payment, form, **§ 42:72**
Discharge of liability, **§§ 42:40 to 42:46**
delay in presentment, **§ 42:44**
discharge by payment, form, **§ 42:69**
discharge of underlying obligation, **§ 42:46**
impairment of right of recourse or collateral, **§ 42:43**
notice of dishonor, **§ 42:44**

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS —Cont'd
Discharge of liability, **§§ 42:40 to 42:46**—Cont'd
other methods, **§ 42:45**
payment, **§ 42:40**
Draft
acceptor of, **§ 42:26**
drawer of, **§ 42:27**
drawn on drawer, **§ 42:25**
Elements that are required in general, **§ 42:5**
Elements that do not affect negotiability, **§ 42:10**
Enforcement of instrument, defenses against, **§§ 42:40 to 42:49**
Fixed amount; effect of interest provisions, **§ 42:7**
Forms
generally, **§§ 42:55 to 42:77**
allegation for use in action by holder of note against guarantor who guaranteed collection of note, **§ 42:68**
allegation that delay in giving notice of dishonor was excused, **§ 42:67**
allegation that drawer of accepted draft was given notice of dishonor, **§ 42:64**
allegation that presentment was excused, **§ 42:66**
allegation that presentment was expressly waived by secondarily liable party, **§ 42:65**
complaint by accommodation party against accommodated party seeking reimbursement for payment of note, **§ 42:62**
complaint by holder against acceptor seeking payment of draft, **§ 42:57**
complaint by holder against accommodation party seeking payment of note, **§ 42:61**

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS —Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
complaint by holder against bank seeking payment of certificate of deposit, **§ 42:58**
complaint by holder against drawer seeking payment of unaccepted draft, **§ 42:59**
complaint by holder against indorser seeking payment of note, **§ 42:60**
complaint by holder other than payee against maker seeking payment of note, **§ 42:56**
complaint by payee against maker seeking payment of note, **§ 42:55**
complaint by transferee against indorser for breach of transfer warranty, **§ 42:63**
consideration, want or failure of, **§ 42:77**
discharge by impairment of indorser's right of recourse, **§ 42:71**
discharge by payment, **§ 42:69**
discharge of indorser due to refusal, of person entitled to enforce instrument, to accept tender of payment, **§ 42:70**
discharge of indorser of check due to holder's delay in presentment for payment, **§ 42:72**
holder in due course, allegations against, **§§ 42:73 to 42:76**
illegality of transaction for which note was given, **§ 42:75**
incapacity of maker of note, **§ 42:74**
indorser indorsed instrument without recourse, **§ 42:73**
misrepresentation of character or essential terms of note, **§ 42:76**

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS —Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
secondarily liable parties, complaints and allegations against, **§§ 42:59 to 42:68**
Holders, **§ 42:17**
Holders and holders in due course, **§§ 42:17 to 42:21**
Holders in due course
defenses against, **§ 42:47**
distinction between other holders, **§ 42:18**
holders and, **§§ 42:17 to 42:21**
illegality of transaction for which note was given, form, **§ 42:75**
incapacity of maker of note, form, **§ 42:74**
indorser indorsed instrument without recourse, form, **§ 42:73**
misrepresentation of character or essential terms of note, form, **§ 42:76**
notice, **§ 42:21**
requirements, **§ 42:19**
value, **§ 42:20**
Illegality of transaction, illegality of transaction for which note was given, form, **§ 42:75**
Incapacity, incapacity of maker of note, form, **§ 42:74**
Incomplete instruments, negotiability, **§ 42:11**
Indorsements
methods, **§ 42:14**
restrictive, **§ 42:16**
special, blank, and anomalous, **§ 42:15**
Indorser, **§ 42:28**
Interest provisions, effect of, **§ 42:7**
Issuer of note, **§ 42:25**
Joint and several liability; contribution, **§ 42:52**
Letters of Credit (this Index)

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS —Cont'd
Liability
discharge of liability (this group)
joint and several, **§ 42:52**
of presenter to drawee, **§ 42:30**
of presenter to drawer or indorser, **§ 42:31**
Misrepresentation, misrepresentation of character or essential terms of note, form, **§ 42:76**
Negotiability, **§§ 42:3 to 42:11**
Negotiation, **§§ 42:12 to 42:16**
incomplete instruments, **§ 42:11**
methods, **§ 42:13**
significance, **§ 42:12**
Nonholders in possession of instrument, **§ 42:22**
Notice, **§ 42:21**
parties in action, **§ 42:53**
Notice of dishonor, **§ 42:44**
allegation that delay in giving notice of dishonor was excused, form, **§ 42:67**
allegation that drawer of accepted draft was given notice of dishonor, form, **§ 42:64**
Parties rights and liabilities, **§§ 42:17 to 42:39**
Payable on demand or at definite time, **§ 42:8**
Payable to order or to bearer, **§ 42:9**
Payment, discharge by payment, form, **§ 42:69**
Payment as discharge of liability, **§ 42:41**
Payment of draft
complaint by holder against acceptor seeking payment of draft, form, **§ 42:57**
complaint by holder against drawer seeking payment of unaccepted draft, form, **§ 42:59**

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS —Cont'd
Payment of note
complaint by holder against indorser seeking payment of note, form, **§ 42:60**
complaint by holder other than payee against maker seeking payment of note, form, **§ 42:56**
complaint by payee against maker seeking payment of note, form, **§ 42:55**
Persons not in possession of instrument, **§ 42:23**
Presentment
allegation that presentment was excused, form, **§ 42:66**
allegation that presentment was expressly waived by secondarily liable party, form, **§ 42:65**
Relief, **§ 42:51**
Rights and liability of parties, **§§ 42:17 to 42:39**
Secondary liability
generally, **§§ 42:35 to 42:39**
dishonor, **§ 42:37**
excuse or waiver of presentment and notice of dishonor, **§ 42:39**
notice of dishonor, **§ 42:38**
presentment, **§ 42:36**
Secured transactions, priority of interests, **§ 46:70**
Signer, **§ 42:24**
Significance of acceptance, **§ 42:33**
Significance of negotiation, **§ 42:12**
Statute of limitations, **§ 42:50**
Transfer and negotiation, **§§ 42:12 to 42:16**
Types of negotiable instruments, **§ 42:4**
Unconditional promise or order, **§ 42:6**

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS —Cont'd
Uniform Commercial Code Division 3, **§ 42:1**
Value, **§ 42:20**

NONCOMPETITION AGREEMENTS
Agreements Not to Compete (this index)

NONCONFORMING GOODS
Sales (this Index)

NONFLEXIBLE ENTITIES
Flexible purpose corporations, merger, **§ 21:119**

NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS
Generally, **§§ 21:1 to 21:85**
Accounting, complaint for accounting and for payment of amount due by nonprofit corporation, **§ 35:60**
Actions by and against, **§ 21:21**
Amendment of articles, **§ 21:58**
Associations and clubs
generally, **§§ 21:27 to 21:41**
actions
generally, **§§ 21:36, 21:50 to 21:85**
forms, **§§ 21:71 to 21:85**
defenses, **§ 21:67**
amendment of articles, **§ 21:58**
arbitration, **§ 21:36**
books and records, **§ 21:55**
capacity to sue and be sued, **§ 21:37**
characteristics, **§ 21:28**
conditional gifts, **§ 21:63**
definitions, **§ 21:27**
dissolution
involuntary, **§ 21:60**
voluntary, **§ 21:59**
dues enforcement, **§ 21:54**
elections, **§ 21:57**

NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS —Cont'd
Associations and clubs—Cont'd
exhaustion of remedies defense, **§ 21:68**
fictitious names, **§ 21:65**
improper distributions, **§ 21:64**
inspection of membership lists, **§ 21:56**
intervention, **§ 21:38**
joinder, **§ 21:38**
judgments, enforcement, **§ 21:41**
judicial intervention, **§ 21:36**
leaders' rights and liabilities, **§ 21:32**
liabilities to members, **§ 21:30**
liabilities to third parties, **§ 21:31**
meetings, **§ 21:57**
members
generally, **§ 21:30**
liabilities, **§§ 21:34, 21:35**
rights, **§§ 21:33, 21:51**
powers, **§ 21:29**
premises, members' rights of access to, **§ 21:52**
process, **§ 21:40**
rights, **§ 21:29**
unauthorized use of name
generally, **§ 21:65**
unauthorized use, complaint to enjoin, **§ 21:82**
venue, **§ 21:39**
Books and records, **§ 21:55**
Business establishments, rights of access toe, **§ 21:53**
Characteristics, **§ 21:3**
Charitable organizations
generally, **§§ 21:42 to 21:49**
actions
generally, **§§ 21:50 to 21:85**
forms, **§§ 21:71 to 21:85**
defenses, **§ 21:67**
amendment of articles, **§ 21:58**
Attorney General's authority as to, **§ 21:49**

NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS —Cont'd
Charitable organizations—Cont'd
books and records, **§ 21:55**
canon laws, **§ 21:69**
characteristics, **§ 21:43**
conditional gifts, **§ 21:63**
cy pres, **§ 21:48**
definitions, **§ 21:42**
dissolution
involuntary, **§ 21:60**
voluntary, **§ 21:59**
dues enforcement, **§ 21:54**
elections, **§ 21:57**
employment laws, ministerial exception, **§ 21:69**
Establishment Clause violations, **§ 21:66**
exhaustion of remedies defense, **§ 21:68**
fictitious names, **§ 21:65**
Free Exercise clause violations, **§ 21:66**
improper distributions, **§ 21:64**
inspection of membership lists, **§ 21:56**
leaders
liabilities, **§§ 21:46, 21:47**
rights, **§ 21:46**
liabilities
generally, **§ 21:45**
leaders, **§§ 21:46, 21:47**
meetings, **§ 21:57**
membership rights, **§ 21:51**
powers, **§ 21:44**
protected religious practices, **§ 21:70**
religious laws, **§ 21:69**
rights
generally, **§ 21:44**
leaders, **§ 21:46**
standing to sue, **§ 21:49**
unauthorized use of name
generally, **§ 21:65**
complaint to enjoin, **§ 21:82**

NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS —Cont'd
Clubs. Associations and clubs (this group)
Consumer cooperative corporations
generally, **§ 21:2**
Attorney General's authority as to, **§ 21:23**
Corporate and associational forms
nonprofit corporations, **§ 21:2**
tax considerations, **§ 21:1**
Corporate forms
generally, **§§ 21:1 to 21:26**
actions
generally, **§§ 21:50 to 21:85**
forms, **§§ 21:71 to 21:85**
defenses, **§ 21:67**
actions by and against, **§ 21:21**
amendment of articles, **§ 21:58**
Attorney General's authority, **§ 21:23**
books and records, **§ 21:55**
derivative actions
generally, **§ 21:61**
complaint, **§ 21:80**
derivative suits, **§ 2:4**
directors
generally, **§ 21:7**
malfeasance, complaint alleging, **§ 21:71**
provisional director, petition to appoint, **§ 21:72**
dissolution
involuntary
generally, **§ 21:60**
complaint, **§ 21:81**
voluntary, **§ 21:59**
dues enforcement, **§ 21:54**
elections, **§ 21:57**
exhaustion of remedies defense, **§ 21:68**
fictitious names, **§ 21:65**
improper distributions, **§ 21:64**
inspection of membership lists
generally, **§ 21:56**

NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS —Cont'd
Corporate forms—Cont'd
inspection of membership lists —Cont'd
defense pleading, **§ 21:84**
petition for order, **§ 21:75**
verified complaint for disclosure, **§ 21:76**
meetings
generally, **§ 21:57**
application to compel meeting, **§ 21:73**
complaint to postpone, **§ 21:76**
petition for order setting meeting, **§ 21:74**
members
generally, **§ 21:17**
declaration of membership rights, complaint for declaration of, **§ 21:79**
membership rights, **§ 21:50**
misuse of membership lists
generally, **§ 21:62**
unauthorized use, complaint for damages, **§ 21:77**
premises, members' rights of access to, **§ 21:52**
supervision, **§ 21:21**
unauthorized use of name
generally, **§ 21:65**
unauthorized use, complaint to enjoin, **§ 21:82**
venue of actions, **§ 21:22**
Cy pres, **§ 21:48**
Directors
generally, **§ 21:7**
care duties, **§ 21:8**
civil statutory liabilities, **§ 21:13**
criminal liabilities, **§ 21:15**
good faith duties, **§ 21:8**
indemnification, **§ 21:16**
investment standards, **§ 21:9**

NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS —Cont'd
Directors—Cont'd
malfeasance, complaint alleging, **§ 21:71**
powers, **§ 21:7**
provisional director, petition to appoint, **§ 21:72**
self-dealing, **§ 21:12**
standard of care, **§ 21:8**
tort liabilities, **§ 21:14**
volunteer directors, standards applied to, **§ 21:10**
Dissolution
involuntary
generally, **§ 21:60**
complaint, **§ 21:81**
voluntary, **§ 21:59**
Dues enforcement, **§ 21:54**
Duties, **§ 21:5**
Elections, **§ 21:57**
Fictitious names, **§ 21:65**
Flexible purpose corporations, conversion to nonprofit corporation, **§ 21:116**
Foreign associations, **§ 1:11**
Fraternal Benefit Societies (this index)
Improper distributions, **§ 21:64**
Incorporation. Corporate forms (this group)
Indemnifications of directors, **§ 21:16**
Inspection of membership lists
generally, **§ 21:56**
defense pleading, **§ 21:84**
petition for order, **§ 21:75**
verified complaint for disclosure, **§ 21:76**
Integrity Act, **§ 21:1**
Intervention, **§ 21:38**
Investment standards, **§ 21:9**
Joinder, **§ 21:38**
Liabilities
generally, **§ 21:5**

NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS —Cont'd
Liabilities—Cont'd
charitable organizations, **§ 21:45**
civil statutory liabilities, **§ 21:13**
criminal liabilities, **§ 21:15**
directors, **§ 21:11**
indemnification, **§ 21:16**
members, **§ 21:18**
self-dealing, **§ 21:12**
tort liabilities, **§ 21:14**
volunteer directors, standards applied to, **§ 21:11**
Mandamus enforcement of duties, **§ 21:5**
Meetings
generally, **§ 21:57**
application to compel meeting, **§ 21:73**
complaint to postpone, **§ 21:76**
open meetings act, **§ 21:5**
petition for order setting meeting, **§ 21:74**
Member or shareholder status, **§ 21:3**
Members
generally, **§ 21:17**
associations and clubs, **§ 21:30**
declaration of membership rights, complaint for declaration of, **§ 21:79**
liabilities, **§ 21:18**
powers, **§ 21:17**
reinstatement of member, petition for mandamus to compel, **§ 21:78**
rights, **§ 21:17**
Misuse of membership lists, **§ 21:62**
Mutual benefit corporations
generally, **§ 21:2**
Attorney General's authority as to, **§ 21:23**
derivative suits, **§ 2:4**
reinstatement of member, petition for mandamus to compel, **§ 21:78**

NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS —Cont'd
Nonprofit corporations, **§ 21:2**
Powers
generally, **§ 21:4**
charitable organizations, **§ 21:44**
directors, **§ 21:7**
members, **§ 21:17**
protection from limits on, **§ 21:6**
statutory, **§ 21:4**
Premises, members' rights of access toe, **§ 21:52**
Process, service against associations and clubs, **§ 21:40**
Property taken by former member, complaint for possession of, **§ 21:83**
Public benefit corporations
generally, **§ 21:2**
Attorney General's authority as to, **§ 21:23**
reinstatement of member, petition for mandamus to compel, **§ 21:78**
Public corporations, nonprofit, derivative suits, **§ 2:4**
Purposes, **§ 21:1**
Receiverships (this index)
Reinstatement of member, petition for mandamus to compel, **§ 21:78**
Religious corporations
generally, **§ 21:2**
Attorney General's authority as to, **§ 21:23**
constitutional protections, **§ 21:4**
employment laws, **§ 21:69**
parent church, dispute with, **§ 21:85**
property, disputes as to, **§ 21:85**
true church allegation, **§ 21:85**
Rights
charitable organizations, **§ 21:44**
members, **§ 21:17**
Self-dealing, **§ 21:12**
Shareholders or members, **§ 21:3**

NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS —Cont'd
Supervision of corporate forms, **§ 21:21**
Tax considerations, corporate and associational forms, **§ 21:1**
Tort liabilities of directors, **§ 21:14**
Venue
associations and clubs, **§ 21:39**
corporate form, **§ 21:22**
Volunteer directors, standards applied to, **§ 21:10**

NONPROFIT PUBLIC CORPORATIONS
Derivative suits, **§ 2:4**

NOVATION
Generally, **§§ 27:1 to 27:24**
Forms, **§§ 27:18 to 27:24**
Accord and satisfaction distinguished, **§ 27:3**
Appellate review, **§ 27:16**
Assignment distinguished, **§ 27:5**
Assumption of preexisting obligation distinguished, **§ 27:4**
Breach of written novation, complaint for damages for breach of written novation resulting from substitution of new debtor, form, **§ 27:18**
Burden of proof, **§ 27:16**
Consideration, **§ 27:10**
Contract, affirmative defense of novation contract barred by statute of frauds, form, **§ 27:24**
Creditor
affirmative defense of discharge of existing obligation by novation substituting new creditor, form, **§ 27:22**
complaint by creditor to enforce original obligation after rescission of acceptance of novation by creditor, form, **§ 27:20**
complaint for damages to enforce novation resulting from

NOVATION—Cont'd
Creditor—Cont'd
substitution of new creditor, form, **§ 27:19**
Damages
complaint for damages for breach of written novation resulting from substitution of new debtor, form, **§ 27:18**
complaint for damages to enforce novation resulting from substitution of new creditor, form, **§ 27:19**
Debtor
affirmative defense of discharge of existing obligation by novation substituting new debtor, form, **§ 27:21**
complaint for damages for breach of written novation resulting from substitution of new debtor, form, **§ 27:18**
Defense
affirmative defense of discharge of existing obligation by novation substituting new creditor, form, **§ 27:22**
affirmative defense of discharge of existing obligation by novation substituting new debtor, form, **§ 27:21**
affirmative defense of discharge of existing obligation by novation substituting new obligation between same parties, form, **§ 27:23**
affirmative defense of novation contract barred by statute of frauds, form, **§ 27:24**
Effect, **§ 27:7**
Enforcement, complaint for damages to enforce novation resulting from substitution of new creditor, form, **§ 27:19**
Enforcement of new agreement, **§ 27:13**

NOVATION—Cont'd
Evidence, **§ 27:17**
Form, **§ 27:8**
Forms
generally, **§§ 27:18 to 27:24**
affirmative defense of discharge of existing obligation by novation substituting new creditor, **§ 27:22**
affirmative defense of discharge of existing obligation by novation substituting new debtor, **§ 27:21**
affirmative defense of discharge of existing obligation by novation substituting new obligation between same parties, **§ 27:23**
affirmative defense of novation contract barred by statute of frauds, **§ 27:24**
complaint by creditor to enforce original obligation after rescission of acceptance of novation by creditor, **§ 27:20**
complaint for damages for breach of written novation resulting from substitution of new debtor, **§ 27:18**
complaint for damages to enforce novation resulting from substitution of new creditor, **§ 27:19**
Modification distinguished, **§ 27:2**
New agreement, enforcement, **§ 27:13**
Parol evidence, admissibility, **§ 27:17**
Parties
affirmative defense of discharge of existing obligation by novation substituting new obligation between same parties, form, **§ 27:23**
consent, **§ 27:12**
intent, **§ 27:11**

NOVATION—Cont'd
Pleading, **§ 27:15**
Preexisting obligation distinguished, assumption, **§ 27:4**
Reinsurance distinguished, **§ 27:6**
Requisites, **§ 27:9**
Rescission
complaint by creditor to enforce original obligation after rescission of acceptance of novation by creditor, form, **§ 27:20**
novation, rescission of, **§ 27:14**
Statute of frauds, affirmative defense of novation contract barred by statute of frauds, form, **§ 27:24**
Written novation, complaint for damages for breach of written novation resulting from substitution of new debtor, form, **§ 27:18**

OFFICERS OF BENEFIT CORPORATIONS
Liability, **§ 21:100**
Responsibilities, **§ 21:99**

OPEN ACCOUNTS
Allegation that mutual, open, and current account was stated, **§ 35:35**
Complaint for amount due on open book account, **§ 35:18**
Complaint for balance due on assigned open account, **§ 35:20**
Complaint for balance due on mutual, open, and current account, **§ 35:16**
Complaint for commissions due on a mutual, open, and current account, **§ 35:17**
Complaint to recover overpayment on open book account, **§ 35:19**

ORAL CONTRACTS
Modification of Contracts (this index)

ORDINARY COURSE OF BUSINESS
Secured Transactions (this index)

OSTENSIBLE AUTHORITY
Defined, **§ 36:8**

PARACHUTE PROVISIONS
Corporations, business judgment rule, **§ 4:25**

PARENT AND SUBSIDIARY CORPORATIONS
See also Corporations (this index)
Alter ego liability
generally, **§ 5:22**
complaint allegation, **§ 5:34**
Short-form mergers, **§ 11:6**

PAROL EVIDENCE
Novation, **§ 27:17**
Reformation of contracts, **§ 28:20**

PARTIES
Alter ego liability, **§ 5:30**
Capacity and standing distinguished, **§ 1:1**
Constituent corporations, **§ 1:4**
Corporations as
generally, **§§ 1:1 to 1:51**
forms, **§§ 1:37 to 1:51**
agent for service of process
generally, **§ 1:5**
Certificate of Designation, **§ 1:51**
attorneys, representation by, **§ 1:3**
captions, name designations in, **§ 1:2**
certificate of qualification, defense of failure to maintain, **§ 1:41**
certificate to obtain revivor, motion for, **§ 1:44**
checklists
domestic corporations, **§ 1:35**
foreign corporations, **§ 1:36**

PARTIES—Cont'd
Corporations as—Cont'd
complaint allegation
domestic corporation, status as, **§ 1:39**
foreign corporations, capacity as, **§ 1:40**
defense of lack of capacity, **§§ 1:41, 1:42**
Derivative Suits (this index)
dissolved corporations
generally, **§ 1:4**
service of process on, **§ 1:8**
foreign corporations, **§§ 1:10 to 1:16**
Foreign Corporations (this index)
foreign incorporation defects, **§ 1:34**
forfeit of charter, effect of
generally, **§ 1:8**
foreign corporations, **§ 1:9**
merged corporations, **§ 1:4**
officers, service of process on, **§ 1:6**
person, corporation as, **§ 1:1**
pleading capacity, **§ 1:2**
Promoters, Corporate (this index)
representation in court, **§ 1:3**
Secretary of State, service on, **§ 1:7**
service of process
generally, **§ 1:5**
agent, Certificate of Designation, **§ 1:51**
substituted service, **§ 1:7**
summary judgment motion, **§ 1:43**
tax law compliance requirements
generally, **§§ 1:22 to 1:33**
substantial compliance, **§ 1:26**
transacting business in California, litigation as, **§ 1:12**
Corporations As
Derivative Suits (this index)

PARTIES—Cont'd
Corporations As—Cont'd
Foreign Corporations (this index)
Promoters, Corporate (this index)
Derivative Suits (this index)
Dissolved corporations
generally, **§ 1:4**
service of process on, **§ 1:8**
Foreign corporations
commencement vs maintenance of actions, **§ 1:1**
maintenance vs commencement of actions, **§ 1:1**
In propria persona representation, **§ 1:3**
Merged corporations, **§ 1:4**
Novation (this index)
Pleading capacity, **§ 1:2**
Private franchises, actions against franchisors, **§ 23:14**
Promoters, Corporate (this index)
Promoters, Corporate (this Index)
Reformation of Contracts (this index)
Secretary of State as agent for service of process, **§ 1:7**
Standing and capacity distinguished, **§ 1:1**
Substituted service, **§ 1:7**
Suretyship, **§ 38:16**

PARTNERSHIPS
Generally, **§§ 18:1 to 18:53**
Forms
actions between partners, **§§ 17:25 to 17:29**
actions by and against partnerships, **§§ 16:28 to 16:40**
Access to books and information
allegation, complaint, **§ 17:28**
duties, **§ 17:14**
rights, **§ 17:12**
Accountings
generally, **§ 18:35**
forms, **§§ 18:45 to 18:53**
action for, **§ 18:36**

PARTNERSHIPS—Cont'd
Accountings—Cont'd
dissolution and accounting, complaint for, **§ 18:7**
duties, **§ 17:15**
duty to account, **§ 18:35**
elements of cause of action, **§ 18:38**
injunctions
generally, **§ 18:41**
sale of assets, **§ 18:49**
items of account, **§ 18:44**
jurisdiction, **§ 18:43**
legal actions, prerequisites to, **§ 18:37**
limitations of actions, **§ 18:42**
nature of action, **§ 18:36**
order for, **§ 18:22**
receiver, allegation in complaint for, **§ 18:47**
receivers, **§ 18:40**
referee, appointment of
generally, **§ 18:39**
notice of motion for, **§ 18:48**
order for, **§ 18:22**
retired partner complaint for accounting by, **§ 18:45**
rights to, **§ 18:35**
settled accounts agreement, defense of, **§ 18:46**
TRO applications
declaration in support, **§ 18:51**
form, **§ 18:50**
notice, **§ 18:52**
order to show cause, **§ 18:53**
venue, **§ 18:43**
Actions between partners
generally, **§§ 17:1 to 17:29**
forms, **§§ 17:25 to 17:29**
accounting, order for, **§ 18:22**
alcoholism of partner, allegation of, **§ 18:15**
arbitration, **§ 17:24**

PARTNERSHIPS—Cont'd
Actions between partners—Cont'd
arrest of partner, allegation of, **§ 18:11**
breach of partnership agreement
answer, **§ 17:29**
complaint, **§ 17:25**
capital contribution refusal, allegation of, **§ 18:19**
capital of partnership, **§ 17:8**
continued loss of business, allegation of, **§ 18:21**
conversion, complaint for, **§ 17:27**
conversion of assets, allegation of, **§ 18:12**
defenses, **§ 17:23**
Dissolution (this group)
dissolution, interlocutory decree of, **§ 18:23**
exclusion from business, allegation of, **§ 18:10**
fiduciary nature of relationship
generally, **§ 17:3**
agreements modifying, **§ 17:4**
incapacity of partner, allegation of, **§ 18:14**
indemnification, **§ 17:8**
injunction to prevent sale of assets, **§ 18:49**
interests in partnership
generally, **§ 17:6**
real property, **§ 17:7**
transferability, **§ 17:6**
interlocutory decree, **§ 18:22**
management dispute, allegation of, **§ 18:20**
mental disability of partner, allegation of, **§ 18:13**
misappropriation
allegation of, **§ 18:16**
complaint for, **§ 17:28**
misrepresentation of loss, allegation of, **§ 18:18**

PARTNERSHIPS—Cont'd
Actions between partners—Cont'd
nature of partnership, **§ 17:2**
partners' duties, allegation of failure to fulfill, **§ 18:8**
partnership vs partner, **§ 17:20**
partner vs partnership, **§ 17:21**
property rights between, **§ 17:5**
receiver, complaint for appointment
generally, **§ 18:40**
allegation, **§ 18:47**
form, **§ 18:34**
referee, appointment of
generally, **§ 18:39**
order for, **§ 18:22**
reference, notice of motion for, **§ 18:48**
refusal to account, allegation of, **§ 18:16**
rescission, actions for
generally, **§ 17:22**
form, **§ 17:26**
restitution, complaint for, **§ 17:26**
restraining order, complaint for, **§ 18:29**
retired partner complaint for accounting by, **§ 18:45**
settled accounts agreement, defense of, **§ 18:46**
TRO applications
declaration in support, **§ 18:51**
form, **§ 18:50**
notice, **§ 18:52**
order to show cause, **§ 18:53**
unauthorized withdrawal, allegation of, **§ 18:17**
Actions by and against
generally, **§§ 16:1 to 16:40**
forms, **§§ 16:28 to 16:40**
apparent partners, **§ 16:32**
assignments of creditors' interests, **§ 16:27**

PARTNERSHIPS—Cont'd
Actions by and against—Cont'd
capacity, **§ 16:15**
complaint, **§ 16:28**
contract, complaint for breach of, **§§ 16:28, 16:31**
creditors' remedies
assignments of interests, **§ 16:27**
complaint for money lent, **§ 16:32**
enforcement of judgments, **§ 16:26**
partners' interests, reaching, **§ 16:25**
damages complaint
answer, **§ 16:38**
form, **§ 16:34**
debt, complaint on, **§ 16:32**
defamation actions, **§ 16:20**
defenses
third party defendants, **§ 16:24**
third party plaintiffs, **§ 16:23**
enforcement of judgments, **§ 16:26**
interference actions
generally, **§ 16:19**
complaint, **§ 16:30**
invasion of privacy actions, **§ 16:18**
joinder of partners and partnership
generally, **§ 16:22**
joinder allegation, **§§ 16:29, 16:37**
jurisdiction, **§ 16:16**
liabilities of partnership for acts of partner, **§ 16:8**
misapplication of money or property, complaint for, **§ 16:35**
ostensible agent, liability of partnership for acts of, **§ 16:33**
partnership vs partner, **§ 17:20**
partner vs partnership, **§ 17:21**

PARTNERSHIPS—Cont'd
Actions by and against—Cont'd
property damages
answer, **§ 16:38**
complaint for, **§ 16:34**
receiver, complaint for appointment
generally, **§ 18:40**
form, **§ 18:34**
service of process, **§ 16:16**
standing, **§ 16:15**
third party defendants
generally, **§ 16:17**
answer, **§ 16:36**
defenses, **§ 16:24**
third party plaintiffs
generally, **§ 16:21**
defenses, **§ 16:23**
venue, **§ 16:16**
Admissions of partners, **§ 16:9**
Apparent partners, **§ 16:32**
Arbitration of disputes between partners, **§ 17:24**
Assignments of creditors' interests against, **§ 16:27**
Authority
generally, **§ 16:6**
dissolution, effect of, **§ 18:24**
limitations on, **§ 16:7**
Statement of Denial, **§ 16:40**
Statement of Partnership Authority
generally, **§§ 16:39, 18:2**
form, **§ 18:3**
Binding acts, effect of dissolution on, **§ 18:25**
Breach of partnership agreement
answer, **§ 17:29**
complaint, **§ 17:25**
Capacity, **§ 16:15**
Capital contributions, **§ 18:19**
Capital of partnership, **§ 17:8**
Changes in partnership laws, **§ 16:2**
Compensation rights, **§ 17:11**

PARTNERSHIPS—Cont'd
Contract, complaint for breach of, **§§ 16:28, 16:31**
Contracts of, **§ 16:11**
Contributions of partners, **§ 17:8**
Control, **§ 17:13**
Covenants not to compete, effect of dissolution on, **§ 18:28**
Creditors' remedies
assignments of interests, **§ 16:27**
complaint for money lent, **§ 16:32**
dissolution, effect on, **§ 18:27**
enforcement of judgments, **§ 16:26**
partners' interests, reaching, **§ 16:25**
Death of partner, **§ 18:32**
Decision making, **§ 17:13**
Defamation actions, **§ 16:20**
Definitions, **§§ 16:4, 17:2**
Dissolution
generally, **§§ 18:1 to 18:53**
forms, **§§ 18:7 to 18:23**
accounting, order for, **§ 18:22**
Accountings (this group)
alcoholism of partner, allegation of, **§ 18:15**
arrest of partner, allegation of, **§ 18:11**
authority, effect of, **§ 18:24**
binding acts, effect on, **§ 18:25**
capital contribution refusal, allegation of, **§ 18:19**
continued loss of business, allegation of, **§ 18:21**
conversion of assets, allegation of, **§ 18:12**
covenants not to compete, **§ 18:28**
creditors' rights, **§ 18:27**
death of partner, **§ 18:32**
distribution of assets, **§ 18:33**
effect of, **§ 18:24**

PARTNERSHIPS—Cont'd
Dissolution—Cont'd
exclusion from business, allegation of, **§ 18:10**
incapacity of partner, allegation of, **§ 18:14**
injunctions, **§ 18:41**
injunction to prevent sale of assets, **§ 18:49**
interlocutory decree, **§§ 18:22, 18:23**
judicial decrees
generally, **§ 18:6**
accounting
complaint for, **§ 18:7**
order for, **§ 18:22**
alcoholism of partner, allegation of, **§ 18:15**
arrest of partner, allegation of, **§ 18:11**
capital contribution refusal, allegation of, **§ 18:19**
complaint, **§ 18:7**
continued loss of business, allegation of, **§ 18:21**
conversion of assets, allegation of, **§ 18:12**
dissolution, interlocutory decree of, **§ 18:23**
exclusion from business, allegation of, **§ 18:10**
incapacity of partner, allegation of, **§ 18:14**
interlocutory decree, **§ 18:22**
management dispute, allegation of, **§ 18:20**
mental disability of partner, allegation of, **§ 18:13**
misappropriation, allegation of, **§ 18:16**
misrepresentation of loss, allegation of, **§ 18:18**
partners' duties
allegation of failure to assist in, **§ 18:9**
allegation of failure to fulfill, **§ 18:8**
referee, appointment of, **§ 18:22**
refusal to account, allegation of, **§ 18:16**
unauthorized withdrawal, allegation of, **§ 18:17**
liabilities of partners after, **§ 18:26**
management dispute, allegation of, **§ 18:20**
mental disability of partner, allegation of, **§ 18:13**
misappropriation, allegation of, **§ 18:16**
misrepresentation of loss, allegation of, **§ 18:18**
operation of law, **§ 18:5**
partners' duties, allegation of failure to fulfill, **§ 18:8**
preliminary injunction, **§ 12:33**
receiver appointments
generally, **§ 18:39**
forms, **§§ 12:19 to 12:33**
allegation in complaint for, **§ 18:47**
appointment, petition for, **§ 12:19**
complaint
generally, **§ 18:40**
form, **§§ 12:22, 18:34**
declaration on application for ex parte order, **§ 12:24**
discharge of receiver, motion for
generally, **§ 12:28**
declaration, **§ 12:29**
ex parte appointment, **§ 12:22**
motion for appointment, **§ 12:27**

PARTNERSHIPS—Cont'd
Dissolution—Cont'd
receiver appointments—Cont'd
order after hearing, **§ 12:33**
order for, **§ 18:22**
order to show cause, application for, **§ 12:23**
petition for appointment, **§ 12:19**
preliminary injunction, **§ 12:33**
rents, issues, and profits, appointment for assignment of, **§ 12:21**
substitution of receivers, motion for, **§ 12:28**
temporary restraining order, application for, **§ 12:23**
reference, notice of motion for, **§ 18:48**
refusal to account, allegation of, **§ 18:16**
restraining order, complaint for, **§ 18:29**
retired partner complaint for accounting by, **§ 18:45**
settled accounts agreement, defense of, **§ 18:46**
Statement of Amendment/Cancellation, **§ 18:4**
Statement of Dissolution
generally, **§ 18:2**
form, **§ 18:3**
Statement of Partnership Authority
generally, **§ 18:2**
form, **§ 18:3**
TRO application
declaration in support, **§ 18:51**
form, **§ 18:50**
notice, **§ 18:52**
order to show cause, **§ 18:53**
unauthorized withdrawal, allegation of, **§ 18:17**
waiver, **§ 18:1**

PARTNERSHIPS—Cont'd
Dissolution—Cont'd
winding up, **§ 18:1**
Distributions in kind, **§ 17:9**
Duties of partners, **§ 17:14**
Elements, **§ 16:5**
Enforcement of judgments against, **§ 16:26**
Estoppel, partnership by, **§ 16:8**
Existence of, **§ 16:4**
Fiduciary nature of relationship
generally, **§§ 17:3, 17:16**
agreements modifying, **§ 17:4**
Formation, **§ 16:5**
Fraud of partner, **§ 16:14**
Imputed knowledge and notice, **§ 16:10**
Incapacity of partner, allegation of, **§ 18:14**
Indemnification, **§ 17:8**
In kind distributions, **§ 17:9**
Interests of partners
generally, **§ 17:6**
creditors' rights, **§ 16:25**
real property, **§ 17:7**
transferability, **§ 17:6**
Interference actions
generally, **§ 16:19**
complaint, **§ 16:30**
Invasion of privacy actions, **§ 16:18**
Joinder of partners and partnership
generally, **§ 16:22**
joinder allegation, **§§ 16:29, 16:37**
Joint ventures distinguished, **§ 20:2**
Liabilities of partners
dissolution, effect of, **§ 18:26**
inter se, **§ 17:18**
losses, **§ 17:17**
third parties, **§ 17:19**
Liabilities of partnership for acts of partner, **§ 16:8**
Limited Partnerships (this index)
Losses, **§ 17:17**
Management rights, **§ 17:13**

PARTNERSHIPS—Cont'd
Misapplication of money or property, complaint for, **§ 16:35**
Names, fictitious business name statutes, **§ 16:3**
Nature of partnership, **§ 17:2**
Noncompetition duties, **§ 17:16**
Operation of law, dissolution of, **§ 18:5**
Ostensible agent, liability of partnership for acts of, **§ 16:33**
Partnership vs partner actions, **§ 17:20**
Partner vs partnership actions, **§ 17:21**
Profits, **§ 17:10**
Property damages
answer, **§ 16:38**
complaint for, **§ 16:34**
Property rights between partners, **§ 17:5**
Purported partnerships, **§ 16:8**
Real property conveyances, **§ 16:12**
Real property of, **§ 17:7**
Receiverships
see also Receiverships (this index)
complaint
generally, **§ 18:40**
form, **§ 18:34**
Rescission, actions for
generally, **§ 17:22**
form, **§ 17:26**
Revised Uniform Partnership Act of 1994
actions between partners, **§ 17:1**
actions by and against partnerships, **§ 16:2**
Statement of Amendment/Cancellation, **§ 18:4**
Statement of Denial, **§ 16:40**
Statement of Dissolution
generally, **§ 18:2**
form, **§ 18:3**

PARTNERSHIPS—Cont'd
Statement of partnership, recordation, **§ 16:12**
Torts of partners, **§ 16:13**
Transferability of interests in partnership, **§ 17:6**
Trust breaches by partners, **§ 16:13**
Unauthorized withdrawals, **§ 18:17**
Uniform Partnership Act of 1994, **§ 16:1**
Waiver of dissolution and winding up, **§ 18:1**
Winding up
generally, **§§ 18:30 to 18:40**
death of partner, **§ 18:32**
distribution of assets, **§ 18:33**
liquidation, **§ 18:30**
powers, **§ 18:31**
receiver, complaint for appointment
generally, **§ 18:40**
form, **§ 18:34**
waiver, **§ 18:1**
Wrongful acts of partners, **§ 16:13**

PATENTS AND INVENTION DEVELOPMENT
Generally, **§§ 70:1 to 70:90**
Forms, **§§ 70:12 to 70:20, 70:34 to 70:44, 70:77 to 70:90**
Actions for breach of agreements, **§§ 70:9 to 70:11**
Actions to establish and enforce invention rights, **§ 70:30**
Advertising, **§ 70:60**
Assignment of invention rights, **§§ 70:26, 70:27**
Assignment of licenses, **§ 70:7**
Assignment of patents and patent rights, **§ 70:6**
Assignment or license, **§ 70:8**
Bona fide error, defense that invention development services contract is not void because alleged violation was unintentional and resulted

PATENTS AND INVENTION DEVELOPMENT—Cont'd
from bona fide error, form, **§ 70:85**
Bond requirement, **§ 70:55**
complaint on invention developer's bond, form, **§ 70:81**
California contract law, **§§ 70:5 to 70:10**
Checklists
generally, **§ 70:11**
procedures for establishing and enforcing rights to inventions developed during employment relationship, **§ 70:33**
procedures for recovering damages for violations of B & P C §§ 22370 et seq., **§ 70:76**
Civil action against invention developer, **§ 70:70**
Civil action on invention developer's bond, **§ 70:71**
Claims against deposits in lieu of bond, **§ 70:72**
Confidentiality, **§ 70:56**
Contracts
assignment of invention rights, **§ 70:27**
complaint for breach of invention development services contract, form, **§ 70:86**
complaint to rescind void or voidable invention development services contract, form, **§ 70:82**
cover sheet requirement; required contents of cover sheet, **§ 70:64**
defense that contract is voidable by customer due to invention developer's failure to make required fee disclosure in advertisements, form, **§ 70:87**
defense that contract is void and unenforceable because it is not

PATENTS AND INVENTION DEVELOPMENT—Cont'd
Contracts—Cont'd
in compliance with B & P C §§ 22370 et seq., form, **§ 70:89**
defense that contract is void and unenforceable because it was entered into in reliance on willful and false, fraudulent, or misleading representation of invention developer, form, **§ 70:90**
defense that invention development services contract is not void because alleged violation was unintentional and resulted from bona fide error, form, **§ 70:85**
disclosure of inventions, review process, and title in united states, **§ 70:28**
for development services, **§§ 70:63 to 70:69**
invention development services, **§ 70:46**
maintenance of records and correspondence, **§ 70:59**
mandatory terms, **§ 70:66**
requirement that contract be in writing, **§ 70:65**
seven-day period for cancellation, **§ 70:67**
subsequent contracts, **§ 70:65**
void and unenforceable if not in compliance with B & P C §§ 22370 et seq., **§ 70:63**
void if entered into in reliance on fraud or misleading representation, **§ 70:63**
Criminal prosecutions, **§ 70:73**
Customer defined, **§ 70:47**
Damages, **§ 70:76**
complaint for statutory damages based on violation of B & P C

PATENTS AND INVENTION DEVELOPMENT—Cont'd
Damages, **§ 70:76**—Cont'd
§§ 22370 et seq., form, **§ 70:77**
Declaration of rights, complaint for declaration of rights under patent license agreement, form, **§ 70:16**
Defenses, **§§ 70:10, 70:68**
defense that contract is voidable by customer due to invention developer's failure to make required disclosures in response to inquiries, form, **§ 70:88**
defense that contract is voidable by customer due to invention developer's failure to make required fee disclosure in advertisements, form, **§ 70:87**
defense that contract is void and unenforceable because it is not in compliance with B & P C §§ 22370 et seq., form, **§ 70:89**
defense that contract is void and unenforceable because it was entered into in reliance on willful and false, fraudulent, or misleading representation of invention developer, form, **§ 70:90**
defense that contract provision requiring assignment of invention rights is invalid, form, **§ 70:43**
defense that defendant is not invention developer, form, **§ 70:84**
defense that employee is not entitled to any rights to employer's invention because invention was conceived by employer rather than employee who was employed merely to carry out mechanical details

PATENTS AND INVENTION DEVELOPMENT—Cont'd
Defenses, **§§ 70:10, 70:68**—Cont'd
and arrangement of invention, form, **§ 70:44**
defense that employer is not entitled to any rights in invention because employer rejected invention as impractical, form, **§ 70:38**
defense that employer is not entitled to assignment of employee's invention because employee was not hired to invent, form, **§ 70:41**
defense that employer is not entitled to assignment of employee's invention because invention is excluded by statute from assignment, form, **§ 70:42**
defense that employer is not entitled to shop right in employee's invention because employer's contribution was trifling, form, **§ 70:40**
defense that employer is not entitled to shop right in employee's invention because invention was not developed during working hours with employer's materials or facilities, form, **§ 70:39**
defense that invention development services contract is not void because alleged violation was unintentional and resulted from bona fide error, form, **§ 70:85**
defense that patent assignment or patent license agreement was induced by fraud, form, **§ 70:18**
defense that plaintiff is not customer, form, **§ 70:83**

PATENTS AND INVENTION DEVELOPMENT—Cont'd
Defenses, **§§ 70:10, 70:68**—Cont'd
defense that plaintiff is not entitled to royalties under licensing agreement because patent has expired, form, **§ 70:20**
defense that plaintiff is not entitled to royalties under licensing agreement because patent is invalid, form, **§ 70:19**
Defenses to actions against invention developers, **§ 70:74**
Defenses to actions against inventors, **§ 70:75**
Defenses to employee's action seeking to establish rights to employer's invention, **§ 70:32**
Defenses to employer's action seeking to establish rights to employee's invention, **§ 70:31**
Definition
contract for invention development services, **§ 70:46**
customer, **§ 70:47**
invention, **§ 70:48**
invention developer, **§ 70:49**
invention development services, **§ 70:50**
Delivery of quarterly statements of services performed, **§ 70:58**
Developer's assignee, **§ 70:69**
Disclosures
advertisements, **§ 70:60**
allegation that invention developer failed to make disclosures required by B & P C § 22379, form, **§ 70:80**
failure to make required disclosures, **§ 70:62**
response to inquiries, **§ 70:61**
Duties of invention developers, **§§ 70:54 to 70:59**
Duty of confidentiality, **§ 70:56**

PATENTS AND INVENTION DEVELOPMENT—Cont'd
Employee's assignment of rights to employer, **§ 70:26**
Employees' invention rights
generally, **§§ 70:21 to 70:44**
forms (this group)
inventions conceived and developed by employee during employment, **§§ 70:24, 70:25**
inventions conceived by employer and developed by employee during employment, **§ 70:23**
shop right to inventions, **§ 70:25**
Enforcement of invention rights, **§ 70:30**
Execution of notes, **§ 70:68**
Exercise of discretion vested in developer, **§ 70:57**
Expired patent, defense that plaintiff is not entitled to royalties under licensing agreement because patent has expired, form, **§ 70:20**
Federal court jurisdiction over patent matters, **§ 70:4**
Federal patent law, **§§ 70:1 to 70:4**
Federal preemption in patent matters, **§ 70:3**
Forms
generally, **§§ 70:12 to 70:20, 70:34 to 70:44, 70:77 to 70:90**
employers' and employees' invention rights
allegation that employer is entitled to assignment of invention rights because invention was conceived by employer rather than employee who was employed merely to carry out mechanical details and arrangement of invention, **§ 70:37**

PATENTS AND INVENTION DEVELOPMENT—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
employers' and employees' invention rights—Cont'd
complaint for declaratory relief to determine employer's shop right to invention and for injunction preventing employee from interfering with shop right, **§ 70:34**
complaint for injunction compelling employee to assign invention rights to employer based on agreement implied in law, **§ 70:35**
complaint for specific performance of employment contract requiring assignment of employee's inventions and for injunction prohibiting employee from practicing invention, **§ 70:36**
defense that contract provision requiring assignment of invention rights is invalid, **§ 70:43**
defense that employee is not entitled to any rights to employer's invention because invention was conceived by employer rather than employee who was employed merely to carry out mechanical details and arrangement of invention, **§ 70:44**
defense that employer is not entitled to any rights in invention because employer rejected invention as impractical, **§ 70:38**

PATENTS AND INVENTION DEVELOPMENT—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
employers' and employees' invention rights—Cont'd
defense that employer is not entitled to assignment of employee's invention because employee was not hired to invent, **§ 70:41**
defense that employer is not entitled to assignment of employee's invention because invention is excluded by statute from assignment, **§ 70:42**
defense that employer is not entitled to shop right in employee's invention because employer's contribution was trifling, **§ 70:40**
defense that employer is not entitled to shop right in employee's invention because invention was not developed during working hours with employer's materials or facilities, **§ 70:39**
invention development services
allegation of false or fraudulent statement or representation of invention developer, **§ 70:78**
allegation that invention developer failed to make disclosures required by B & P C § 22379, **§ 70:80**
allegation that invention developer omitted material fact, **§ 70:79**
complaint for breach of invention development services contract, **§ 70:86**
complaint for statutory damages based on violation of

PATENTS AND INVENTION DEVELOPMENT—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
invention development services —Cont'd
B & P C §§ 22370 et seq., **§ 70:77**
complaint on invention developer's bond, **§ 70:81**
complaint to rescind void or voidable invention development services contract, **§ 70:82**
defense that contract is voidable by customer due to invention developer's failure to make required disclosures in response to inquiries, **§ 70:88**
defense that contract is voidable by customer due to invention developer's failure to make required fee disclosure in advertisements, **§ 70:87**
defense that contract is void and unenforceable because it is not in compliance with B & P C §§ 22370 et seq., **§ 70:89**
defense that contract is void and unenforceable because it was entered into in reliance on willful and false, fraudulent, or misleading representation of invention developer, **§ 70:90**
defense that defendant is not invention developer, **§ 70:84**
defense that invention development services contract is not void because alleged violation was unintentional and resulted from bona fide error, **§ 70:85**
defense that plaintiff is not customer, **§ 70:83**
patent litigation
complaint by patent assignee for specific performance of patent assignment agreement and for injunction prohibiting future infringement by patentee, **§ 70:14**
complaint by patentee to rescind patent assignment agreement, **§ 70:12**
complaint by patent licensee for specific performance of patent license agreement, **§ 70:15**
complaint by patent licensee to rescind patent license agreement, **§ 70:13**
complaint by patent licensor for accounting and payment of royalties due under license, **§ 70:17**
complaint for declaration of rights under patent license agreement, **§ 70:16**
defense that patent assignment or patent license agreement was induced by fraud, **§ 70:18**
defense that plaintiff is not entitled to royalties under licensing agreement because patent has expired, **§ 70:20**
defense that plaintiff is not entitled to royalties under licensing agreement because patent is invalid, **§ 70:19**

PATENTS AND INVENTION DEVELOPMENT—Cont'd
Fraud, **§ 70:63**
allegation of false or fraudulent statement or representation of invention developer, form, **§ 70:78**
defense that contract is void and unenforceable because it was entered into in reliance on willful and false, fraudulent, or misleading representation of invention developer, form, **§ 70:90**
defense that patent assignment or patent license agreement was induced by fraud, form, **§ 70:18**
Injunctions, **§ 70:73**
Invalid patent, defense that plaintiff is not entitled to royalties under licensing agreement because patent is invalid, form, **§ 70:19**
Invention defined, **§ 70:48**
Invention developer defined, **§ 70:49**
Invention developers duties, **§§ 70:54 to 70:59**
Invention development services, **§§ 70:45 to 70:90**
Invention development services defined, **§ 70:50**
Invention rights, **§§ 70:21 to 70:44**
Inventor's rights to inventions, **§ 70:22**
Notice as to inventions covered by employment contract provisions, **§ 70:29**
Omitted material, allegation that invention developer omitted material fact, form, **§ 70:79**
Patent licensing agreements, **§ 70:7**
Patent litigation, **§§ 70:5 to 70:10**
Patents, **§ 70:2**
Performance of agreement
complaint by patent assignee for specific performance of patent assignment agreement and for injunction prohibiting future infringement by patentee, form, **§ 70:14**
complaint by patent licensee for specific performance of patent license agreement, form, **§ 70:15**
Precontract disclosures, **§§ 70:60 to 70:62**
Procedural matters, **§ 70:11**
Procedures for establishing and enforcing rights to inventions developed during employment relationship, **§ 70:33**
Procedures for recovering damages for violations of B & P C §§ 22370 et seq., **§ 70:76**
Prohibition against acquisition of interest or title in invention by developer, **§ 70:51**
Provisions of B & P C §§ 22370 et seq. not exclusive, **§ 70:52**
Rescind agreement
complaint by patentee to rescind patent assignment agreement, form, **§ 70:12**
complaint by patent licensee to rescind patent license agreement, form, **§ 70:13**
Rights and obligations of developer's assignee, **§ 70:69**
Royalties
complaint by patent licensor for accounting and payment of royalties due under license, form, **§ 70:17**
defense that plaintiff is not entitled to royalties under licensing agreement because patent is invalid, form, **§ 70:19**
Royalties (this Index)

PATENTS AND INVENTION DEVELOPMENT—Cont'd
State court jurisdiction over patent matters, **§ 70:4**
State court patent litigation, **§§ 70:5 to 70:10**
States' patent regulation, **§ 70:3**
Transfer of patent rights, **§ 70:8**
Waiver of provisions, **§ 70:53**

PEER REVIEW PROCESS
Interference with economic relationships, **§ 64:35**

PERFECTION OF SECURITY INTEREST
Secured Transactions (this index)

PERFORMANCE
Contracts (this index)

PERMITTED ACTIVITIES
Flexible purpose corporations, **§§ 21:103, 21:108**

PERSONAL PROPERTY LEASES
Generally, **§§ 48:1 to 48:50**
Forms, **§§ 48:42 to 48:50**
Acceptance by lessee, **§ 48:30**
Acceptance of agreement, **§ 48:8**
Accessions, **§ 48:19**
Actions against third parties, **§ 48:40**
Agreement
  form, offer, and acceptance, **§ 48:8**
  modification, rescission, and waiver, **§ 48:9**
Applicability of other laws, **§ 48:5**
Bailments (this Index)
Breach of warranties, lessee's complaint for breach of express and implied warranties, form, **§ 48:44**
Cancellation, **§ 48:23**
Casualty to goods, **§ 48:15**
Checklist of procedures required for action, **§ 48:41**

PERSONAL PROPERTY LEASES—Cont'd
Choice of law in consumer leases, **§ 48:6**
Conforming goods
  affirmative defense by lessee for failure to deliver conforming goods, form, **§ 48:50**
  affirmative defense by lessor that goods conformed to lease contract, form, **§ 48:46**
Construction of warranties, **§ 48:13**
Contract
  defined, **§ 48:4**
  formation and construction, **§§ 48:7 to 48:15**
Creditor's rights and remedies, **§ 48:18**
Damages
  generally, **§ 48:23**
  based on rent, **§ 48:25**
  following disposition of goods, **§ 48:37**
  lessee's complaint for damages after rejection of nonconforming goods, form, **§ 48:42**
  lessee's complaint for damages on justifiable revocation of acceptance of goods, form, **§ 48:43**
  lessee's right to, **§ 48:32**
  lessor's right to, **§ 48:39**
  measure of, **§ 48:31**
  where lease is not substantially similar, **§ 48:38**
Default
  generally, **§ 48:31**
  actions, **§ 48:24**
  by lessee, **§§ 48:33 to 48:40**
  by lessor, **§§ 48:26 to 48:32**
  lessor's complaint for default of lease agreement, form, **§ 48:45**
  rights and remedies, **§ 48:22**
Defenses
  affirmative defense by lessee for failure to deliver conforming

PERSONAL PROPERTY LEASES—Cont'd
Defenses—Cont'd
goods, form, **§ 48:50**
affirmative defense by lessor based on as is exclusion of implied warranty, form, **§ 48:49**
affirmative defense by lessor based on lessee's failure to provide notice of particular defect, form, **§ 48:48**
affirmative defense by lessor based on untimely rejection of goods, form, **§ 48:47**
affirmative defense by lessor that goods conformed to lease contract, form, **§ 48:46**
Definitions, **§§ 48:3, 48:10**
Delivery, substituted, delayed, and failed, **§ 48:21**
Disposition, care, and storage of nonconforming goods, **§ 48:28**
Disposition of goods, **§§ 48:28, 48:34**
Effect of lease contract, **§§ 48:16 to 48:19**
Effect of parties' performance, **§ 48:9**
Enforceability, **§§ 48:16 to 48:19**
Enforceability and title, **§ 48:16**
Failure of goods to conform, **§ 48:15**
Fixtures, **§ 48:19**
Form of agreement, **§ 48:8**
Forms
generally, **§§ 48:42 to 48:50**
affirmative defense by lessee for failure to deliver conforming goods, **§ 48:50**
affirmative defense by lessor based on as is exclusion of implied warranty, **§ 48:49**
affirmative defense by lessor based on lessee's failure to provide notice of particular defect, **§ 48:48**

PERSONAL PROPERTY LEASES—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
affirmative defense by lessor based on untimely rejection of goods, **§ 48:47**
affirmative defense by lessor that goods conformed to lease contract, **§ 48:46**
lessee's complaint for breach of express and implied warranties, **§ 48:44**
lessee's complaint for damages after rejection of nonconforming goods, **§ 48:42**
lessee's complaint for damages on justifiable revocation of acceptance of goods, **§ 48:43**
lessor's complaint for default of lease agreement, **§ 48:45**
Fraud, **§ 48:7**
Goods
affirmative defense by lessee for failure to deliver conforming goods, form, **§ 48:50**
affirmative defense by lessor based on untimely rejection of goods, form, **§ 48:47**
affirmative defense by lessor that goods conformed to lease contract, form, **§ 48:46**
casualty, **§ 48:15**
disposition, **§§ 48:28, 48:34, 48:37**
identification, **§ 48:14**
lessee's complaint for damages after rejection of nonconforming goods, form, **§ 48:42**
lessee's complaint for damages on justifiable revocation of acceptance of goods, form, **§ 48:43**
nonconforming, **§§ 48:27, 48:28**
stop delivery, **§ 48:36**
Identification of goods, **§ 48:14**
Impairment of value, **§ 48:27**

PERSONAL PROPERTY LEASES—Cont'd
Implied warranties, **§ 48:12**
Insolvency, **§ 48:35**
Insurable interest, **§ 48:14**
Judicial forum in consumer leases, **§ 48:6**
Lessee's acceptance, duties on acceptance, and revocation, **§ 48:30**
Lessee's cover for default and applicable measure of damages, **§ 48:31**
Lessee's default, **§§ 48:33 to 48:40**
Lessee's failure to state particular defect, **§ 48:29**
Lessee's obligations, **§ 48:10**
Lessee's obligations for disposition, care, and storage of nonconforming goods, **§ 48:28**
Lessee's remedies for nonconforming goods and impairment of value, **§ 48:27**
Lessee's rights, **§ 48:10**
on lessor's default, **§ 48:26**
to damages, **§ 48:32**
Lessor' default, **§§ 48:26 to 48:32**
Lessor's damages
following disposition of goods, **§ 48:37**
where lease is not substantially similar, **§ 48:38**
Lessor's express warranties for lessee's benefit, **§ 48:11**
Lessor's rights
on lessee's default, **§ 48:33**
on lessee's insolvency, **§ 48:35**
to cure defect, **§ 48:29**
to damages, **§ 48:39**
to stop delivery of goods, **§ 48:36**
Liability for risk of loss, **§ 48:15**
Losses, **§§ 48:14 to 48:15**
Modification of agreement, **§ 48:9**

PERSONAL PROPERTY LEASES—Cont'd
Motor Vehicle Sales, Leases, and Financing (this Index)
Nonconforming goods, **§§ 48:27, 48:28**
affirmative defense by lessee for failure to deliver conforming goods, form, **§ 48:50**
lessee's complaint for damages after rejection of nonconforming goods, form, **§ 48:42**
Notice of defect, affirmative defense by lessor based on lessee's failure to provide notice of particular defect, form, **§ 48:48**
Offer of agreement, **§ 48:8**
Performance of lease contract, **§§ 48:20 to 48:21**
Procedures required for action, **§ 48:41**
Rent, damages based on, **§ 48:25**
Repudiation, **§ 48:20**
Rescission of agreement, **§ 48:9**
Restitution, **§ 48:23**
Retraction, **§ 48:20**
Revocation of acceptance of goods, lessee's complaint for damages on justifiable revocation of acceptance of goods, form, **§ 48:43**
Rights and remedies on repudiation and retraction, **§ 48:20**
Rights of creditors, **§ 48:18**
Risk of loss, **§ 48:15**
Scope of Uniform Commercial Code, Division 10, **§ 48:1**
Statute of frauds, **§ 48:7**
Statute of limitations, **§ 48:24**
Stop delivery of goods, **§ 48:36**
Third parties actions, **§ 48:40**
Title, **§ 48:16**
Transferability and related provisions, **§ 48:17**
Types of leases, **§ 48:4**
Uniform Commercial Code, Division 10, **§ 48:1**

PERSONAL PROPERTY LEASES—Cont'd
Untimely rejection of goods, affirmative defense by lessor based on untimely rejection of goods, form, **§ 48:47**
Waiver of agreement, **§ 48:9**
Waiver of defenses clause, **§ 48:21**
Warranties, **§§ 48:10 to 48:13**
affirmative defense by lessor based on as is exclusion of implied warranty, form, **§ 48:49**
exclusion and construction, **§ 48:13**
lessee's complaint for breach of express and implied warranties, form, **§ 48:44**

PETROLEUM MARKETING PRACTICES ACT
Generally, **§ 23:62**
See also Private Franchises (this index)

PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS
Professional corporations
generally, **§ 15:9**
see also Professional Corporations (this index)

PIERCING THE CORPORATE VEIL
Alter Ego (this index)

POSSESSION OF COLLATERAL
Secured Transactions (this index)

POSSESSORY LIENS
Secured transactions, **§ 46:82**

POWERS
Flexible purpose corporations, **§ 21:109**

PRESUMPTIONS
Intent of parties, reformation of contracts, **§ 28:18**

PRESUMPTIONS—Cont'd
Motor vehicle sales, leases, and financing, **§§ 58:10, 58:76**

PREVAILING WAGES
Public works contracts, **§ 39:6**

PRICE
Fixing Prices. Restraints of Trade (this Index)
Sales (this index)

PRIORITY OF INTERESTS
Secured Transactions (this index)

PRIVATE FRANCHISES
Generally, **§§ 23:1 to 23:90**
Actions against franchisees
generally, **§§ 23:30 to 23:46, 23:76**
forms, **§§ 23:32 to 23:46**
defenses, **§ 23:31**
unlawful detainer
generally, **§ 23:30**
petroleum franchises, **§ 23:76**
Actions against franchisors
generally, **§§ 23:27 to 23:29**
forms, **§§ 23:32 to 23:46**
arbitration, **§ 23:28**
defenses, **§§ 23:29, 23:42**
disclosure violations, allegations of, **§ 23:36**
discriminatory grant of franchise, complaint for, **§ 23:33**
failure to deliver offering circular, complaint allegation, **§ 23:35**
Franchise Relations Act, **§ 23:27**
injunctive relief, **§ 23:19**
interference with franchisee, **§ 23:40**
joint and several liabilities
generally, **§ 23:14**
defenses, **§ 23:45**
limitations of actions, **§§ 23:16, 23:42**

PRIVATE FRANCHISES —Cont'd
Actions against franchisors—Cont'd
misrepresentations
allegations of, **§§ 23:37, 23:39**
defenses, **§ 23:43**
motor vehicle dealerships, **§ 23:59**
parties, **§ 23:14**
petroleum franchises, **§ 23:73**
registration violations, rescission complaint based on, **§ 23:34**
remedies, **§ 23:27**
rescission, **§ 23:13**
service of process, **§ 23:15**
termination disputes, **§§ 23:27, 23:41, 23:46**
violations of disclosure and regulation laws, **§ 23:13**
wrongful termination
complaint, **§ 23:41**
defenses, **§ 23:46**
Amendments of registrations
generally, **§ 23:9**
complaint allegations, **§ 23:38**
Arbitration provisions and actions against franchisors, **§ 23:28**
Area franchises, **§ 23:3**
Automobile Dealers Franchise Act, **§ 23:61**
Business format franchises, **§ 23:3**
Checklist, Franchise Investment Law, **§ 23:32**
Consent requirements for transfers of franchises, **§ 23:24**
Conversion franchises, **§ 23:3**
Disclosures to potential franchisees
generally, **§ 23:6**
complaint allegations, **§ 23:36**
damages, complaint for, **§ 23:39**
misrepresentations
allegations of, **§§ 23:37, 23:39**
defenses, **§ 23:43**

PRIVATE FRANCHISES —Cont'd
Disclosures to potential franchisees —Cont'd
regulatory enforcement, **§ 23:13**
Discriminatory grant of franchise, complaint for, **§ 23:33**
Earnings claims, **§ 23:8**
Exemptions from registration requirements, **§ 23:12**
Fair Dealership Law, **§ 23:5**
Federal Trade Commission
jurisdiction, **§ 23:1**
seller assisted marketing plans, **§ 23:83**
Fees, **§ 23:2**
Filings of offering circulars, **§ 23:7**
Forum selection clauses, **§ 23:13**
Franchise Investment Law
checklist, **§ 23:32**
motor vehicle dealerships, **§ 23:47**
purpose, **§ 23:1**
scope of law, **§ 23:2**
Franchise Relations Act
actions against franchisors, **§ 23:27**
purpose, **§ 23:1**
scope of law, **§ 23:2**
Gas stations. Petroleum franchises (this group)
Interference with franchisee
generally, **§ 23:18**
complaint for damages and injunctive relief, **§ 23:40**
Modifications to registrations
generally, **§ 23:9**
complaint allegations, **§ 23:38**
Motor vehicle dealerships
generally, **§§ 23:47 to 23:61**
actions against franchisors, **§ 23:59**
Automobile Dealers Day in Court Act, **§ 23:47**

PRIVATE FRANCHISES —Cont'd
Motor vehicle dealerships—Cont'd
Automobile Dealers Franchise Act, **§ 23:61**
definitions, **§ 23:48**
delivery obligations, **§ 23:53**
establishing dealerships, **§ 23:50**
federal regulation, **§ 23:47**
modification of franchise agreements, **§ 23:55**
New Motor Vehicle Board
generally, **§ 23:49**
hearings, **§ 23:59**
preparation obligations, **§ 23:53**
relations between parties, **§ 23:53**
relocating dealerships, **§ 23:50**
sales of dealerships, **§ 23:50**
terminations of franchises, **§ 23:56**
transfers of franchises, **§ 23:56**
warranty obligations, **§ 23:54**
Negotiation of terms in franchise agreements, **§ 23:10**
Noncompetition agreements, **§ 23:23**
Nonrenewal of franchise, **§ 23:21**
Offering circulars
generally, **§ 23:7**
failure to supply, complaint allegation, **§ 23:35**
Offers of petroleum franchises, **§ 23:64**
Petroleum franchises
forms, **§§ 23:77 to 23:81**
accessories purchase requirements, **§§ 23:62 to 23:81**
actions against franchisors
generally, **§ 23:73**
defenses, **§§ 23:79, 23:81**
transfer consent, unlawful withholding, **§ 23:78**
treble damages complaint, **§ 23:78**

PRIVATE FRANCHISES —Cont'd
Petroleum franchises—Cont'd
actions against franchisors —Cont'd
unlawful termination, complaint for, **§ 23:77**
definitions, **§ 23:63**
establishing franchises, **§ 23:64**
exemplary damages, **§ 23:72**
federal laws, **§ 23:62**
fuel purchase requirements, **§ 23:67**
hours of operation, **§ 23:66**
limitations of actions, **§ 23:75**
negotiations, **§ 23:65**
offers of franchises, **§ 23:64**
Petroleum Marketing Practices Act, **§ 23:62**
profitability requirements, **§ 23:66**
regular franchises, **§ 23:63**
relations between parties, **§ 23:66**
renewals of franchises, **§ 23:68**
representational rights of franchisees, **§ 23:65**
sales of franchises, **§ 23:64**
scope of regulation, **§ 23:62**
terminations of franchises
generally, **§ 23:68**
complaint for wrongful termination, **§ 23:77**
unlawful terminations, **§ 23:73**
transfers of franchises
generally, **§ 23:71**
actions, **§ 23:74**
complaint for unlawful withholding of consent, **§ 23:78**
trial franchises, **§ 23:63**
unlawful detainer actions, **§ 23:76**

PRIVATE FRANCHISES —Cont'd
Petroleum franchises, exemplary damages, **§ 23:72**
Predictions of earnings, **§ 23:8**
Product distribution franchises, **§ 23:3**
Qualified buyers
sales regulations, **§ 23:5**
transfers of franchises, **§ 23:26**
Qualified sellers, **§ 23:4**
Receiverships (this index)
Receiverships (this Index)
Registrations of offers
generally, **§ 23:6**
exemption, claim of, **§ 23:44**
failure to deliver offering circular, complaint allegation, **§ 23:35**
material changes, allegations of, **§ 23:38**
misrepresentations
allegations of, **§ 23:37**
defenses, **§ 23:43**
regulatory enforcement, **§ 23:13**
rescission action complaint, **§ 23:34**
Relations between parties
generally, **§ 23:17**
contract law, **§ 23:19**
fiduciary rules, applicability of, **§ 23:19**
injunctive relief, **§ 23:19**
interference with franchisee
generally, **§ 23:18**
complaint for damages and injunctive relief, **§ 23:40**
motor vehicle dealerships, **§ 23:53**
noncompetition agreements, **§ 23:23**
nonrenewal of franchise, **§ 23:21**
petroleum franchises, **§ 23:66**
termination of franchise, **§ 23:20**

PRIVATE FRANCHISES —Cont'd
Relations between parties—Cont'd
Transfers of franchises (this group)
Renewals of petroleum franchises, **§ 23:68**
Renewals of registrations, **§ 23:11**
Sales of franchises
petroleum franchises, **§ 23:64**
qualified buyers, **§ 23:5**
qualified sellers, **§ 23:4**
rescission
generally, **§ 23:13**
complaint for, **§ 23:34**
Secured investment claims, seller assisted marketing plans, **§ 23:85**
Seller assisted marketing plans
generally, **§§ 23:82 to 23:90**
forms, **§§ 23:89 to 23:90**
actions against sellers, **§ 23:87**
buy-back representations
generally, **§ 23:85**
complaint for violation, **§ 23:89**
contracts, requirements, **§ 23:86**
definitions, **§ 23:83**
disclosure requirements
generally, **§ 23:84**
defenses to claim of violation, **§ 23:90**
earnings claims, **§ 23:85**
Federal Trade Commission, **§ 23:83**
guaranteed earnings, **§ 23:84**
offers of plans, **§ 23:84**
remedies, **§ 23:87**
sales of plans, **§ 23:84**
scope of regulation, **§ 23:83**
secured investment claims, **§ 23:85**
service of process, **§ 23:88**
Service stations. Petroleum franchises (this group)
Subfranchises, **§ 23:3**

PRIVATE FRANCHISES —Cont'd
Terminations of franchises
generally, **§ 23:20**
complaint for unlawful termination
generally, **§ 23:41**
defenses, **§ 23:46**
motor vehicle dealerships, **§ 23:56**
petroleum franchises
generally, **§ 23:68**
complaint for wrongful termination, **§ 23:77**
unlawful terminations, **§ 23:73**
wrongful termination claim
complaint, **§ 23:41**
defenses, **§ 23:46**
Transfers of franchises
generally, **§ 23:24**
consent requirements, **§ 23:24**
death or incapacity of franchisee, **§ 23:26**
first refusal rights, **§ 23:25**
motor vehicle dealerships, **§ 23:56**
operation-of-law transfers, **§ 23:26**
petroleum franchises
generally, **§ 23:71**
actions, **§ 23:74**
complaint for unlawful withholding of consent, **§ 23:78**
Uniform Franchise Offering Circular standards, **§ 23:7**
Unlawful detainer
generally, **§ 23:30**
petroleum franchises, **§ 23:76**
Venue, **§ 23:13**

PRIZES
False and misleading advertising, **§§ 61:30 to 61:33, 61:58**

PROCESS AND SERVICE OF PROCESS
Associations and clubs, **§ 21:40**
Attorney General's actions, **§ 13:15**
Banks, service on cashiers, **§ 1:6**
Consents, securities regulation requirements
generally, **§ 7:19**
Commissioner as agent for, **§ 7:25**
method of service, **§ 7:21**
Corporate dissolutions, Attorney General's actions, **§ 13:15**
Corporations, service on
agents, designation
generally, **§ 1:5**
form, **§ 1:51**
officers, service on, **§ 1:6**
Corporations Commissioner as agent, securities regulation liability, **§ 7:25**
Dissolved corporations, **§§ 1:8, 13:41**
Foreign corporation officers, service on, **§ 1:6**
Forfeit of charter, service on corporation after
generally, **§ 1:8**
foreign corporations, **§ 1:9**
Fraternal benefit societies, **§ 22:16**
Hand service, **§ 1:7**
Limited partnerships, **§ 19:60**
Mail service, **§ 1:6**
Nonprofit organizations, **§ 21:40**
Partnerships, **§ 16:16**
Private franchises, actions against franchisors, **§ 23:15**
Securities regulation requirements
consents
generally, **§ 7:19**
Commissioner as agent for, **§ 7:25**
method of service, **§ 7:21**
Corporations Commissioner as agent for, **§ 7:25**

PROCESS AND SERVICE OF PROCESS—Cont'd
Seller assisted marketing plans, **§ 23:88**
Substituted service, **§ 1:7**

PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS
Generally, **§§ 15:1 to 15:13**
Articles of incorporation, **§ 15:4**
Certification
generally, **§ 15:3**
suspension or revocation, **§ 15:6**
Disciplinary rules, **§ 15:11**
Foreign professional corporations, **§ 15:1**
Formation, **§ 15:3**
Law corporations, **§ 15:8**
Liabilities, **§ 15:12**
Licensing requirements, **§ 15:7**
Medical corporations, **§ 15:9**
Moscone-Knox Professional Corporation Act, **§ 15:1**
Names, **§ 15:5**
Number of shareholders, **§ 15:10**
Purposes, **§ 15:1**
Qualifications of shareholders
generally, **§§ 15:1, 15:3**
directors, **§ 15:7**
licensing requirements, **§ 15:7**
officers, **§ 15:7**
petition allegation, **§ 15:13**
provisional directors, **§ 12:2**
shareholders, **§ 15:7**
Receiverships (this index)
Regulation, **§ 15:11**
Statutes applicable, **§ 15:2**
Suspension or revocation of certificate, **§ 15:6**

PROFESSIONAL ETHICS
Interference with economic relationships, **§ 64:33**

PROMISSORY ESTOPPEL
Estoppel and Waiver (this index)

PROMOTERS, CORPORATE
Generally, **§§ 3:1 to 3:10**
Forms, **§§ 3:6 to 3:10**
Actions involving
generally, **§§ 3:1 to 3:10**
party status, **§ 3:1**
Authority, **§ 4:2**
Complaint
contract action, **§ 3:9**
fraud, **§ 3:6**
Contract liabilities
generally, **§ 3:4**
acceptance of benefits defense, **§ 3:10**
answer, **§ 3:10**
complaint, **§ 3:9**
corporation, imputed liability of, **§ 3:5**
Copromoters, **§ 3:1**
Defenses
full disclosure, **§ 3:7**
waiver of disclosure duties, **§ 3:8**
Definitions, **§ 3:1**
Directors, transfer of powers to, **§ 4:2**
Disclosures
defenses, **§§ 3:7, 3:8**
duties, **§ 3:2**
waiver, **§ 3:8**
Fiduciary duties, **§ 3:2**
Fraud, complaint for, **§ 3:6**
Imputed liability of, **§ 3:5**
Issuance of Shares (this index)
Issuance of Shares (this Index)
Joint venture characterization of activities, **§ 20:5**
Liabilities
alter ego liability distinguished, **§ 5:8**
contract
generally, **§ 3:4**
acceptance of benefits defense, **§ 3:10**
complaint, **§ 3:9**

PROMOTERS, CORPORATE —Cont'd
Liabilities—Cont'd
contract—Cont'd
corporation, imputed liability of, **§ 3:5**
fiduciary duties, **§ 3:2**
fraud, **§ 3:3**
Meetings, **§ 4:37**
Party status, **§ 3:1**
Powers of, **§ 4:2**
Secret profits, **§ 3:2**
Subscribers
duties owed, **§ 3:2**
liabilities, **§ 3:3**
Subscribers' agreements
generally, **§ 6:17**
forms, **§§ 6:32 to 6:41**
deceased subscriber, complaint against estate of
generally, **§ 6:36**
allegation, **§ 6:37**
defenses, **§ 6:20**
enforceability by corporation, **§§ 6:18, 6:19**
post-incorporation agreement, complaint allegation, **§ 6:35**
specific performance, complaint for, **§ 6:38**

PROVISIONAL DIRECTORS
Corporations (this index)

PUBLIC AGENCIES
Public Works Contracts (this index)

PUBLIC BENEFIT CORPORATIONS
Nonprofit Organizations (this index)

PUBLIC POLICY
Interference with economic relationships, **§§ 64:30 to 64:35**
Rescission and restitution, **§§ 30:18, 30:19**

PUBLIC UTILITIES
Provisional directors, **§ 4:12**

PUBLIC WORKS CONTRACTS
Generally, **§§ 39:1 to 39:80**
Forms, **§§ 39:33 to 39:42, 39:63 to 39:73**
Action for declaration of parties' respective rights, **§ 39:54**
Action for declaration of parties' respective rights checklist, **§ 39:61**
Action for relief from bid mistake, **§ 39:18**
Action on stop notice, **§ 39:55**
Arbitration, **§§ 39:28, 39:37**
Attorney fees, **§ 39:29**
Bidding requirements, failure to comply, **§ 39:8**
Bid mistakes, **§§ 39:16 to 39:18, 39:34**
Bond
filing and approval of payment bonds, **§ 39:75**
release of withheld funds checklist, **§ 39:59**
stop notice release, **§ 39:51**
surety exoneration in payment of bonds, **§ 39:74**
20-day public works preliminary notice, **§ 39:76**
Bonds, **§ 39:24**
Breach of contract, **§§ 39:38 to 39:40**
complaint checklist, **§ 39:32**
Claimants' remedies, **§§ 39:43 to 39:80**
Claim presentation, **§ 39:30**
Claims against public agencies, **§§ 39:28 to 39:31**
Clerical error, substitution of subcontractor, **§ 39:26**
Competitive bidding, **§§ 39:3 to 39:19, 39:33 to 39:42**
Competitive bidding. Bids (this group)

PUBLIC WORKS CONTRACTS —Cont'd
Complaint for breach of public works contract checklist, **§ 39:32**
Construction of contract, **§ 39:2**
Contract modification, **§ 39:42**
Contracts remedies, public works remedies versus private works, **§ 39:43**
Costs and attorney fees, **§ 39:29**
Day labor exceptions to requirements, **§ 39:7**
Debarment and suspension of contractor, **§ 39:13**
Duty on receipt of notice, **§ 39:50**
Duty to award contract to lowest responsible bidder, **§ 39:11**
Duty to withhold, **§ 39:46**
Enforcement of rights checklist, **§ 39:62**
Exceptions to requirements; day labor, **§ 39:7**
Failure to comply with bidding requirements, **§ 39:8**
Filing and approval of payment bonds, **§ 39:75**
Forms
generally, **§§ 39:33 to 39:42, 39:63 to 39:73**
affirmative defense of modification of written contract by oral agreement, **§ 39:42**
allegation of award of municipal contract without competitive bids, **§ 39:36**
complaint against surety on payment bond, **§ 39:80**
complaint by contractor against public entity for damages for breach of contract, **§ 39:38**
complaint by contractor against public entity for damages for breach of contract on refusal of public entity to accept completed work and to pay for extra work demanded, **§ 39:39**

PUBLIC WORKS CONTRACTS —Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
complaint by original contractor for declaration of rights to withheld funds, **§ 39:69**
complaint by subcontractor against general contractor for breach of contract on public work, **§ 39:40**
complaint by unsuccessful bidder to compel award of public works contract, **§ 39:35**
complaint to enforce payment of claim in stop notice, **§ 39:72**
complaint to recover bidder's security due to mistake in computing bid, **§ 39:34**
counteraffidavit by claimant, **§ 39:68**
declaration by claimant, **§ 39:68**
declaration under penalty of perjury of improper withholding and demand for release, **§ 39:66**
defense of defective performance of subcontractor, **§ 39:41**
notice of commencement of action on stop notice claim, **§ 39:73**
notice of hearing on determination of rights to withheld funds, **§ 39:70**
notice to claimant of filing of contractor's affidavit, **§ 39:67**
order determining rights to withheld funds, **§ 39:71**
petition for arbitration, **§ 39:37**
preliminary 20-day notice, **§ 39:63**
release of stop notice, **§ 39:65**
request for withdrawal of bid, **§ 39:33**
stop notice, **§ 39:64**

PUBLIC WORKS CONTRACTS —Cont'd
Funds
release of withheld funds checklist, **§ 39:60**
releasing stop notice, **§§ 39:51 to 39:60**
rights to withheld funds forms, **§§ 39:71 to 39:73**
Interpleader and consolidation, **§ 39:56**
Listing in bid, **§ 39:21**
Minority and women business participation goals for state contracts, **§ 39:5**
Misaward, **§ 39:14**
Misrepresentations by public entity, **§ 39:15**
Notice
20-day public works preliminary bond, form, **§ 39:79**
mistake in bid, **§ 39:17**
preliminary 20-day notice checklist, **§ 39:57**
preliminary 20-day notice form, **§ 39:63**
preliminary 20-day stop notice, **§ 39:48**
rejection of bids, **§ 39:12**
solicitation of bids, **§ 39:4**
substitution of subcontractor, **§ 39:25**
20-day public works preliminary bond, **§ 39:76**
Obligations of successful bidder, **§ 39:11**
Payment, payment bonds. Bonds (this group)
Payment bonds, **§§ 39:74 to 39:80**
action on, **§ 39:77**
Payment bonds checklist, **§ 39:78**
Payment bonds forms, **§ 39:80**
Persons who may serve stop notice, **§ 39:45**
Pleading, **§ 39:31**
Prevailing wages, duty to pay, **§ 39:6**

PUBLIC WORKS CONTRACTS —Cont'd
Priorities, **§ 39:47**
Public emergency or necessity in subletting or subcontracting, **§ 39:22**
Receipt of stop notice, **§ 39:50**
Rejection of bids; right to notice, **§ 39:12**
Release of stop notice forms, **§ 39:65**
Release of stop notice funds, **§§ 39:51 to 39:60**
Release of stop notice on affidavit, **§ 39:53**
Relief from bid mistakes, **§ 39:16**
Remedies for claimants, **§§ 39:43 to 39:80**
Requirements for relief, **§ 39:19**
Service of stop notice, **§§ 39:45, 39:49**
Solicitation of bids; notice, **§ 39:4**
Stop notice, definition, **§ 39:44**
Stop notice forms, **§§ 39:64, 39:72, 39:73**
Stop notice release bond, **§ 39:51**
Stop notices, **§§ 39:43 to 39:56**
Stop notice service checklist, **§ 39:58**
Subletting and subcontracting, **§§ 39:20 to 39:27**
Subletting and Subcontracting Fair Practices Act
generally, **§ 39:20**
remedies for violation of, **§ 39:27**
Submission of bids, **§ 39:9**
Substitutions, **§ 39:23**
Summary proceedings, stop notice, **§ 39:52**
Summary stop notice proceedings, **§ 39:52**
Surety exoneration in payment of bonds, **§ 39:74**
Suspension of contractor, **§ 39:13**
20-day public works preliminary bond notice, **§ 39:76**
Withdrawal of bids, **§§ 39:10, 39:33**

QUANTUM MERUIT
Breach of contract, **§ 34:48**

QUASI CONTRACT AND COMMON COUNTS
Generally, **§§ 34:1 to 34:52**
Forms, **§§ 34:47 to 34:52**
Agreement void, **§ 34:15**
Allegations
consideration and promise, **§ 34:39**
express contract, **§ 34:41**
indebtedness, **§ 34:40**
receipt of money, **§ 34:40**
value of services, **§ 34:40**
Answer, **§ 34:42**
Assumpsit and the common counts, **§ 34:2**
Benefits, acceptance or retention of, **§ 34:24**
Benefit to defendant, **§ 34:22**
Breach of contract
complaint for breach of oral contract and for reasonable value of services rendered, form, **§ 34:48**
Burden of proof, **§ 34:44**
Cause of action—common counts, form, **§ 34:47**
Compensation, expectation, **§ 34:26**
Complaint, generally, **§ 34:38**
Compulsion, **§ 34:17**
Consideration failure, **§ 34:14**
Consolidation of counts, **§ 34:37**
Contract
allegations regarding, **§ 34:41**
complaint for breach of oral contract and for reasonable value of services rendered, form, **§ 34:48**
express, **§§ 34:27 to 34:32**
existence of, **§ 34:3**
illegal or ultra vires, **§ 34:30**
implied, **§ 34:4**
invalid or unenforceable, **§ 34:29**
modified or abandoned, **§ 34:28**

QUASI CONTRACT AND COMMON COUNTS—Cont'd
Contract—Cont'd
price, **§ 34:34**
rescinded or abandoned, **§ 34:16**
special, as evidence, **§ 34:46**
Conversion of personal property, **§ 34:19**
Defective performance of express contract, **§ 34:31**
Defendant
benefit to, **§ 34:22**
receipt of money by, **§ 34:10**
Defenses, **§ 34:13**
Demand, **§ 34:12**
Election to waive tort, **§ 34:4**
Evidence
generally, **§§ 34:43 to 34:46**
burden of proof, **§ 34:44**
special contract, **§ 34:46**
value of services, **§ 34:45**
Express contract, existence of, **§ 34:3**
Forms
generally, **§§ 34:47 to 34:52**
allegations of common count for goods sold and delivered at agreed price, **§ 34:51**
allegations of common count for money paid, money lent, or money had and received, **§ 34:50**
allegations of common count for reasonable value of goods sold and delivered, **§ 34:52**
allegations of common count for work, labor, services, and materials at agreed price, **§ 34:49**
cause of action—common counts, form, **§ 34:47**
complaint for breach of oral contract and for reasonable value of services rendered, **§ 34:48**
Fraud, **§§ 34:17, 34:25**

QUASI CONTRACT AND COMMON COUNTS—Cont'd
Goods sold and delivered, **§ 34:6**
allegations of common count for goods sold and delivered at agreed price, form, **§ 34:51**
allegations of common count for reasonable value of goods sold and delivered, form, **§ 34:52**
Illegal contract, **§ 34:30**
Implied promise to pay, **§ 34:21**
Interest, **§ 34:35**
Invalid or unenforceable contract, **§ 34:29**
Joinder of counts, **§ 34:37**
Labor, **§§ 34:21 to 34:35**
allegations of common count for work, labor, services, and materials at agreed price, form, **§ 34:49**
Laches, **§ 34:5**
Limitations and laches, **§ 34:5**
Materials, **§§ 34:21 to 34:35**
allegations of common count for work, labor, services, and materials at agreed price, form, **§ 34:49**
Merchandise sold and delivered, **§ 34:6**
Mistake, **§ 34:17**
Modified contract, **§ 34:28**
Money
allegations of common count for money paid, money lent, or money had and received, form, **§ 34:50**
allegations regarding receipt, **§ 34:40**
had and received, **§§ 34:9 to 34:20**
lent, **§ 34:7**
paid, **§ 34:8**
receipt from third person, **§ 34:18**
receipt of, or its equivalent, **§ 34:10**

QUASI CONTRACT AND COMMON COUNTS—Cont'd
Money—Cont'd
voluntary payment, **§ 34:20**
Part performance of express contract, **§ 34:32**
Performance, **§§ 34:31, 34:32**
Personal property conversion, **§ 34:19**
Plaintiff, interest and right of, **§ 34:11**
Pleadings, **§§ 34:36 to 34:42**
Propriety and sufficiency of common counts, **§ 34:36**
Reasonable value, **§ 34:33**
allegations of common count for reasonable value of goods sold and delivered, form, **§ 34:52**
Recovery amount, **§§ 34:33 to 34:35**
Request, **§ 34:24**
Services, **§§ 34:21 to 34:35**
allegations of common count for work, labor, services, and materials at agreed price, form, **§ 34:49**
Services procured through fraud or misstatement, **§ 34:25**
Third person, services to, **§ 34:23**
Tort, election to waive, **§ 34:4**
Ultra vires, **§ 34:30**
Value, reasonable, **§ 34:33**
Voluntary payment, **§ 34:20**
Work, **§§ 34:21 to 34:35**
allegations of common count for work, labor, services, and materials at agreed price, form, **§ 34:49**

QUIET TITLE ACTIONS
Dissolved corporations, **§ 13:43**

RATIFICATION
Agency (this index)
Altered instrument, **§ 27:42**
Defined, **§ 36:13**

READING OF CONTRACT
Reformation of contracts, **§ 28:25**

REALTY
False and misleading advertising, **§ 61:10**

REBATES
False and misleading advertising, **§ 61:9**
Motor vehicle sales, leases, and financing, **§ 58:78**
Unfair competition, **§ 60:41**
allegation that defendant engaged in rebate scheme to destroy competition, form, **§ 60:62**

RECAPITALIZATIONS
Reorganizations of Corporations (this index)

RECEIPTS
Documents of title, **§§ 44:18 to 44:29**
complaint for damages against warehouseman based on failure to include essential term in warehouse receipt, form, **§ 44:39**

RECEIVERSHIPS
Generally, **§§ 12:1 to 12:33**
Forms, **§§ 12:19 to 12:33**
Accountings
generally, **§ 12:14**
final accountings, **§ 12:17**
Agents and attorneys of receivers, **§ 12:16**
Appointment
Attorney General's actions, **§ 12:5**
bond, **§ 12:13**
Civil Procedure vs Corporation Code provisions, **§ 12:7**
compensation, **§ 12:17**
confirmation
generally, **§ 12:25**
ancillary orders, **§ 12:31**

RECEIVERSHIPS—Cont'd
Appointment—Cont'd
confirmation—Cont'd
order, **§ 12:26**
corporate dissolutions, grounds, **§ 12:3**
creditors' petitions, **§ 12:7**
discharge, **§ 12:18**
ex parte appointment
generally, **§ 12:10**
complaint for, **§ 12:22**
declaration, **§ 12:24**
order, **§ 12:30**
fees, **§ 12:17**
motion for
generally, **§ 12:11**
form, **§ 12:27**
notice, **§ 12:27**
order of appointment
generally, **§ 12:13**
form, **§ 12:25**
petition for, **§ 12:19**
Selection of receiver (this group)
statutory grounds, **§ 12:6**
Bond, **§ 12:13**
Civil Procedure vs Corporation Code provisions, appointment, **§ 12:7**
Compensation, **§ 12:17**
Complaint for involuntary dissolution and appointment of receiver, **§ 12:20**
Confirmation of appointment
ancillary orders, **§ 12:31**
order, **§ 12:26**
Corporate dissolutions
generally, **§ 13:24**
Attorney General's actions, **§ 12:5**
involuntary, **§ 12:3**
voluntary, **§ 12:4**
Costs, **§ 12:1**
Court-supervised powers, **§ 12:15**
Creditors' petitions, **§ 12:7**
Declaration on application for ex parte order, **§ 12:24**

RECEIVERSHIPS—Cont'd
Default, appointment as event of, **§ 12:1**
Discharge of receiver
generally, **§ 12:18**
motion for
generally, **§ 12:28**
declaration, **§ 12:29**
Enforcement of judgment, **§ 12:8**
Ex parte appointment
generally, **§ 12:10**
complaint for, **§ 12:22**
declaration, **§ 12:24**
order, **§ 12:30**
Fees, **§ 12:17**
Foreclosure of deed of trust and appointment of receiver, **§ 12:21**
Foreclosure of secured interests, **§ 12:8**
Forfeitures of corporate rights, **§ 12:7**
Fraudulent transaction remedies, **§ 12:8**
Inventories, **§ 12:14**
Judgment enforcement, **§ 12:8**
Motion for appointment
generally, **§ 12:11**
form, **§ 12:27**
notice, **§ 12:27**
Oath of receiver, **§ 12:13**
Order after hearing, **§ 12:33**
Order of appointment
generally, **§ 12:13**
form, **§ 12:25**
Order to show cause, application for, **§ 12:23**
Partnership complaints
generally, **§ 18:40**
allegation, **§ 18:47**
form, **§ 18:34**
Petition for appointment, **§ 12:19**
Powers and duties of receivers
accountings, **§ 12:14**
agents and attorneys, appointment of, **§ 12:16**

RECEIVERSHIPS—Cont'd
Powers and duties of receivers —Cont'd
court-supervised powers, **§ 12:15**
discharge, **§ 12:18**
final accountings, **§ 12:17**
inventories, **§ 12:14**
reports, **§ 12:14**
unclaimed funds, **§ 12:18**
winding up, **§ 12:18**
Preliminary injunction, **§ 12:33**
Professional receivers, **§ 12:12**
Provisional director appointment as alternative, **§ 12:2**
Qualifications of receivers, **§ 12:12**
Rents, issues, and profits, appointment for assignment of, **§ 12:21**
Reports, **§ 12:14**
Selection of receiver
generally, **§ 12:12**
bond, **§ 12:13**
confirmation of appointment
generally, **§ 12:25**
ancillary orders, **§ 12:31**
order, **§ 12:26**
oath of receiver, **§ 12:13**
order of appointment
generally, **§ 12:13**
form, **§ 12:25**
qualifications, **§ 12:12**
Show cause proceedings, **§ 12:10**
Substitution of receivers, motion for, **§ 12:28**
Temporary restraining order, application for, **§ 12:23**
Unclaimed funds, **§ 12:18**
Uniform Fraudulent Transfer Act remedies, **§ 12:9**
Winding up, **§ 12:18**

RECOUPMENT
Secured transactions, recoupment against deposit account, **§ 46:73**

REDEMPTION
Secured Transactions (this index)

REES-LEVERING ACT
Allegation of violation of finance charge limitation provisions of Rees-Levering Act, form, **§ 58:63**
Complaint for rescission and for damages by buyer against seller for violation of disclosure requirements of Rees-Levering Act, form, **§ 58:62**

REFERENCES
See also Accountings (this index)
Notice of motion for, **§ 18:48**

REFORMATION OF CONTRACTS
Generally, **§§ 28:1 to 28:35**
Forms, **§§ 28:30 to 28:35**
Acceptance of performance, **§ 28:6**
Burden of proof, **§ 28:18**
Cause of action, **§ 28:15**
Considerations, **§ 28:11**
Courts, limitation on power, **§ 28:27**
Defenses, **§§ 28:21 to 28:25**
Drafter's mistake, **§ 28:9**
Equitable remedy, **§ 28:2**
Evidence, **§§ 28:18 to 28:20**
Failure to read contract, **§ 28:25**
Forms
- generally, **§§ 28:30 to 28:35**
- allegation of unilateral mistake of one party which was known or suspected by other party, **§ 28:32**
- complaint for reformation based on fraud, **§ 28:30**
- complaint for reformation based on mutual mistake of fact, **§ 28:31**
- laches, **§ 28:35**
- statute of limitations, **§ 28:33**
- unclean hands, **§ 28:34**

Fraud
- generally, **§ 28:11**
- complaint for reformation based on fraud, form, **§ 28:30**

REFORMATION OF CONTRACTS—Cont'd
Fraud—Cont'd
- pleading, **§ 28:17**

Insurance contracts, **§ 28:12**
Intent of parties, presumption, **§ 28:18**
Jurisdiction, **§ 28:13**
Jury trial, no right to, **§ 28:2**
Laches, **§ 28:24**
- laches, form, **§ 28:35**

Limitation on power of court, **§ 28:27**
Mistake
- generally, **§§ 28:7 to 28:10**
- complaint for reformation based on mutual mistake of fact, form, **§ 28:31**
- drafter, mistake of, **§ 28:9**
- law, mistake of, **§ 28:10**
- mutual mistake of fact, **§ 28:7**
- pleading, **§ 28:16**
- unilateral, **§ 28:8**

Mutual mistake of fact
- generally, **§ 28:7**
- complaint for reformation based on mutual mistake of fact, form, **§ 28:31**

Nature, **§ 28:1**
Negligence, **§ 28:25**
Parol evidence, **§ 28:20**
Parties
- allegation of unilateral mistake of one party which was known or suspected by other party, form, **§ 28:32**
- inquiry as to intent, **§ 28:26**
- presumption as to intent, **§ 28:18**

Performance, acceptance, **§ 28:6**
Pleading, **§§ 28:16, 28:17**
Presumption, intent of parties, **§ 28:18**
Purpose, **§ 28:1**
Reading of contract, failure, **§ 28:25**
Reformation, who may seek, **§ 28:4**

REFORMATION OF CONTRACTS—Cont'd
Relief, **§§ 28:28, 28:29**
Rescission distinguished, **§ 28:3**
Res judicata, **§ 28:23**
Rights of third parties, **§ 28:5**
Specific performance, **§ 28:29**
Statute of limitations
defenses, **§ 28:21**
statute of limitations, form, **§ 28:33**
Third parties' rights, **§ 28:5**
Trial by jury, no right to, **§ 28:2**
Unclean hands, **§§ 28:22, 28:34**
Unilateral mistake, allegation of unilateral mistake of one party which was known or suspected by other party, form, **§ 28:32**
Unilateral mistake of fact, **§ 28:8**
Venue, **§ 28:14**

REGISTRATION OF SECURITIES
Securities Transfer (this index)

REIMBURSEMENT
Letters of credit, complaint by issuing bank for reimbursement where draft honored in good faith, form, **§ 43:29**

REINSURANCE
Novation, distinguished, **§ 27:6**

RELEASE
Secured transactions, notice of judgment lien release or subordination, **§ 46:134**
Suretyship, **§§ 38:11 to 38:13**

RELIGIOUS CORPORATIONS
Nonprofit Organizations (this index)

RENEWAL
Discount buying services, automatic purchase renewals, **§ 52:39.50**
Trademarks and trade names, **§ 67:13**

RENTS
Forms, allegation for accounting for rents by co-owner, **§ 35:62**

RENUNCIATION
Secured transactions, renunciation or modification of rights by debtor, **§ 46:127**

REORGANIZATIONS OF CORPORATIONS
Generally, **§§ 11:1 to 11:26**
Forms, **§§ 11:17 to 11:26**
Abandoned reorganizations, **§ 11:15**
Agreement of merger, **§ 11:3**
Appraisal rights. Dissenters' rights (this group)
Asset sale reorganizations, **§ 11:1**
Asset sales by flexible purpose corporations, **§ 21:118**
Checklist, **§ 11:17**
Close corporations, **§ 14:22**
Constituent corporations, **§ 11:1**
Damages for regulatory violations, **§ 7:76**
Debt liabilities after, **§ 11:16**
Director approvals, **§ 11:3**
Dissenters' rights
generally, **§§ 11:8 to 11:26**
forms, **§§ 11:17 to 11:26**
appointment of appraiser, complaint for, **§ 11:20**
appraisal procedures, **§ 11:11**
appraisal rights, **§ 11:8**
appraisers
complaint, appointment of, **§ 11:20**
motion for determination by, **§ 11:22**
motion to confirm report of, **§ 11:23**
checklist, **§ 11:17**
definitions, **§ 11:8**
demand
generally, **§ 11:10**
form of notice, **§ 11:19**

REORGANIZATIONS OF CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Dissenters' rights—Cont'd
dividend rights, **§ 11:12**
estoppel to attack validity, **§ 11:13**
exclusivity of remedies, **§ 11:13**
fair market value determinations
generally, **§§ 11:11, 11:20**
final order, **§ 11:25**
form of notice, **§ 11:18**
judgment, **§ 11:26**
notice of motion for determination, **§ 11:22**
order appointing appraiser, **§ 11:24**
interested transaction remedies, **§ 11:14**
judgment, **§ 11:26**
loss of dissenting share status, **§§ 11:15, 11:21**
notice requirements
generally, **§ 11:9**
form of notice, **§ 11:18**
short-form merger remedies, **§ 11:14**
submission of shares for endorsement, **§ 11:10**
time for demanding purchase, **§ 11:21**
withdrawals, **§§ 11:12, 11:15**
Estoppel to attack validity, **§ 11:13**
Exchange reorganizations, **§ 11:1**
Fair market value determinations
generally, **§§ 11:11, 11:20**
final order, **§ 11:25**
form of notice, **§ 11:18**
judgment, **§ 11:26**
notice of motion for determination, **§ 11:22**
order appointing appraiser, **§ 11:24**
Fairness opinions, **§ 11:5**
Flexible purpose corporations, **§ 21:121**

REORGANIZATIONS OF CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Interested party proposals, **§ 11:5**
Liabilities after, **§ 11:16**
Limited Partnerships (this index)
Merger reorganizations
generally, **§ 11:1**
agreement of merger, **§ 11:3**
constituent corporations, **§ 11:1**
foreign corporations, mergers with, **§ 11:1**
shareholder approvals, **§ 11:4**
short-form mergers, **§ 11:1**
Parent-subsidiary short-form mergers, **§ 11:6**
Permit, qualification by, **§ 7:13**
Qualifications of issues
generally, **§ 7:12**
exempt issues, **§ 7:5**
permit, qualification by, **§ 7:13**
Regulatory violations, **§ 7:75**
Requirements
director approvals, **§ 11:3**
shareholder approvals, **§ 11:4**
voting requirements, **§ 11:4**
Share exchange tender offers
definition, **§ 11:7**
distinguished, **§ 11:2**
fairness opinions, **§ 11:5**
interested party proposals, **§ 11:5**
qualifying transactions, **§ 11:7**
requirements, **§ 11:3**
Shareholder approvals, **§ 11:4**
Share transfers while pending, **§ 11:15**
Short-form mergers
generally, **§ 11:1**
distinguished, **§ 11:2**
parent-subsidiaries, **§ 11:6**
qualifying transactions, **§ 11:6**
remedies, **§ 11:14**
requirements, **§ 11:3**
summary nature, **§ 11:6**
Tender offers
fairness opinions, **§ 11:5**

REORGANIZATIONS OF CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Tender offers—Cont'd
interested party proposals, **§ 11:5**
Tort liabilities after, **§ 11:16**

REPORTS
Benefit corporation, annual benefit report
availability of report, **§ 21:98**
board's report, **§ 21:97**
general report, **§ 21:95**
ownership, **§ 21:96**
Flexible purpose corporations
annual reports, **§ 21:122**
false reports, **§ 21:124**
special purpose current report, **§ 21:123**

REPOSSESSION
Installment sales, **§ 57:34**
Motor vehicles, **§§ 58:37 to 58:44**

REPUDIATION
Letters of credit, repudiation improper, **§ 43:24**

RESCISSION AND RESTITUTION
Generally, **§§ 30:1 to 30:44**
Forms, **§§ 30:38 to 30:44**
Action for restitution after rescission, **§ 30:29**
Attorney fees, **§ 30:37**
Consent, negation in unilateral rescission, **§§ 30:8 to 30:14**
Contract
enforceability, **§ 30:2**
fully performed, **§ 30:22**
prejudicial to public interest, **§ 30:19**
unlawful in unilateral rescission, **§ 30:18**
Damages
generally, **§§ 30:32 to 30:37**
attorney fees, **§ 30:37**
consequential, **§ 30:32**

RESCISSION AND RESTITUTION—Cont'd
Damages—Cont'd
emotional distress, **§ 30:34**
offset for value of rescinding buyer's use, **§ 30:33**
prejudgment interest, **§ 30:36**
punitive, **§ 30:35**
Default by plaintiff, affirmative defense of plaintiff's default, form, **§ 30:43**
Defenses
generally, **§§ 30:22 to 30:26**
affirmative defense based on implied mutual rescission of contract, form, **§ 30:42**
affirmative defense based on written mutual rescission of contract, form, **§ 30:41**
affirmative defense of plaintiff's default, form, **§ 30:43**
affirmative defense of waiver of right to rescind, form, **§ 30:44**
default by party seeking rescission, **§ 30:23**
delay, prejudicial, **§ 30:25**
fully performed contract, **§ 30:22**
third party, intervening rights, **§ 30:24**
waiver, **§ 30:26**
Definitions and distinctions, **§ 30:1**
Delay, prejudicial, **§ 30:25**
Duress and menace, **§ 30:13**
Effect of rescission on third party beneficiaries, **§ 30:4**
Emotional distress, **§ 30:34**
Forms
generally, **§§ 30:38 to 30:44**
affirmative defense based on implied mutual rescission of contract, **§ 30:42**
affirmative defense based on written mutual rescission of contract, **§ 30:41**
affirmative defense of plaintiff's default, **§ 30:43**

RESCISSION AND RESTITUTION—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
affirmative defense of waiver of right to rescind, **§ 30:44**
notice of rescission and offer of restoration, **§ 30:38**
Fraud
complaint for relief based on rescission of lease for fraud or mistake, form, **§ 30:39**
unilateral rescission, **§§ 30:10, 30:11**
Gift, **§ 30:5**
Home solicitation contracts and seminar solicitation contracts, **§ 52:36**
Implied mutual rescission, **§ 30:7**
affirmative defense based on implied mutual rescission of contract, form, **§ 30:42**
Incapacity, mental, **§ 30:14**
Installment sales, **§ 57:30**
complaint for restitution based on rescission of installment sales contract by buyer unable to obtain third-party financing, form, **§ 57:42**
Jury trial, availability of, **§ 30:30**
Materiality, **§ 30:16**
Misrepresentation or mistake, **§ 30:9**
Motor vehicle sales, leases, and financing, **§ 58:47**
complaint by lessee against lessor for rescission for willful violation of form and content requirements of Vehicle Leasing Act, form, **§ 58:95**
complaint for rescission and for damages by buyer against seller for violation of disclosure requirements of Rees-Levering act, form, **§ 58:62**
complaint for rescission by buyer against seller where buyer is

RESCISSION AND RESTITUTION—Cont'd
Motor vehicle sales, leases, and financing, **§ 58:47**—Cont'd
unable to obtain financing, form, **§ 58:61**
Mutual rescission, **§§ 30:6 to 30:7**
affirmative defense based on written mutual rescission of contract, form, **§ 30:41**
Necessity of enforceable contract, **§ 30:2**
Notice of rescission, **§ 30:27**
Novation (this index)
Partial rescission, **§ 30:3**
Patents and Invention Development (this Index)
Permitted rescission, by statute, **§§ 30:20, 30:21**
Procedure, **§§ 30:27 to 30:31**
Public policy, violation of, **§§ 30:18, 30:19**
Purpose, impossibility or frustration of, **§ 30:17**
Reformation of contracts, **§ 28:3**
Remedies, **§ 30:31**
Restitution after rescission, **§ 30:29**
Restoration or offer of restoration, **§ 30:28**
notice of rescission and offer of restoration, form, **§ 30:38**
Statutes permitting rescission, **§§ 30:20, 30:21**
Statutory authority, **§ 30:15**
Termination of contracts distinguished, **§ 29:6**
Third party, intervening rights, **§ 30:24**
Third party beneficiaries, **§ 30:4**
Third-Party Beneficiary Contracts (this index)
Undue influence, **§ 30:12**
Unilateral rescission
generally, **§§ 30:8 to 30:26**

RESCISSION AND RESTITUTION—Cont'd
Unilateral rescission—Cont'd
consent, negation of, **§§ 30:8 to 30:14**
consideration, failure of, **§§ 30:15 to 30:17**
constructive fraud, **§ 30:11**
contract fully performed, **§ 30:22**
contract prejudicial to public interest, **§ 30:19**
contract unlawful, **§ 30:18**
default by party seeking rescission, **§ 30:23**
defenses, **§§ 30:22 to 30:26**
delay, prejudicial, **§ 30:25**
duress and menace, **§ 30:13**
fraud, **§§ 30:10, 30:11**
impossibility or frustration of purpose, **§ 30:17**
incapacity, mental, **§ 30:14**
materiality, failure of consideration, **§ 30:16**
mistake or innocent misrepresentation, **§ 30:9**
public policy, violation of, **§§ 30:18, 30:19**
statutes permitting rescission in certain circumstances, **§§ 30:20, 30:21**
statutes referenced by CC § 1689, **§ 30:20**
statutory authority, **§§ 30:8, 30:15**
third party intervening rights, **§ 30:24**
undue influence, **§ 30:12**
waiver, **§ 30:26**
Waiver
affirmative defense of waiver of right to rescind, form, **§ 30:44**
unilateral rescission, **§ 30:26**

RES JUDICATA
Reformation of contracts, **§ 28:23**

RES JUDICATA—Cont'd
Usury, affirmative defense of res judicata to claim for recovery of penalty for usury, form, **§ 54:60**

RESPONSIBILITIES
Benefit corporation officer, **§ 21:99**

RESTITUTION
Rescission and Restitution (this Index)

RESTRAINTS OF TRADE
Generally, **§§ 63:1 to 63:40**
Forms, **§§ 63:34 to 63:40**
See also Unfair Competition (this Index)
Action on behalf of state, political subdivision, or public agency, **§ 63:23**
Agreements Not to Compete (this Index)
Attorney fees, **§ 63:32**
Attorney general, notice to, **§ 63:33**
Bidding, noncompetitive, **§ 63:15**
Cartwright act
generally, **§§ 63:1 to 63:6**
actions under, **§§ 63:23 to 63:3**
Class actions, **§ 63:27**
Collective bargaining, affirmative defense to allegation of price fixing that defendants were engaged in collective bargaining, form, **§ 63:36**
Contracts
effect on, **§ 63:4**
provisions in, **§ 63:18**
Corporate defendants, **§ 63:10**
Costs, interest, and attorney fees, **§ 63:32**
Damages, treble, **§§ 63:26 to 63:33**
Damages and injunctive relief, **§ 63:31**
Defendants, corporate, **§ 63:10**
Discrimination, **§§ 63:17, 63:18**
Dissolution, **§ 63:25**

RESTRAINTS OF TRADE —Cont'd
Exclusion from business transaction, **§ 63:17**
Exclusive dealing, **§ 63:20**
Federal antitrust law, **§ 63:1**
Foreign corporation, license revocation, **§ 63:25**
Forms
generally, **§§ 63:34 to 63:40**
affirmative defense by trade association, **§ 63:38**
affirmative defense that plaintiff's action is barred by the statute of limitations, **§ 63:36**
affirmative defense to allegation of price fixing that defendants were engaged in collective bargaining, **§ 63:37**
notice of motion by plaintiff to recover prejudgment interest, **§ 63:39**
plaintiff's declaration in support of motion to recover prejudgment interest, **§ 63:40**
verified complaint by manufacturer against supplier for illegal tying arrangement, **§ 63:35**
verified complaint by purchaser for price fixing against competing suppliers, **§ 63:34**
Government entities, **§ 63:11**
Health care groups, **§ 63:13**
Health service plans, **§ 63:16**
Horizontal and vertical restraints on trade, **§ 63:6**
Insurance companies, **§ 63:13**
Joinder, **§ 63:27**
Labor organizations, **§ 63:7**
Letters of credit, contracts, or other documents, provisions in, **§ 63:18**
License revocation of foreign corporation, **§ 63:25**

RESTRAINTS OF TRADE —Cont'd
Manufacturers, verified complaint by manufacturer against supplier for illegal tying arrangement, form, **§ 63:35**
Mergers, **§ 63:21**
Monopoly, **§ 63:22**
Noncompetitive bidding, **§ 63:15**
Nonprofit organizations, **§ 63:12**
Notice of motion, notice of motion by plaintiff to recover prejudgment interest, form, **§ 63:39**
Notice to attorney general, **§ 63:33**
Parens patriae action, **§ 63:24**
Per se and rule of reason analysis, **§ 63:5**
Persons attempting to influence governmental actions, **§ 63:11**
Plaintiff's pleadings, **§ 63:28**
Prejudgment interest
notice of motion by plaintiff to recover prejudgment interest, form, **§ 63:39**
plaintiff's declaration in support of motion to recover prejudgment interest, form, **§ 63:40**
Price fixing
generally, **§§ 63:14 to 63:16**
affirmative defense to allegation of price fixing that defendants were engaged in collective bargaining, form, **§ 63:37**
verified complaint by purchaser for price fixing against competing suppliers, form, **§ 63:34**
Providers of services, **§ 63:9**
Purchasers, verified complaint by purchaser for price fixing against competing suppliers, form, **§ 63:34**
Refusal to deal, **§ 63:20**
Religious or nonprofit organizations, **§ 63:12**

RESTRAINTS OF TRADE —Cont'd
Statute of limitations, affirmative defense that plaintiff's action is barred by the statute of limitations, form, **§ 63:36**
Statute of limitations and other defenses, **§ 63:30**
Statutory authority; standing, **§ 63:26**
Summary judgment, **§ 63:29**
Suppliers
verified complaint by manufacturer against supplier for illegal tying arrangement, form, **§ 63:35**
verified complaint by purchaser for price fixing against competing suppliers, form, **§ 63:34**
Trade associations
affirmative defense by trade association, form, **§ 63:38**
defendants, **§ 63:8**
Treble damages, **§§ 63:26 to 63:33**
Trusts, general prohibition against, **§ 63:3**
Tying agreements, **§ 63:19**
Tying arrangement, verified complaint by manufacturer against supplier for illegal tying arrangement, form, **§ 63:35**
Vertical and horizontal restraints on trade, **§ 63:6**

RETAINED EARNINGS
Corporations, **§ 8:14**

REVISED LIMITED PARTNERSHIP ACT
Generally, **§ 19:2**
See also Limited Partnerships (this index)

REVISED UNIFORM PARTNERSHIP ACT OF 1994
See also Partnerships (this index)

REVISED UNIFORM PARTNERSHIP ACT OF 1994 —Cont'd
Actions between partners, **§ 17:1**
Actions by and against partnerships, **§ 16:2**

RIGHTS OF ACTION
Discount buying services, no private right of action, **§ 52:39.50**
Negligence or misrepresentation, right of action based on, **§ 49:40**
Sales, contracts, **§ 40:111**

ROSENTHAL FAIR DEBT COLLECTION PRACTICES ACT
Debt collection practices, **§ 59:1**

ROYALTIES
Artistic property, **§ 69:2**
complaint to recover royalty, form, **§ 69:14**
Complaint by patent licensor for accounting and payment of royalties due under license, form, **§ 70:17**
Defense that plaintiff is not entitled to royalties under licensing agreement because patent has expired, form, **§ 70:20**
Defense that plaintiff is not entitled to royalties under licensing agreement because patent is invalid, form, **§ 70:19**

SALES
Generally, **§§ 40:1 to 40:114**
Forms, **§§ 40:43 to 40:50, 40:65 to 40:68, 40:76 to 40:80, 40:106 to 40:110**
Acceptance of goods
general discussion, **§ 40:59**
complaint for damages based on nonacceptance of goods, form, **§ 40:107**
damages for breach, **§ 40:72**

SALES—Cont'd
Acceptance of goods—Cont'd
effect, **§ 40:60**
notice of breach after acceptance, form, **§ 40:66**
revocation, **§ 40:62**
Accounting, forms, complaint for accounting by sales agent, **§ 35:59**
Additional terms in acceptance or confirmation, **§ 40:9**
Allocation of risk of loss, **§ 40:28**
Anticipatory repudiation, allegation of anticipatory repudiation, form, **§ 40:45**
Applicability to sales, **§ 40:3**
Assignment of rights, **§ 40:11**
Automobiles. Motor Vehicle Sales, Leases, and Financing (this index)
Breach of warranty. Warranties (this group)
Buyers
damages for breach in regard to accepted goods, **§ 40:72**
damages for nondelivery or repudiation, **§ 40:71**
duties as to rightfully rejected goods, **§ 40:55**
failure to pay, forms, **§ 40:108**
incidental and consequential damages, **§ 40:73**
notice of litigation, forms, **§ 40:68**
objections, waiver of, **§ 40:58**
options as to salvage of rightfully rejected goods, **§ 40:57**
rejection of delivery notice, forms, **§ 40:65**
rights and remedies, **§§ 40:51 to 40:95**
right to goods on seller's insolvency, **§ 40:51**
right to inspection of goods, **§ 40:52**
specific performance or replevin, right to, **§ 40:74**

SALES—Cont'd
Car Sales. Motor Vehicle Sales, Leases, and Financing (this index)
Casualty to goods, **§ 40:33**
Checklists
limitations and notices regarding seller's remedies, **§ 40:105**
time limits and matters requiring notice prior to actions by buyer or seller, **§ 40:42**
Collateral. Secured Transactions (this index)
Confirmed credit, **§ 40:22**
Consignment, **§ 40:23**
Contracts
additional terms in acceptance or confirmation, **§ 40:9**
construction, **§§ 40:12 to 40:23**
firm offers, **§ 40:7**
formation, **§§ 40:6 to 40:11**
modification, **§ 40:35**
offer and acceptance, **§ 40:8**
performance, **§§ 40:29 to 40:33**
right of action, **§ 40:111**
Conversion, complaint by buyer against third party for conversion of goods, form, **§ 40:113**
Course of dealing and usage of trade, **§ 40:5**
Cover
affirmative defense in answer based on unreasonable cover by buyer, form, **§ 40:79**
substitute goods, **§ 40:70**
Credit
general discussion, **§ 40:22**
creditors' rights, **§ 40:25**
Damages
actions for, **§§ 40:69 to 40:80**
affirmative defense alleging remedy limited to liquidated damages, form, **§ 40:47**
complaint by seller, form, **§ 40:106**
deduction of, from price, **§ 40:75**

SALES—Cont'd
Damages—Cont'd
limitation of, **§ 40:36**
nonacceptance of goods, form, **§ 40:107**
nonacceptance or repudiation, **§ 40:102**
nondelivery or repudiation, **§ 40:71**
recovery, form, **§ 40:43**
remedy, form, **§ 40:47**
seller's nondelivery, form, **§ 40:77**
Damage to goods, complaint by seller on own behalf and as fiduciary for buyer against third party for damage to goods, form, **§ 40:114**
Definitions under Uniform Commercial Code, **§ 40:4**
Delegation of performance and assignment of rights, **§ 40:11**
Delivery
absence of specified place, **§ 40:17**
affirmative defense in answer based on goods not delivered, form, **§ 40:109**
complaint for damages for seller's nondelivery of goods sold, form, **§ 40:77**
improper, buyer's rights, **§ 40:53**
no arrival, no sale term, **§ 40:21**
nondelivery or repudiation damages, **§ 40:71**
notice of buyer's rejection of delivery, form, **§ 40:65**
single lot, **§ 40:16**
Evidence
market price, **§ 40:41**
proof of purchase form, **§ 40:87**
Evidence of goods preservation in dispute, **§ 40:64**
Excuse, **§ 40:33**
Firm offers, **§ 40:7**

SALES—Cont'd
Flexible purpose corporations, sale of assets, **§ 21:118**
Forms
generally, **§§ 40:43 to 40:50, 40:65 to 40:68, 40:76 to 40:80, 40:106 to 40:110**
affirmative defense alleging action barred by statute of limitations, **§ 40:48**
affirmative defense alleging remedy limited to liquidated damages, **§ 40:47**
affirmative defense based on impracticability of performance, **§ 40:50**
affirmative defense in answer based on goods not delivered, **§ 40:109**
affirmative defense in answer based on goods not unique, **§ 40:80**
affirmative defense in answer based on modification of warranty, **§ 40:92**
affirmative defense in answer based on no implied warranty due to ''as is'' sale, **§ 40:94**
affirmative defense in answer based on no implied warranty due to buyer examining goods before entering into contract, **§ 40:95**
affirmative defense in answer based on no implied warranty of merchantability because seller not merchant, **§ 40:93**
affirmative defense in answer based on nonconforming goods, **§ 40:110**
affirmative defense in answer based on unreasonable cover by buyer, **§ 40:79**
affirmative defense of failure to comply with statute of frauds, **§ 40:49**

SALES—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
allegation for breach of implied warranty of fitness for particular purpose, **§ 40:91**
allegation of anticipatory repudiation, **§ 40:45**
allegation of breach of express warranty based on goods not conforming to sample, **§ 40:89**
buyer's notice of litigation to person answerable over, **§ 40:68**
complaint by buyer against third party for conversion of goods, **§ 40:113**
complaint by seller on own behalf and as fiduciary for buyer against third party for damage to goods, **§ 40:114**
complaint for damages based on nonacceptance of goods, **§ 40:107**
complaint for damages by seller following private resale of goods, **§ 40:106**
complaint for damages for breach of express warranty, **§ 40:88**
complaint for damages for breach of implied warranty of merchantability, **§ 40:90**
complaint for damages for buyer's cover by procurement of substitute goods, **§ 40:76**
complaint for damages for seller's nondelivery of goods sold, **§ 40:77**
complaint for recovery of price of goods following buyer's failure to pay after acceptance, **§ 40:108**
complaint for specific performance where the goods are unique, **§ 40:78**
complaint to recover liquidated damages, **§ 40:43**

SALES—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
demand by buyer for adequate assurance of performance, **§ 40:44**
notice of acceptance of nonconforming goods with reservation of right to damages, **§ 40:67**
notice of breach after acceptance, **§ 40:66**
notice of buyer's rejection of delivery, **§ 40:65**
notice to offer evidence of substitute market price, **§ 40:46**
vouching in, **§ 40:68**
Fraud, **§ 40:37**
Identification, **§ 40:27**
Implied warranty
affirmative defense in answer based on no implied warranty due to ''as is'' sale, form, **§ 40:94**
affirmative defense in answer based on no implied warranty due to buyer examining goods before entering into contract, form, **§ 40:95**
affirmative defense in answer based on no implied warranty of merchantability because seller not merchant, form, **§ 40:93**
allegation for breach of implied warranty of fitness for particular purpose, form, **§ 40:91**
complaint for damages for breach of implied warranty of merchantability, form, **§ 40:90**
Impracticability of performance, affirmative defense based on impracticability of performance, form, **§ 40:50**
Incidental damages, seller's, **§ 40:104**

SALES—Cont'd
Indemnification, **§ 40:39**
Insolvency of buyer, **§ 40:96**
Insolvency of seller, **§ 40:51**
Inspection of goods, buyer's right, **§ 40:52**
Installment contracts, **§ 40:63**
Installment Sales (this Index)
Insurable interest in goods, **§ 40:27**
Letters of credit, **§ 40:22**
Limitation of actions for breach, **§ 40:39**
Liquidated damages
affirmative defense alleging remedy limited to liquidated damages, form, **§ 40:47**
complaint to recover liquidated damages, form, **§ 40:43**
Liquidation, **§ 40:36**
Marketing Plans. Private Franchises (this Index)
Market price. Price (this group)
Modification, rescission, and waiver
general discussion, **§ 40:10**
affirmative defense in answer based on modification of warranty, form, **§ 40:92**
warranties, modification of, **§ 40:85**
Motor Vehicle Sales, Leases, and Financing (this index)
Motor Vehicle Sales, Leases, and Financing (this Index)
Nonconforming goods
affirmative defense in answer based on nonconforming goods, form, **§ 40:110**
allegation of breach of express warranty based on goods not conforming to sample, form, **§ 40:89**
notice of acceptance of nonconforming goods with reservation of right to damages, form, **§ 40:67**
seller's rights, **§ 40:56**

SALES—Cont'd
Nondelivery. Delivery (this group)
Notice
general discussion, **§ 40:38**
acceptance, **§ 40:67**
buyer's notice of litigation to person answerable over, **§ 40:68**
buyer's notice of litigation to person answerable over, form, **§ 40:68**
litigation, **§ 40:61**
notice of acceptance of nonconforming goods with reservation of right to damages, form, **§ 40:67**
notice of breach after acceptance, form, **§ 40:66**
notice of buyer's rejection of delivery, form, **§ 40:65**
notice to offer evidence of substitute market price, form, **§ 40:46**
termination, **§ 40:18**
Offer and acceptance, **§§ 40:8, 40:9**
Output and requirements, **§ 40:15**
Payment by buyer
general discussion, **§ 40:31**
time for payment or running of credit, **§ 40:19**
Performance
general discussion, **§§ 40:29 to 40:33**
affirmative defense based on impracticability of performance, form, **§ 40:50**
anticipatory repudiation, **§ 40:32**
assurance, **§ 40:32**
complaint for specific performance where the goods are unique, form, **§ 40:78**
course of performance or practical construction, **§ 40:5**
delegation of performance and assignment of rights, **§ 40:11**

SALES—Cont'd
Performance—Cont'd
demand by buyer for adequate assurance of performance, form, **§ 40:44**
obligations in performance of contracts, **§ 40:29**
options, **§ 40:20**
specific performance or replevin, right to, **§ 40:74**
substituted performance, **§ 40:33**
Policy of Commercial Code, **§ 40:1**
Price
generally, **§ 40:46**
action for price, **§ 40:103**
complaint for recovery of price of goods following buyer's failure to pay after acceptance, form, **§ 40:108**
damages deducted from, **§ 40:75**
notice to offer evidence of substitute market price, form, **§ 40:46**
open price terms, **§ 40:14**
proof of, **§ 40:41**
Price (this Index)
Purpose of Commercial Code, **§ 40:1**
Rejection of goods
general discussion, **§§ 40:55, 40:57**
manner and effect of, **§ 40:54**
notice of buyer's rejection of delivery, form, **§ 40:65**
Remedies
generally, **§ 40:69**
administered liberally, **§ 40:34**
buyer's, **§§ 40:51 to 40:95**
fraud, **§ 40:37**
limitations, **§ 40:35**
seller's, **§§ 40:96 to 40:110**
Replevin, buyer's right, **§ 40:74**
Requirements and output, **§ 40:15**
Resale
general discussion, **§ 40:100**

SALES—Cont'd
Resale—Cont'd
complaint for damages by seller following private resale of goods, form, **§ 40:106**
Retail sales warranty, **§ 40:87**
Revocation of acceptance, **§ 40:62**
Risk of loss, **§§ 40:24 to 40:28, 40:112**
Sale on approval and sale or return, **§ 40:23**
Securities, Sale of. Securities Transfers (this Index)
Seller
damages for nonacceptance or repudiation, **§ 40:102**
incidental damages, **§ 40:104**
person in position as, **§ 40:101**
remedies
checklist of limitations and notices, **§ 40:105**
in general, **§ 40:97**
remedies on discovery of buyer's insolvency, **§ 40:96**
resale, **§ 40:100**
rights and remedies, **§§ 40:96 to 40:110**
right to cure nonconformance, **§ 40:56**
right to identify goods to the contract, **§ 40:98**
stoppage of delivery in transit, **§ 40:99**
Seller assisted marketing plans
generally, **§ 23:82**
See also Private Franchises (this index)
Specific performance
complaint for specific performance where the goods are unique, form, **§ 40:78**
right to specific performance, **§ 40:74**
Statute of frauds, **§ 40:49**
general discussion, **§ 40:40**

SALES—Cont'd
Statute of frauds, **§ 40:49**—Cont'd
affirmative defense of failure to comply with statute of frauds, form, **§ 40:49**
Statute of limitations, affirmative defense alleging action barred by statute of limitations, form, **§ 40:48**
Stoppage of delivery in transit, **§ 40:99**
Substituted performance, **§ 40:33**
Substitution of goods
general discussion, **§ 40:70**
complaint for damages for buyer's cover by procurement of substitute goods, form, **§ 40:76**
Supplementary general principles of law, **§ 40:2**
Tender of delivery, **§ 40:30**
Third parties, suits against, **§§ 40:111 to 40:114**
Time
absence of time provisions, **§ 40:18**
payment or running of credit, **§ 40:19**
Title
general discussion, **§§ 40:24 to 40:28**
transfer, **§§ 40:24, 40:26**
warranty of, **§ 40:81**
Trade usage, **§ 40:5**
Unconscionability, **§ 40:13**
Uniform Commercial Code Division 2, generally, **§§ 40:1 to 40:50**
Unique goods, affirmative defense in answer based on goods not unique, form, **§ 40:80**
Variation by agreement, **§ 40:12**
Vouching in, buyer's notice of litigation to person answerable over, **§ 40:68**
Waiver of buyer's objections, **§ 40:58**

SALES—Cont'd
Warranties
affirmation, promise, description, or sample, **§ 40:82**
affirmative defense in answer based on modification of warranty, form, **§ 40:92**
affirmative defense in answer based on no implied warranty due to ''as is'' sale, form, **§ 40:94**
affirmative defense in answer based on no implied warranty due to buyer examining goods before entering into contract, form, **§ 40:95**
breach, **§§ 40:81 to 40:95**
complaint for damages for breach of express warranty, form, **§ 40:88**
cumulation and conflict of, **§ 40:86**
exclusion or modification, **§ 40:85**
fitness for particular use, **§ 40:84**
implied warranties (this group)
merchantability, **§ 40:83**
title and against infringement, **§ 40:81**

SAVINGS AND LOANS
Generally, **§§ 50:1 to 50:39**
Forms, **§§ 50:33 to 50:39**
Account holder
complaint by account holder alleging unlawful exercise of setoff by association, form, **§ 50:36**
Account holders' rights, **§§ 50:17 to 50:23**
Adverse claims
affidavit of adverse claim, form, **§ 50:38**
savings account holders, **§ 50:21**
Application, affirmative defense to cause of action against borrower

SAVINGS AND LOANS—Cont'd
for intentional misrepresentation in loan application, form, **§ 50:39**
Asset requirements, **§ 50:28**
Association officers and directors, verified complaint against association officers and directors in shareholder derivative action, form, **§ 50:33**
Bond requirements for directors, officers, and employees, **§ 50:15**
Bonds
defendant's declaration in support of motion for order requiring plaintiff in derivative action to furnish bond, form, **§ 50:35**
notice of motion for order requiring plaintiff in derivative action to furnish bond, form, **§ 50:34**
Bonds and securities, **§ 50:24**
Books and records, access, **§ 50:12**
Borrower
affirmative defense to cause of action against borrower for intentional misrepresentation in loan application, form, **§ 50:39**
complaint against borrower for intentional misrepresentation in loan application, form, **§ 50:37**
Branch and agency powers, **§ 50:4**
Charges, **§ 50:19**
Commissioner, transactions requiring consent or approval of, **§ 50:5**
Communications to members and stockholders, **§ 50:13**
Corporate organization and structure, **§§ 50:6 to 50:10**
Definitions, **§ 50:2**
Derivative action
notice of motion for order requiring plaintiff in derivative

SAVINGS AND LOANS—Cont'd
Derivative action—Cont'd
action to furnish bond, form, **§ 50:34**
verified complaint against association officers and directors in shareholder derivative action, form, **§ 50:33**
Derivative actions
generally, **§ 2:4**
Disclosure
failure, **§ 50:19**
Dissolution, **§ 50:10**
Dividends, payment, **§ 50:14**
Employees, bond requirements, **§ 50:15**
Failure to disclose, **§ 50:19**
Fees, **§ 50:19**
Financial information, **§ 50:12**
Formation, **§ 50:6**
Forms
generally, **§§ 50:33 to 50:39**
affidavit of adverse claim, **§ 50:38**
affirmative defense to cause of action against borrower for intentional misrepresentation in loan application, **§ 50:39**
complaint against borrower for intentional misrepresentation in loan application, **§ 50:37**
complaint by account holder alleging unlawful exercise of setoff by association, **§ 50:36**
defendant's declaration in support of motion for order requiring plaintiff in derivative action to furnish bond, **§ 50:35**
notice of motion for order requiring plaintiff in derivative action to furnish bond, **§ 50:34**
verified complaint against association officers and directors in shareholder derivative action, **§ 50:33**

SAVINGS AND LOANS—Cont'd
Fraud, action against borrower, **§ 50:32**
Governing law, **§ 50:1**
Interest
account holders, **§ 50:19**
real estate loans, **§ 50:30**
Investments
generally, **§§ 50:24 to 50:26**
loans, investments in, **§ 50:27**
Issuance of stock, **§ 50:8**
Leases, **§ 50:26**
Loan application, complaint against borrower for intentional misrepresentation in loan application, form, **§ 50:37**
Meetings of mutual associations, **§ 50:11**
Members
see also stockholders below
communications, **§ 50:13**
rights, **§§ 50:11 to 50:16**
Misrepresentation
affirmative defense to cause of action against borrower for intentional misrepresentation in loan application, form, **§ 50:39**
complaint against borrower for intentional misrepresentation in loan application, form, **§ 50:37**
Mortgage provisions, enforceability, **§ 50:31**
Naming, **§ 50:7**
Organization and structure, **§§ 50:6 to 50:10**
Personal property, rental, **§ 50:26**
Powers of savings associations, **§§ 50:3 to 50:5**
Real and personal property, **§ 50:25**
Real estate loans
interest, **§ 50:30**
rules and requirements, **§ 50:29**

SAVINGS AND LOANS—Cont'd
Records, access, **§ 50:12**
Redemption, **§ 50:23**
Rental of personal property, **§ 50:26**
Reorganization and other changes, **§ 50:9**
Restrictions on loan amounts, **§ 50:28**
Savings account holders' rights, **§§ 50:17 to 50:23**
Savings associations' obligations regarding loans, **§§ 50:27 to 50:32**
Securities, **§ 50:24**
Setoff, **§ 50:20**
Shareholder derivative actions, **§ 50:16**
Shareholders
see stockholders below
Stock, issuance, **§ 50:8**
Stockholders
communications, **§ 50:13**
derivative actions, **§ 50:16**
rights, **§§ 50:11 to 50:16**
verified complaint against association officers and directors in shareholder derivative action, form, **§ 50:33**
Stock splits, **§ 50:14**
Transactions requiring consent or approval of commissioner, **§ 50:5**
Types of accounts, **§ 50:18**
Unlawful exercise of setoff, complaint by account holder alleging unlawful exercise of setoff by association, form, **§ 50:36**
Voting at mutual associations meetings, **§ 50:11**
Withdrawal, **§ 50:22**

SECONDARY OBLIGORS
Secured Transactions (this index)

SECRET
Trade Secrets (this Index)

SECRETARY OF STATE
Annual corporate reports to
generally, **§ 9:26**
contents and revisions, **§ 9:27**
Corporate forms available on line, **§ 1:37**
Corporations, service of process on, **§ 1:7**
Securities regulation disclosure statements, **§ 1:49**

SECRET PROFITS
Agency (this index)

SECURED TRANSACTIONS
Generally, **§§ 46:1 to 46:169**
Forms, **§§ 46:128 to 46:170**
Acceptance of collateral
generally, **§§ 46:118 to 46:120**
forms, notice of objection to secured party's acceptance of collateral, **§ 46:142**
notice, **§ 46:119**
Accessions, **§ 46:84**
Accounting
forms, complaint for accounting and damages after failure of seller to act in commercially reasonable manner in attempted sale of goods, **§ 46:160**
request, **§ 46:91**
statements (this group)
After-acquired property
generally, **§ 46:30**
forms, allegation that after-acquired property was not subject to security interest, **§ 46:153**
Agreements. Security agreements (this group)
Agricultural liens
perfection, **§§ 46:34, 46:42**
priorities, **§§ 46:74, 46:83, 46:86**
time of default, **§ 46:105**

SECURED TRANSACTIONS —Cont'd
Alienability of debtor's rights, **§ 46:92**
Amendment of assigned contract, **§ 46:96**
Amendment of financing statements
generally, **§§ 46:60, 46:62**
forms
national UCC, financing statement amendment and addendum, **§ 46:129**
sample uniform form of written financing statement and amendment addendum, **§ 46:137**
Assignments
agreement not to assert defenses against assignee, **§ 46:94**
claims and defenses against assignee, **§ 46:95**
discharge of account debtor; notification; proof of assignment; ineffective terms, **§ 46:97**
duties of secured party if account debtor has been notified of assignment, **§ 46:90**
modification of assigned contract, **§ 46:96**
proof of assignment, **§ 46:97**
restrictions, **§§ 46:99, 46:100**
rights acquired by assignee, **§ 46:95**
secured party's powers, assignment of, **§ 46:66**
Attachment
generally, **§§ 46:28 to 46:32**
forms, notice of attachment lien, **§ 46:135**
Automatic perfection of security interests, **§ 46:44**
Bailments, **§ 46:57**
Bank deposit accounts, **§§ 46:7, 46:36, 46:73, 46:79**
Banks, special priority rules, **§ 46:7**

SECURED TRANSACTIONS —Cont'd
Broker's lien, **§ 46:32**
Calculation of surplus or deficiency, **§ 46:114**
Certificates of title, perfection and priority of security interests, **§§ 46:35, 46:85**
Changes. Amendment (this group)
Chattel paper or instrument, priority of interests, **§ 46:70**
Choice of law
generally, **§§ 46:33 to 46:39**
changes affecting choice-of-law-rules, **§ 46:5**
Commercially reasonable conduct
generally, **§ 46:125**
forms, complaint for accounting and damages after failure of seller to act in commercially reasonable manner in attempted sale of goods, **§ 46:160**
Commingled goods, **§ 46:84**
Compulsory disposition of collateral, **§ 46:118**
Consignments
generally, **§ 46:57**
definitions, **§ 46:26**
Consumer goods
commingled goods, **§ 46:84**
contents of notification before disposition of collateral in consumer-goods transactions, **§ 46:112**
definitions, **§ 46:22**
forms
complaint for accounting and damages after failure of seller to act in commercially reasonable manner in attempted sale of goods, **§ 46:160**

SECURED TRANSACTIONS —Cont'd
Consumer goods—Cont'd
forms—Cont'd
notification before disposition of collateral in consumer-goods transactions, **§ 46:144**
perfection and priority, **§§ 46:35, 46:69, 46:85**
special rules regarding consumer goods, **§ 46:12**
Continuation
generally, **§ 46:43**
change in governing law, **§ 46:49**
continuation statements, **§§ 46:64, 46:169**
forms, allegation that continuation statement was filed, **§ 46:169**
Contracts. Security agreements (this group)
Control of collateral
perfection by control, **§ 46:48**
possession. Possession of collateral (this group)
rights and duties of secured party, **§§ 46:87, 46:88**
Correction statements
generally, **§ 46:62**
forms, national correction statement, **§ 46:132**
Creation of security interest, definition, **§ 46:21**
Crops. Agricultural liens (this group)
Debtor's acts or omissions, liability of secured party, **§ 46:93**
Declaratory relief
complaint for declaratory judgment as to extent, validity, and priority of security interest, form, **§ 46:145**
complaint for declaratory relief as to existence of default and to enjoin unlawful disposition of collateral, form, **§ 46:158**

SECURED TRANSACTIONS —Cont'd
Default, **§§ 46:11, 46:101 to 46:127**
Deficiency
generally, **§ 46:124**
calculation of surplus or deficiency, **§ 46:114**
forms, complaint to recover deficiency following disposition of collateral, **§ 46:149**
liability for deficiency and right to surplus, **§ 46:107**
Definitions, **§§ 46:21 to 46:26**
Deposit accounts, **§§ 46:7, 46:36, 46:73, 46:79**
Discharge of account debtor, **§ 46:97**
Disposition or sale of collateral
application of proceeds of disposition, **§ 46:113**
compulsory disposition of collateral, **§ 46:118**
contents of notification before disposition, **§ 46:112**
forms
allegation in action for redemption that collateral was already sold by secured party, **§ 46:165**
allegations in complaint to require secured party to dispose of collateral, **§ 46:162**
allegation that secured party failed to dispose of collateral in commercially reasonable manner, **§ 46:155**
allegation that secured party was entitled to dispose of collateral as stated in complaint, **§ 46:166**
complaint for accounting and damages after failure of seller to act in commercially reasonable manner in attempted sale of goods, **§ 46:160**

SECURED TRANSACTIONS —Cont'd
Disposition or sale of collateral —Cont'd
forms—Cont'd
complaint to enjoin secured party's improper disposition of collateral after default, **§ 46:159**
complaint to recover deficiency following disposition of collateral, **§ 46:149**
notification before disposition of collateral in consumer-goods transactions, **§ 46:144**
notification before disposition of collateral in nonconsumer-goods transactions, **§ 46:143**
secured party's rights on disposition of collateral and in proceeds, **§ 46:89**
security interest, effect of debtor's use or disposition of collateral, **§ 46:31**
Duties of secured parties, **§ 46:3**
Enforcement, **§ 46:11**
Errors or omissions, **§ 46:56**
False and misleading advertising, **§ 61:27**
Filing financing statement and related records
generally, **§§ 46:10, 46:45, 46:50 to 45:66, 46:50 to 46:66**
contents required, **§ 46:53**
continuation statements, **§ 46:64**
effectiveness of filed financing statements, **§ 46:63**
fees, **§ 46:52**
forms, allegation that continuation statement was filed, **§ 46:169**
persons entitled to file, **§ 46:59**
place to file, **§ 46:51**
time for filing, **§ 46:53**

SECURED TRANSACTIONS —Cont'd
Financing statements
amendment of financing statements (this group)
effectiveness, **§ 46:58**
filing, **§§ 46:10, 46:45, 46:50 to 46:66**
forms
national financing statement, **§ 46:128**
national UCC, financing statement amendment and addendum, **§ 46:129**
sample uniform form of written financing statement and amendment addendum, **§ 46:137**
priority of security interest or agricultural lien perfected by incorrect filed financing statement, **§ 46:86**
termination, **§ 46:61**
Fixtures
forms, complaint that plaintiff had priority interest in fixtures, **§ 46:167**
priority of interests, **§ 46:83**
secured party's rights, **§ 46:102**
Foreclosure, forms, complaint to foreclose security interest, **§ 46:148**
Forms
generally, **§§ 46:128 to 46:170**
allegation based on secured party's failure to preserve collateral, **§ 46:161**
allegation for damages for secured party's failure to allow debtor to redeem collateral, **§ 46:164**
allegation in action for redemption that collateral was already sold by secured party, **§ 46:165**

SECURED TRANSACTIONS —Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
allegations in complaint to require secured party to dispose of collateral, **§ 46:162**
allegation that after-acquired property was not subject to security interest, **§ 46:153**
allegation that continuation statement was filed, **§ 46:169**
allegation that debtor's waiver of rights was void, **§ 46:154**
allegation that purchaser had priority over holder of prior perfected security interest in instrument, **§ 46:168**
allegation that sale was not in ordinary course of business, **§ 46:170**
allegation that secured party failed to dispose of collateral in commercially reasonable manner, **§ 46:155**
allegation that secured party failed to give adequate notice of sale, **§ 46:156**
allegation that secured party failed to perfect security interest, **§ 46:152**
allegation that secured party was entitled to dispose of collateral as stated in complaint, **§ 46:166**
allegation that security agreement was invalid, **§ 46:151**
allegation that third party was bona fide purchaser for value in ordinary course of business, **§ 46:157**
allegation to recover damages for market value of collateral disposed of by secured party without notice, **§ 46:163**
complaint for accounting and damages after failure of seller

SECURED TRANSACTIONS —Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
to act in commercially reasonable manner in attempted sale of goods, **§ 46:160**
complaint for declaratory judgment as to extent, validity, and priority of security interest, **§ 46:145**
complaint for declaratory relief as to existence of default and to enjoin unlawful disposition of collateral, **§ 46:158**
complaint for injunction to prevent removal of collateral from state, **§ 46:146**
complaint that plaintiff had priority interest in fixtures, **§ 46:167**
complaint to enjoin secured party's improper disposition of collateral after default, **§ 46:159**
complaint to foreclose security interest, **§ 46:148**
complaint to recover deficiency following disposition of collateral, **§ 46:149**
complaint to recover possession of collateral, **§ 46:147**
debtor's or secondary obligor's waiver of rights following default, **§ 46:139**
demand by debtor that secured party furnish termination statement cal. u. com. code § 9513, **§ 46:138**
national correction statement, **§ 46:132**
national financing statement, **§ 46:128**
national financing statement additional party, **§ 46:130**

SECURED TRANSACTIONS —Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
national financing statement amendment additional party, **§ 46:131**
national information request, **§ 46:136**
national UCC, financing statement amendment and addendum, **§ 46:129**
notice of attachment lien, **§ 46:135**
notice of judgment lien and judgment lien addendum, **§ 46:133**
notice of judgment lien release or subordination, **§ 46:134**
notice of objection to secured party's acceptance of collateral, **§ 46:142**
notice of secured party's intent to retain collateral in satisfaction of debt, **§ 46:141**
notification before disposition of collateral in consumer-goods transactions, **§ 46:144**
notification before disposition of collateral in nonconsumer-goods transactions, **§ 46:143**
sample uniform form of written financing statement and amendment addendum, **§ 46:137**
secured party's demand for possession of collateral on debtor's default, **§ 46:140**
Future advances, **§ 46:75**
General intangibles, restrictions on assignment of, **§ 46:99**
Good faith
definition, **§ 46:13**
forms, allegation that third party was bona fide purchaser for value in ordinary course of business, **§ 46:157**

SECURED TRANSACTIONS —Cont'd
Health care insurance receivables, restrictions on assignment of, **§ 46:99**
Indication of collateral, **§ 46:55**
Investments
investment property, **§ 46:37**
priority of interests, **§ 46:80**
secured investment claims, **§ 23:85**
Judgments liens, forms
notice of judgment lien and judgment lien addendum, **§ 46:133**
notice of judgment lien release or subordination, **§ 46:134**
Leases
generally, **§ 46:57**
priority of interests, **§ 46:69**
restrictions on creation or enforcement of security interest in leasehold interest or in lessor's residual interest, **§ 46:98**
Letters of credit, **§§ 46:38, 46:81, 46:100**
Licensees, priority of interests, **§ 46:69**
Limitation on liability of secured party, **§ 46:126**
Market value, forms, allegation to recover damages for market value of collateral disposed of by secured party without notice, **§ 46:163**
Modification
amendment (this group)
validity of renunciation or modification of rights by debtor, **§ 46:127**
Motor Vehicle Sales, Leases, and Financing (this Index)
Multistate transactions, **§ 46:19**
Names of debtor and secured party, **§ 46:54**

SECURED TRANSACTIONS —Cont'd
New debtors, security interests created by, **§ 46:78**
Notice
acceptance of collateral, **§ 46:119**
contents of notification before disposition of collateral in consumer-goods transactions, **§ 46:112**
discharge of account debtor; notification; proof of assignment; ineffective terms, **§ 46:97**
disposition of collateral, **§ 46:110**
duties of secured party if account debtor has been notified of assignment, **§ 46:90**
forms
allegation that secured party failed to give adequate notice of sale, **§ 46:156**
notice of attachment lien, **§ 46:135**
notice of judgment lien and judgment lien addendum, **§ 46:133**
notice of judgment lien release or subordination, **§ 46:134**
notice of objection to secured party's acceptance of collateral, **§ 46:142**
notice of secured party's intent to retain collateral in satisfaction of debt, **§ 46:141**
notification before disposition of collateral in consumer-goods transactions, **§ 46:144**
notification before disposition of collateral in nonconsumer-goods

SECURED TRANSACTIONS —Cont'd
Notice—Cont'd
forms—Cont'd
transactions, **§ 46:143**
Omissions, **§ 46:56**
Ordinary course of business
allegation that sale was not in ordinary course of business, form, **§ 46:170**
allegation that third party was bona fide purchaser for value in ordinary course of business, form, **§ 46:157**
Partial satisfaction of obligation, **§ 46:118**
Parties, definitions, **§ 46:24**
Perfection of security interest
generally, **§§ 46:33 to 46:66**
changes affecting perfection rules, **§ 46:6**
control, **§ 46:48**
forms
allegation that purchaser had priority over holder of prior perfected security interest in instrument, **§ 46:168**
allegation that secured party failed to perfect security interest, **§ 46:152**
methods of perfection, **§ 46:46**
possession or delivery, **§ 46:47**
unperfected security interest or agricultural lien, **§ 46:67**
Possession of collateral
forms
complaint to recover possession of collateral, **§ 46:147**
secured party's demand for possession of collateral on debtor's default, **§ 46:140**
perfection of security interest, **§ 46:47**
priority of possessory liens, **§ 46:82**

SECURED TRANSACTIONS —Cont'd
Possession of collateral—Cont'd
rights and duties of secured party, **§§ 46:87, 46:108**
Possessory liens, **§ 46:82**
Preservation of collateral, forms, allegation based on secured party's failure to preserve collateral, **§ 46:161**
Priority of interests
generally, **§§ 46:67 to 46:86**
agricultural liens, **§ 46:86**
buyers of goods, **§ 46:69**
certificate of title, security interests in goods covered by, **§ 46:85**
chattel paper or instrument, **§ 46:70**
deposit accounts, **§ 46:79**
fixtures and crops, **§ 46:83**
forms
allegation that purchaser had priority over holder of prior perfected security interest in instrument, **§ 46:168**
complaint that plaintiff had priority interest in fixtures, **§ 46:167**
investment property, **§ 46:80**
lessees, **§ 46:69**
letter-of-credit rights, **§ 46:81**
licensees, **§ 46:69**
new debtors, security interests created by, **§ 46:78**
possessory liens, **§ 46:82**
purchase-money security interests, **§ 46:76**
transferred collateral, **§ 46:77**
Proceeds of collateral, definitions, **§§ 46:8, 46:25**
Proof of assignment, **§ 46:97**
Purchase-money security interests, priority, **§ 46:76**

SECURED TRANSACTIONS —Cont'd
Reasonableness. Commercially reasonable conduct (this group)
Receivables, definitions, **§ 46:23**
Recoupment against deposit account, **§ 46:73**
Redemption
forms
allegation for damages for secured party's failure to allow debtor to redeem collateral, **§ 46:164**
allegation in action for redemption that collateral was already sold by secured party, **§ 46:165**
right to redeem collateral, **§ 46:121**
Release, forms, notice of judgment lien release or subordination, **§ 46:134**
Removal from state, forms, complaint for injunction to prevent removal of collateral from state, **§ 46:146**
Renunciation or modification of rights by debtor, **§ 46:127**
Requests for information, forms, national information request, **§ 46:136**
Retention of collateral, forms, notice of secured party's intent to retain collateral in satisfaction of debt, **§ 46:141**
Sale. Disposition or sale of collateral (this group)
Satisfaction of obligation, **§ 46:118**
Scope of law, **§§ 46:2, 46:15, 46:16**
Secondary obligors
generally, **§§ 46:116, 46:126**
forms, debtor's or secondary obligor's waiver of rights following default, **§ 46:139**

SECURED TRANSACTIONS —Cont'd
Secondary obligors—Cont'd
secured party's duty to unknown debtor or secondary obligor, **§ 46:103**
Secured party of record, **§ 46:65**
Security agreement
generally, **§ 46:27**
allegation that security agreement was invalid, **§ 46:151**
assignments, agreement not to assert defenses against assignee, **§ 46:94**
forms, allegation that security agreement was invalid, **§ 46:151**
real property or fixtures, **§ 46:102**
secured party's rights and remedies when security agreement covers real property or fixtures, **§ 46:102**
waiver and variance of debtor/obligor's rights and duties, **§ 46:104**
Security interest, **§§ 46:27 to 46:32**
Set-off against deposit account, **§ 46:73**
Statements
financing statements (this group)
termination statements, **§ 46:117**
transfer of record or legal title, **§ 46:117**
Subordination, forms, notice of judgment lien release or subordination, **§ 46:134**
Sufficiency of description, **§ 46:29**
Surplus
generally, **§ 46:124**
calculation of surplus or deficiency, **§ 46:114**
liability for deficiency and right to surplus, **§ 46:107**
Termination statements
generally, **§ 46:61**

SECURED TRANSACTIONS —Cont'd
Termination statements—Cont'd
forms, demand by debtor that secured party furnish termination statement cal. u. com. code § 9513, **§ 46:138**
Third parties' rights
generally, **§§ 46:9, 46:92 to 46:100**
forms, allegation that third party was bona fide purchaser for value in ordinary course of business, **§ 46:157**
waiver-of-defense clause, **§ 46:94**
Time
agricultural liens, time of default, **§ 46:105**
when agricultural lien is perfected, **§ 46:42**
when security interest is perfected, **§ 46:41**
Transfers
money or funds from deposit accounts, **§ 46:72**
priority of interests in transferred collateral, **§ 46:77**
record or legal title, **§ 46:117**
rights of transferee of collateral, **§ 46:115**
Transition provisions, 2001 revision of UCC division 9, **§§ 46:4, 46:20**
2001 revision of UCC division 9, **§§ 46:1 to 46:13**
Unknown debtors, **§ 46:103**
Waiver
debtor/obligor's rights and duties, **§ 46:104**
forms
allegation that debtor's waiver of rights was void, **§ 46:154**
debtor's or secondary obligor's waiver of rights following default, **§ 46:139**

SECURED TRANSACTIONS —Cont'd
Waiver—Cont'd
rights regarding collateral, **§ 46:122**
third parties, waiver-of-defense clause, **§ 46:94**

SECURITIES REGULATION
Generally, **§§ 7:1 to 7:105**
See also Issuance of Shares (this index)
See also Securities Transfer (this index)
Accountants, liability of, **§ 7:43**
Administrative enforcement
generally, **§§ 7:74 to 7:91**
forms, **§§ 7:84 to 7:91**
aiders and abettors, **§ 7:78**
answers, **§ 7:89**
complaints, **§ 7:84**
control persons, **§ 7:78**
damages complaint, **§§ 7:85, 7:86**
defenses
answer, **§ 7:89**
answers, **§ 7:89**
exemption claims, **§ 7:83**
no knowledge, **§ 7:82**
offer to repurchase
generally, **§ 7:81**
answer alleging, **§ 7:90**
private placement exemption, **§ 7:83**
qualification, **§ 7:80**
rescission offers, **§ 7:81**
exemption claims, **§ 7:83**
joint and several offerors
generally, **§ 7:77**
allegation, **§ 7:87**
limitations of actions, **§ 7:79**
no knowledge defense, **§ 7:82**
private placement exemption, **§ 7:83**
prohibited conduct, **§ 7:74**

SECURITIES REGULATION —Cont'd
Administrative enforcement —Cont'd
recapitalizations and reorganizations violations
generally, **§ 7:75**
damages, **§ 7:76**
rescission complaint, **§ 7:84**
underwriters
generally, **§ 7:77**
allegation, **§ 7:88**
answer, **§ 7:91**
limitation on liability, **§ 7:91**
Aiders and abettors
fraud and misrepresentation
generally, **§ 7:42**
allegation, **§ 7:54**
regulatory violations, **§ 7:78**
Approval not implied by qualifications of issues, **§ 7:20**
Bond requirements
generally, **§§ 7:100 to 7:105**
forms, **§ 7:105**
broker-dealers, **§ 7:100**
complaint, **§ 7:105**
deposit in lieu of, **§ 7:102**
enforcing liability on
generally, **§ 7:103**
complaint, **§ 7:105**
fraud and misrepresentations, **§ 7:101**
issuers, **§ 7:100**
limitations of actions, **§ 7:104**
market manipulation, **§ 7:101**
Broker-dealers
bonds, **§ 7:100**
Market manipulations (this group)
Choice of law, **§ 7:4**
Commissioner of Corporations as agent for service of process, **§ 7:25**
Contribution
generally, **§§ 7:92 to 7:99**

SECURITIES REGULATION —Cont'd
Contribution—Cont'd
forms, **§§ 7:95 to 7:99**
complaint, **§§ 7:95, 7:96**
defenses, **§§ 7:98, 7:99**
insider trading, **§ 4:77**
intent, **§ 7:98**
limitation, **§ 7:93**
limitation of actions, **§ 7:94**
motion for, **§ 7:97**
Control person liability
generally, **§ 7:42**
defenses, **§ 7:47**
regulatory violations, **§ 7:78**
Coordination, qualification by, **§§ 7:6, 7:7**
Corporate Securities Law of 1968
Administrative enforcement (this group)
enactment, **§ 7:1**
federal preemption, **§ 7:4**
Liabilities (this group)
liberal construction, **§ 7:3**
Market manipulation (this group)
waivers of provisions, **§ 7:27**
Corporate transaction records, **§ 9:7**
Criminal violations, **§ 7:1**
Definitions, **§ 7:2**
Experts, liabilities of
generally, **§ 7:43**
allegation, **§ 7:55**
defenses, **§§ 7:48, 7:60**
limitations of actions, **§ 7:45**
Federal preemption, **§ 7:4**
Federal test of scope of regulation, **§ 7:3**
Forms
administrative enforcement, **§§ 7:84 to 7:91**
bonds, **§ 7:105**
contribution, **§§ 7:95 to 7:99**
fraud and misrepresentation, **§§ 7:49 to 7:62**
indemnification, **§§ 7:95 to 7:99**

SECURITIES REGULATION —Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
insider trading, **§§ 7:68 to 7:73**
market manipulation, **§§ 7:35 to 7:39**
Franchise Investment Law
generally, **§ 23:1**
see also Private Franchises (this index)
Fraud and misrepresentation
generally, **§§ 7:40 to 7:62**
forms, **§§ 7:49 to 7:62**
accountants, liability of, **§ 7:43**
aiding and abetting
generally, **§ 7:42**
allegation, **§ 7:54**
allegation of market manipulation false representations, **§ 7:39**
answers
defenses, **§ 7:56**
experts, liabilities of, **§ 7:60**
joint and several liability claim, **§ 7:59**
knowledge defense, **§ 7:56**
no knowledge, **§§ 7:57, 7:58**
reasonable care, **§ 7:57**
bonds, **§ 7:101**
causation, **§ 7:40**
complaints
damages, **§§ 7:51, 7:52**
rescission, **§§ 7:49, 7:50**
control person liability
generally, **§ 7:42**
defenses, **§ 7:47**
damages, complaints, **§§ 7:51, 7:52**
defenses
generally, **§ 7:46**
answers, **§ 7:56**
experts, liabilities of, **§ 7:60**
joint and several liability claim, **§ 7:59**
knowledge, **§ 7:56**

SECURITIES REGULATION —Cont'd
Fraud and misrepresentation —Cont'd
defenses—Cont'd
no knowledge, **§§ 7:57, 7:58**
reasonable care, **§ 7:57**
experts, liability of
generally, **§ 7:43**
allegation, **§ 7:55**
defenses, **§§ 7:48, 7:60**
joint and several liability
generally, **§§ 7:42, 7:43, 7:47**
allegation, **§ 7:53**
joint and several liability claim, defenses, **§ 7:59**
knowledge defense, **§ 7:56**
limitations of actions, **§ 7:44**
market manipulation false representations
generally, **§ 7:32**
allegation, **§ 7:39**
materiality
generally, **§ 7:40**
damages complaints, **§ 7:52**
rescission complaints, **§ 7:50**
no knowledge defense, **§§ 7:57, 7:58**
omission
damages complaints, **§ 7:51**
rescission complaints, **§ 7:50**
omissions, generally, **§ 7:40**
prohibited conduct, **§ 7:40**
reasonable care defense, **§ 7:57**
reliance, **§ 7:40**
remedies, **§ 7:41**
rescission, complaints, **§§ 7:49, 7:50**
statutory liabilities
generally, **§ 7:41**
defenses, **§ 7:46**
Illusory markets
generally, **§ 7:30**
allegation, **§ 7:37**
Implication, liability of, **§ 7:23**

SECURITIES REGULATION —Cont'd
Indemnification
generally, **§§ 7:92 to 7:99**
forms, **§§ 7:95 to 7:99**
limitation of actions, **§ 7:94**
Insider trading
generally, **§§ 4:71 to 7:73**
forms, **§§ 7:68 to 7:73**
see also Corporations (this index)
California statutes, **§ 4:71**
causation, **§ 7:72**
complaints
generally, **§ 7:68**
board, complaint to, **§ 4:75**
damages, **§ 7:68**
form, **§ 4:93**
contribution, **§ 4:77**
damages
buyers, **§§ 4:72, 7:64**
complaint, **§ 7:68**
issuers, **§§ 4:73, 7:65, 7:69**
reduction in, **§ 4:74**
sellers, **§§ 4:72, 7:64**
defenses
generally, **§ 7:67**
answers, **§ 7:70**
belief in plaintiff knowledge, **§ 7:70**
causation, **§ 7:72**
limitations on liability to issuer, **§ 7:73**
plaintiff knowledge, **§ 7:71**
directors' actions, **§ 4:75**
indemnification of corporation, **§ 4:76**
issuers
generally, **§§ 4:73, 7:65**
complaint, **§ 7:69**
limitations of actions, **§ 7:66**
limitations on liability to issuer, **§ 7:73**
prohibited conduct, **§ 7:63**
purchasers, liabilities to, **§§ 4:72, 7:64**

SECURITIES REGULATION —Cont'd
Insider trading—Cont'd
reductions in damages, **§ 4:74**
sellers, liabilities to, **§§ 4:72, 7:64**
Insider Trading, see also Corporations (this index)
Investment securities. See Issuance of Shares (this index)
Issuance of Shares (this index)
Joint and several liability, allegation, **§ 7:53**
Joint and several offerors
allegation, **§ 7:87**
regulatory violations, **§ 7:77**
Liabilities
generally, **§ 7:22**
Administrative enforcement (this group)
bases of liability, **§ 7:22**
Fraud and misrepresentation (this group)
good faith defense, **§ 7:26**
implication, liability of, **§ 7:23**
Insider trading (this group)
Market manipulation (this group)
survival of actions, **§ 7:24**
waivers of statutory requirements, **§ 7:27**
Limitations of actions
administrative enforcement, **§ 7:79**
bonds, **§ 7:104**
contribution, **§ 7:94**
experts, claims against, **§ 7:45**
fraud and misrepresentation, **§ 7:44**
indemnification, **§ 7:94**
insider trading, **§ 7:66**
market manipulation, **§ 7:34**
regulatory violations, **§ 7:79**
Market manipulation
generally, **§§ 7:28 to 7:39**
forms, **§§ 7:35 to 7:39**

SECURITIES REGULATION —Cont'd
Market manipulation—Cont'd
allegations
false representations, **§ 7:39**
illusory market, **§ 7:37**
tipster sheets and hirelings, **§ 7:38**
wash sales, **§ 7:36**
bases of liability, **§ 7:22**
bonds, **§ 7:101**
complaint form, **§ 7:35**
damages, **§ 7:33**
false representations
generally, **§ 7:32**
allegation, **§ 7:39**
good faith defense, **§ 7:26**
illusory markets
generally, **§ 7:30**
allegation, **§ 7:37**
implication, liability of, **§ 7:23**
limitations of actions, **§ 7:34**
prohibited conduct, **§ 7:28**
statutory liability, **§ 7:33**
survival of actions, **§ 7:24**
tipster sheets and hirelings
generally, **§ 7:31**
allegation, **§ 7:38**
waivers of statutory requirements, **§ 7:27**
wash sales
generally, **§ 7:29**
allegation, **§ 7:36**
Misrepresentations. Fraud and misrepresentation (this group)
Notification, qualification by
generally, **§ 7:8**
secondary markets, **§ 7:16**
Omissions. Fraud and misrepresentation (this group)
Open-end investment companies, qualified, **§§ 7:6, 7:7**
Out-of-state purchasers, **§ 7:1**
Permit, qualification by
generally, **§ 7:9**

SECURITIES REGULATION —Cont'd
Permit, qualification by—Cont'd
recapitalizations and reorganizations, **§ 7:13**
secondary markets, **§§ 7:15, 7:17**
Private Franchises (this Index)
Publicly traded corporation
disclosure statements, **§ 1:49**
Qualification of issue
generally, **§§ 7:5 to 7:21**
Administrative enforcement (this group)
applications, **§ 7:19**
approval not implied by, **§ 7:20**
coordination, qualification by, **§§ 7:6, 7:7**
damages complaint, **§§ 7:85, 7:86**
defenses to administrative enforcement
generally, **§ 7:80**
answer, **§ 7:89**
exemption claims, **§ 7:83**
no knowledge, **§ 7:82**
offer to repurchase
generally, **§ 7:81**
answer alleging, **§ 7:90**
private placement exemption, **§ 7:83**
rescission, **§ 7:81**
effective qualification, **§ 7:6**
examinations of records, **§ 7:19**
no knowledge defense to administrative enforcement, **§ 7:82**
nonissuer transactions, **§ 7:14**
notification, qualification by
generally, **§ 7:8**
secondary markets, **§ 7:16**
open-end investment companies, **§§ 7:6, 7:7**
period of qualification
generally, **§ 7:10**
secondary markets, **§ 7:18**

SECURITIES REGULATION —Cont'd
Qualification of issue—Cont'd
permit, qualification by
generally, **§ 7:9**
recapitalizations and reorganizations, **§ 7:13**
secondary markets, **§§ 7:14, 7:15, 7:17**
private placement exemption, **§ 7:83**
recapitalizations and reorganizations
generally, **§ 7:12**
exempt issues, **§ 7:5**
permit, qualification by, **§ 7:13**
recommendation not implied by, **§ 7:20**
records, examinations of, **§ 7:19**
rescission complaint, **§ 7:84**
secondary markets, **§ 7:14**
service of process consent
generally, **§ 7:19**
Commissioner as agent for, **§ 7:25**
method of service, **§ 7:21**
unit investment trusts, **§§ 7:6, 7:7**
usury exemptions, **§ 7:11**
Recapitalizations and reorganizations
damages for regulatory violations, **§ 7:76**
permit, qualification by, **§ 7:13**
qualifications of issues
generally, **§ 7:12**
exempt issues, **§ 7:5**
permit, qualification by, **§ 7:13**
regulatory violations, **§ 7:75**
Recommendation not implied by qualification, **§ 7:20**
Records of corporate transaction, **§ 9:7**

SECURITIES REGULATION —Cont'd
Risk-capital test of scope of regulation, **§ 7:3**
Scope of regulation
generally, **§ 7:2**
federal test, **§ 7:3**
Secretary of State disclosure statements, **§ 1:49**
Securities Transfer (this index)
Securities Transfers. Securities Transfers (this Index)
Seller assisted marketing plans
generally, **§ 23:82**
see also Private Franchises (this index)
Service of process consent
generally, **§ 7:19**
Commissioner as agent for, **§ 7:25**
method of service, **§ 7:21**
Tipster sheets and hirelings
generally, **§ 7:31**
allegation, **§ 7:38**
Transfer of Securities. Securities Transfers (this Index)
Underwriters
allegation, **§ 7:88**
answer, **§ 7:91**
limitation on liability, **§ 7:91**
regulatory violations, **§ 7:77**
Unit investment trusts, qualified, **§§ 7:6, 7:7**
Usury exemptions, **§ 7:11**
Violations
Administrative enforcement (this group)
Liabilities (this group)
Wash sales
generally, **§ 7:29**
allegation, **§ 7:36**
What is regulated, **§ 7:2**

SECURITIES TRANSFER
Generally, **§§ 45:1 to 45:73**
Forms, **§§ 45:63 to 45:73**

SECURITIES TRANSFER —Cont'd
Acquisition of security or financial asset, **§ 45:5**
Actions, **§§ 45:61, 45:62**
Agents of issuer, liability for, **§ 45:47**
Alteration, effect of, **§ 45:15**
Assurances, right to require, **§ 45:44**
Cancellation of ''when issued or distributed'' contracts, **§ 45:11**
Change of entitlement holder's position to other form of security holding, duty of security intermediary, **§ 45:55**
Clearing corporation rules, **§ 45:20**
Completion of instruments, **§ 45:14**
Compliance with entitlement holder, duty of security intermediary, **§ 45:54**
Conflict of laws, **§ 45:62**
Creditor's legal process, **§ 45:22**
Defects and defenses, **§ 45:10**
Definitions, **§§ 45:2 to 45:4, 45:6, 45:19, 45:50**
Delivery, **§§ 45:35, 45:36**
Demand for requisites for registration of transfer, **§ 45:21**
Demand that issuer not register transfer, **§ 45:43**
Destroyed shares, replacement of, **§ 45:48**
Distributions, duty of security intermediary, **§ 45:52**
Effect of guarantees, **§ 45:39**
Endorsements
  generally, **§§ 45:32 to 45:35**
  delivery and endorsement, **§ 45:35**
  effect of endorsement, **§ 45:34**
  kinds of endorsements, **§ 45:33**
Evidentiary rules for signatures, **§ 45:61**
Failure to register, **§§ 45:41, 45:42**
Financial asset, defined, **§ 45:4**

SECURITIES TRANSFER —Cont'd
Forms
  generally, **§§ 45:63 to 45:73**
  action to compel entry of book entry crediting security entitlement of financial asset to plaintiff's account, **§ 45:72**
  complaint, guarantee of signature not that of endorser, **§ 45:71**
  complaint for conversion, certificate acquired on forged endorsement, **§ 45:64**
  complaint for damages for breach of warranty by presenter, **§ 45:70**
  complaint to compel endorsement and delivery of stolen stock certificate to owner, to enjoin transfer to third person and to impound certificate pending litigation, **§ 45:68**
  complaint to compel endorsement of security, **§ 45:65**
  complaint to compel registration of stock transfer or for damages, **§ 45:66**
  complaint to enforce restrictions on transfer of shares by stockholder, **§ 45:63**
  complaint to enjoin transfer of stolen stock certificates and to have stock certificates returned for cancellation, **§ 45:69**
  complaint to recover new security as replacement of lost, destroyed or stolen instrument, **§ 45:67**
  demand for reestablishment of security entitlement after ineffectual transfer of financial asset by entitlement order, **§ 45:73**
Frauds, statute of, **§ 45:24**
Governing law, **§ 45:62**
Guarantees, **§§ 45:37 to 45:39**

SECURITIES TRANSFER —Cont'd
Incorporation by reference of terms, **§ 45:9**
Issue and issuer
generally, **§§ 45:6 to 45:18**
alteration, effect of, **§ 45:15**
cancellation of ''when issued or distributed'' contracts, **§ 45:11**
completion of instruments, **§ 45:14**
defects and defenses, **§ 45:10**
defined, **§ 45:6**
incorporation by reference of terms, **§ 45:9**
lien of issuer, **§ 45:18**
overissue, **§ 45:8**
responsibilities and defenses, **§§ 45:9 to 45:12**
restrictions on transfer, **§ 45:17**
rights of issuer with respect to registered owners, **§ 45:16**
staleness as notice of defect or defenses, **§ 45:12**
unauthorized signature, **§ 45:13**
warranties of authenticating trustee, registrar or transfer agent, **§ 45:7**
Lien of issuer, **§ 45:18**
Lost shares, replacement of, **§ 45:48**
Maintenance of financial asset, duty of security intermediary, **§ 45:51**
Notice of adverse claims, purchaser with, **§ 45:27**
Overissue, **§ 45:8**
Payments, duty of security intermediary, **§ 45:52**
Priorities, **§ 45:60**
Protected purchaser
generally, **§§ 45:25 to 45:27**
notice of adverse claims, purchaser with, **§ 45:27**
rights of purchaser, **§ 45:26**
Protection of securities intermediary, **§ 45:23**

SECURITIES TRANSFER —Cont'd
Registration
generally, **§§ 45:28 to 45:35, 45:40 to 45:48, 45:50**
agents of issuer, liability for, **§ 45:47**
assurances, right to require, **§ 45:44**
demand that issuer not register transfer, **§ 45:43**
duty of notice upon request not to register transfer, **§ 45:45**
duty to register, **§ 45:40**
failure to register, **§§ 45:41, 45:42**
lost or destroyed shares, replacement of, **§ 45:48**
sanctions for failure to register, **§ 45:42**
wrongful registration, **§ 45:46**
Sanctions for failure to register, **§ 45:42**
Security, defined, **§ 45:3**
Security entitlements
generally, **§§ 45:49 to 45:60**
change of entitlement holder's position to other form of security holding, duty of security intermediary, **§ 45:55**
compliance with entitlement holder, duty of security intermediary, **§ 45:54**
definitions, **§ 45:50**
duties of security intermediary, generally, **§§ 45:51 to 45:56**
exercise of rights as directed by entitlement holder, duty of security intermediary, **§ 45:53**
maintenance of financial asset, duty of security intermediary, **§ 45:51**
payments and distributions, duty of security intermediary, **§ 45:52**
priorities, **§ 45:60**

SECURITIES TRANSFER —Cont'd
Security entitlements—Cont'd
property interests, **§ 45:57**
rights of purchaser of security entitlement, **§ 45:59**
warranties, **§ 45:58**
Special guarantees, **§ 45:38**
Staleness as notice of defect or defenses, **§ 45:12**
Statute of frauds, **§ 45:24**
Unauthorized signature, **§ 45:13**
Warranties
generally, **§§ 45:28 to 45:31**
agent, **§ 45:29**
authenticating trustee, registrar or transfer agent, **§ 45:7**
broker, **§ 45:30**
direct holding, **§§ 45:28 to 45:30**
indirect holding, **§ 45:31**
security entitlements, **§ 45:58**
Wrongful registration, **§ 45:46**

SECURITY FREEZE LAW
Credit reporting and information, **§ 56:16**

SELLER ASSISTED MARKETING PLANS
Generally, **§ 23:82**
See also Private Franchises (this index)

SEMINARS
Home Solicitation Contracts and Seminar Solicitation Contracts (this index)

SERVICE AND SHARES
Flexible purpose corporations, articles of incorporation provisions regarding agent, **§ 21:106**

SERVICE OF PROCESS
Process and Service of Process (this index)

SERVICE STATIONS
Generally, **§ 23:62**
See also Private Franchises (this index)

SETOFF
Secured transactions, set-off against deposit account, **§ 46:73**

SHARE-EXCHANGE TENDERS OFFERS
Generally, **§ 11:2**
See also Reorganizations of Corporations (this index)

SHAREHOLDERS' SUITS
Derivative Suits (this index)

SHARES AND SHARE CERTIFICATES
Flexible purpose corporations, **§ 21:113**

SISTER CORPORATIONS
Alter ego liability
generally, **§ 5:23**
complaint allegation, **§ 5:37**

SLANDER OF TITLE AND TRADE LIBEL
Generally, **§§ 65:1 to 65:24**
Forms, **§§ 65:22 to 65:24**
Absence of privilege, **§ 65:7**
Absolute privileges, **§ 65:19**
Constitutional privileges, **§ 65:21**
Damages, **§ 65:8**
Defenses, **§§ 65:18 to 65:21**
Disparagement of title, **§ 65:3**
Disparaging statement, **§ 65:13**
Distinctions between
defamation and slander of title, **§ 65:9**
slander of title and trade libel, **§ 65:16**
trade libel and defamation, **§ 65:15**
Falsity, **§ 65:4**

SLANDER OF TITLE AND TRADE LIBEL—Cont'd
Forms
generally, **§§ 65:22 to 65:24**
allegation in answer raising judicial proceedings privilege as affirmative defense to slander of title, **§ 65:24**
complaint for slander of title based on instrument clouding title to real property, **§ 65:22**
complaint for trade libel, **§ 65:23**
Jurisdiction and venue, **§ 65:10**
Malice, **§ 65:6**
Ownership and description of property, **§ 65:2**
Privilege, allegation in answer raising judicial proceedings privilege as affirmative defense to slander of title, form, **§ 65:24**
Property, ownership and description, **§ 65:2**
Publication, **§ 65:5**
Qualified privileges, **§ 65:20**
Real property, complaint for slander of title based on instrument clouding title to real property, form, **§ 65:22**
Slander of title, **§§ 65:1 to 65:11**
Special damages, **§ 65:14**
Statute of limitations, **§ 65:17**
Statute of limitations and survival, **§ 65:11**
Title to real property, complaint for slander of title based on instrument clouding title to real property, form, **§ 65:22**
Trade libel, **§§ 65:12 to 65:17**
Truth, **§ 65:18**
Venue, **§ 65:10**

SMALL BUSINESSES
Seller assisted marketing plans
generally, **§ 23:82**
see also Private Franchises (this index)

SOLICITATIONS
False and Misleading Advertising (this index)
Home Solicitation Contracts and Seminar Solicitation Contracts (this index)
Unfair competition, **§ 60:42**

SPAM
E-mail, **§ 61:63**
False and misleading advertising, **§ 61:44**

SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE
Generally, **§§ 33:1 to 33:41**
Forms, **§§ 33:34 to 33:41**
Applicable law, **§ 33:2**
Arbitration agreements, **§ 33:17**
Buyer action, **§ 33:11**
Buyers, complaint by buyer for specific performance of contract for purchase of real property and alternative count for damages, form, **§ 33:34**
Checklists
defending action for specific performance, **§ 33:33**
seeking specific performance, **§ 33:32**
Concealment, **§ 33:22**
Consideration, inadequacy of, **§ 33:21**
Damages
allegation of loss of use of property justifying damages incidental to specific performance, form, **§ 33:35**
complaint by buyer for specific performance of contract for purchase of real property and alternative count for damages, form, **§ 33:34**
incidental to specific performance, **§ 33:8**
in lieu of specific performance, **§ 33:9**
Deeds, making, **§§ 33:15, 33:16**

SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE —Cont'd
Defenses, **§§ 33:20 to 33:26**
Forfeiture, policy against, **§ 33:3**
Form of action, **§ 33:29**
Forms
generally, **§§ 33:34 to 33:41**
allegation of loss of use of property justifying damages incidental to specific performance, **§ 33:35**
complaint by buyer for specific performance of contract for purchase of real property and alternative count for damages, **§ 33:34**
complaint by seller for specific performance of contract for purchase of real property, **§ 33:36**
complaint for quasi-specific performance of contract to make will, **§ 33:38**
complaint for specific performance where goods are unique, **§ 33:37**
defense of laches, **§ 33:39**
defense of misrepresentation and concealment, **§ 33:41**
defense of unclean hands, **§ 33:40**
Injunctive relief, **§ 33:10**
Jurisdiction, **§ 33:27**
Jury trial, right to, **§ 33:30**
Laches
defense, **§ 33:26**
defense of laches, form, **§ 33:39**
Liquidation of damages not bar to specific performance, **§ 33:7**
Misapprehension, **§ 33:23**
Misrepresentation, **§ 33:22**
Mistake, **§ 33:23**
Mutuality, **§ 33:5**
Nature, **§ 33:1**
Obligations that cannot be specifically enforced, **§ 33:6**

SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE —Cont'd
Personal property, **§§ 33:13, 33:14**
Personal services
generally, **§§ 33:18, 33:19**
enforcement by injunction, **§ 33:19**
general rule against specific performance, **§ 33:18**
Property, allegation of loss of use of property justifying damages incidental to specific performance, form, **§ 33:35**
Quasi-specific performance
complaint for quasi-specific performance of contract to make will, form, **§ 33:38**
constructive trust, **§ 33:15**
Real property, **§§ 33:11, 33:12**
complaint by buyer for specific performance of contract for purchase of real property and alternative count for damages, form, **§ 33:34**
complaint by seller for specific performance of contract for purchase of real property, form, **§ 33:36**
Reformation of contracts, **§ 28:29**
Remedy, availability, **§§ 33:4 to 33:10**
Requirements, essential, **§ 33:4**
Right to jury trial, **§ 33:30**
Sellers
action, **§ 33:12**
complaint by seller for specific performance of contract for purchase of real property, form, **§ 33:36**
Statute of limitations, **§ 33:31**
Surprise, **§ 33:23**
Terms, uncertain, **§ 33:24**
Theories, inconsistent, **§ 33:29**
Trial by jury, right to, **§ 33:30**
Unclean hands
defense, **§ 33:25**

SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE —Cont'd
Unclean hands—Cont'd
defense of unclean hands, form, **§ 33:40**
Unfair practices, **§ 33:22**
Uniform commercial code § 2716, **§ 33:14**
Venue, **§ 33:28**
Wills or deeds, making, **§§ 33:15, 33:16**

SPECIFIC PUBLIC BENEFIT
Benefit corporations, **§ 21:89**

SPECIFIC PURPOSE CORPORATION
Benefit corporation, **§ 21:2.50**

STANDING
Capacity distinguished, **§ 1:1**

STATUTE OF FRAUDS
Modification of contracts, affirmative defense of contract as modified orally being within statute of frauds, form, **§ 27:38**
Novation, affirmative defense of novation contract barred by statute of frauds, form, **§ 27:24**

STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS
Accounts and accounting, **§§ 35:8, 35:30, 35:53**
affirmative defense of statute of limitations, form, **§§ 35:21, 35:39**
Account stated, **§ 35:30**
Alter ego liability, **§ 5:27**
Artistic property, **§ 69:28**
affirmative defense that action is barred under statute of limitations, form, **§ 69:37**
affirmative defense that suit for injury to or loss of property is time barred, form, **§ 69:55**

STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS —Cont'd
Artistic property, **§ 69:28**—Cont'd
allegation of affirmative defense of statute of limitations, form, **§ 69:19**
Bailments, **§ 37:34**
Banks, **§§ 49:9, 49:21, 49:34**
Bulk sales, **§ 47:15**
affirmative defense by buyer against complaint seeking damages for noncompliance with bulk sales law that complaint barred by statute of limitations, form, **§ 47:21**
Corporations
management duty violations, **§ 4:26**
suspension, effect of, **§ 1:24**
Dance studios and health studios, **§ 52:16**
Dissolved corporations, **§ 1:4**
Documents of title, **§ 44:4**
False and misleading advertising, **§ 61:51**
Foreign corporations, **§ 1:24**
Forms, affirmative defense of statute of limitations, **§§ 35:21, 35:39**
Fraternal benefit society disputes, **§ 22:21**
Fraudulent transfers, **§§ 47:35, 47:40**
affirmative defense by transferor that statute of limitations bars action to set aside transfer, form, **§ 47:49**
Negotiable instruments, **§ 42:50**
Partnership accountings, **§ 18:42**
Personal property leases, **§ 48:24**
Private franchises
actions against franchisors, **§§ 23:16, 23:42**
petroleum franchises, **§ 23:75**
Reformation of contracts, **§ 28:21**
Sales, **§ 40:48**
Securities Regulation (this index)

STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS —Cont'd
Shareholders, controlling, actions against, **§ 4:26**
Third-party beneficiary contracts, affirmative defense based on statute of limitations, form, **§ 25:19**
Usury
affirmative defense of statute of limitations to claim for recovery of penalty for usury, form, **§ 54:57**
affirmative defense of statute of limitations to claim for recovery of usurious interest, form, **§ 54:56**

STEROIDS
False and misleading advertising, **§ 61:17**

STOCK
Manipulation of Markets. Securities Regulation (this Index)
Securities Regulation (this Index)
Securities Transfer (this Index)
Share-exchange Tenders offers. Reorganizations of Corporations (this Index)
Shareholders' Suits. Derivative Suits (this Index)

STOCK MARKETS
Manipulation of markets
generally, **§ 7:28**
see also Securities Regulation (this index)

STOLEN CREDIT CARDS
Credit Cards (this Index)

STOP NOTICES
Public works contracts, **§§ 39:43 to 39:56**

STRIKE SUITS
Derivative Suits (this Index)

SUBAGENTS
Agency, **§§ 36:10, 36:11**

SUBLETTING AND SUBCONTRACTING FAIR PRACTICES ACT
Public works contracts, **§§ 39:20, 39:27**

SUBROGATION
Corporate directors, **§ 4:45**

SUBSCRIBERS
Issuance of Shares (this index)
Promoters, Corporate (this index)

SURETYSHIP
Generally, **§§ 38:1 to 38:42**
Forms, **§§ 38:26 to 38:42**
Acceptance, **§ 38:3**
Agreements
construction and interpretation, **§ 38:5**
kinds, **§ 38:2**
writing, necessity of, **§ 38:4**
Attorney's fees, liability for, **§ 38:10**
Bonds, **§ 38:7**
Breach of contract, creditor's complaint against principal and surety for breach of contract, form, **§ 38:30**
Cause of action, **§ 38:15**
Collateral, surety's complaint against cosurety to obtain benefit of collateral, form, **§ 38:40**
Complaint, surety's complaint against cosurety for contribution, form, **§ 38:39**
Consideration, **§ 38:3**
Contract, creditor's complaint against principal and surety for breach of contract, form, **§ 38:30**
Contribution, surety's complaint against cosurety for contribution, form, **§ 38:39**
Contribution from cosurety, **§ 38:23**

SURETYSHIP—Cont'd
Corporate guarantees, liabilities for approval of, **§ 4:40**
Cosurety
contribution, **§ 38:23**
surety's complaint against cosurety for contribution, form, **§ 38:39**
surety's complaint against cosurety to obtain benefit of collateral, form, **§ 38:40**
surety's rights against, **§§ 38:21 to 38:23**
Cosurety and principal, surety's rights against, **§§ 38:21 to 38:23**
Creditors
creditor's complaint against principal and surety for breach of contract, form, **§ 38:30**
creditor's notice to surety of principal's default, form, **§ 38:26**
demand that creditor first proceed against principal, **§ 38:19**
duty to disclose information, **§ 38:6**
pleading, **§ 38:17**
rights, **§§ 38:14 to 38:20**
surety's complaint against principal and creditor to compel performance by principal, form, **§ 38:37**
surety's defense that creditor failed to proceed against principal, form, **§ 38:34**
surety's notice to creditor to proceed against principal, form, **§ 38:27**
surety's notice to creditor to proceed against property of principal, form, **§ 38:28**
Default, creditor's notice to surety of principal's default, form, **§ 38:26**
Defense
surety's defense that creditor failed to proceed against

SURETYSHIP—Cont'd
Defense—Cont'd
principal, form, **§ 38:34**
surety's defense that time for performance of underlying obligation has been extended, form, **§ 38:33**
surety's defense that underlying obligation has been materially altered, form, **§ 38:32**
Defenses of surety, **§ 38:20**
Definitions, **§ 38:1**
Deposits, **§ 38:7**
Enforceability of underlying obligation, effect of, **§ 38:9**
Exoneration, **§§ 38:11 to 38:13**
Extension, surety's defense that time for performance of underlying obligation has been extended, form, **§ 38:33**
Fees, liability for attorney's, **§ 38:10**
Forms
generally, **§§ 38:26 to 38:42**
creditor's complaint against principal and surety for breach of contract, **§ 38:30**
creditor's notice to surety of principal's default, **§ 38:26**
order for withdrawal of security, **§ 38:42**
principal's petition for withdrawal of security, **§ 38:41**
surety's complaint against cosurety for contribution, **§ 38:39**
surety's complaint against cosurety to obtain benefit of collateral, **§ 38:40**
surety's complaint against principal and creditor to compel performance by principal, **§ 38:37**
surety's complaint against principal for reimbursement, **§ 38:38**

SURETYSHIP—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
surety's complaint against principal to compel performance, **§ 38:36**
surety's defense that creditor failed to proceed against principal, **§ 38:34**
surety's defense that time for performance of underlying obligation has been extended, **§ 38:33**
surety's defense that underlying obligation has been materially altered, **§ 38:32**
surety's notice of motion for order determining liability of principal for repayment, **§ 38:35**
surety's notice to creditor to proceed against principal, **§ 38:27**
surety's notice to creditor to proceed against property of principal, **§ 38:28**
surety's notice to principal to defend action, **§ 38:31**
surety's offer of performance, **§ 38:29**
Impairment of remedies, **§ 38:12**
Joint debtors, contribution among, **§ 38:25**
Liability
attorney fees, **§ 38:10**
sureties, **§§ 38:8 to 38:10**
surety's notice of motion for order determining liability of principal for repayment, form, **§ 38:35**
Notice
creditor's notice to surety of principal's default, form, **§ 38:26**
surety's notice of motion for order determining liability of principal for repayment, form, **§ 38:35**
surety's notice to creditor to proceed against principal, form, **§ 38:27**
surety's notice to creditor to proceed against property of principal, form, **§ 38:28**
surety's notice to principal to defend action, form, **§ 38:31**
Obligation, underlying
alteration, **§ 38:12**
surety's defense that time for performance of underlying obligation has been extended, form, **§ 38:33**
surety's defense that underlying obligation has been materially altered, form, **§ 38:32**
Offer, **§ 38:3**
Parties, **§§ 38:1, 38:16**
Performance
surety's complaint against principal and creditor to compel performance by principal, form, **§ 38:37**
surety's complaint against principal to compel performance, form, **§ 38:36**
surety's defense that time for performance of underlying obligation has been extended, form, **§ 38:33**
surety's offer of performance, form, **§ 38:29**
Principal and cosurety, surety's rights against, **§§ 38:21 to 38:23**
Principals
creditor's complaint against principal and surety for breach of contract, form, **§ 38:30**
creditor's notice to surety of principal's default, form, **§ 38:26**

SURETYSHIP—Cont'd
Principals—Cont'd
principal's petition for withdrawal of security, form, **§ 38:41**
reimbursement, **§ 38:22**
surety's complaint against principal and creditor to compel performance by principal, form, **§ 38:37**
surety's complaint against principal for reimbursement, form, **§ 38:38**
surety's complaint against principal to compel performance, form, **§ 38:36**
surety's complaint against to compel performance, form, **§ 38:36**
surety's defense that creditor failed to proceed against, form, **§ 38:34**
surety's defense that creditor failed to proceed against principal, form, **§ 38:34**
surety's notice of motion for order determining liability of principal for repayment, form, **§ 38:35**
surety's notice to creditor to proceed against principal, form, **§ 38:27**
surety's notice to creditor to proceed against property of principal, form, **§ 38:28**
surety's notice to principal to defend action, form, **§ 38:31**
Property of principal, surety's notice to creditor to proceed against property of principal, form, **§ 38:28**
Reimbursement
principal, **§ 38:22**
surety's complaint against principal for reimbursement, form, **§ 38:38**

SURETYSHIP—Cont'd
Release, **§§ 38:11 to 38:13**
Remedies, **§ 38:24**
impairment, **§ 38:12**
nature and scope, **§ 38:21**
Repayment, surety's notice of motion for order determining liability of principal for repayment, form, **§ 38:35**
Rights, nature and scope, **§ 38:14**
Security
order for withdrawal of security, form, **§ 38:42**
principal's petition for withdrawal of security, form, **§ 38:41**
right to benefit of, **§ 38:18**
Surety's complaint
surety's complaint against cosurety for contribution, form, **§ 38:39**
surety's complaint against cosurety to obtain benefit of collateral, form, **§ 38:40**
surety's complaint against principal and creditor to compel performance by principal, form, **§ 38:37**
surety's complaint against principal for reimbursement, form, **§ 38:38**
surety's complaint against principal to compel performance, form, **§ 38:36**
Surety's defense
surety's defense that creditor failed to proceed against principal, form, **§ 38:34**
surety's defense that time for performance of underlying obligation has been extended, form, **§ 38:33**
surety's defense that underlying obligation has been materially altered, form, **§ 38:32**

SURETYSHIP—Cont'd
Surety's notice
surety's notice of motion for order determining liability of principal for repayment, form, **§ 38:35**
surety's notice to creditor to proceed against principal, form, **§ 38:27**
surety's notice to creditor to proceed against property of principal, form, **§ 38:28**
surety's notice to principal to defend action, form, **§ 38:31**
Surety's offer, surety's offer of performance, form, **§ 38:29**
Withdrawal of security
order for withdrawal of security, form, **§ 38:42**
principal's petition for withdrawal of security, form, **§ 38:41**
Writing, necessity of, **§ 38:4**

SURPLUS
Secured Transactions (this index)

SURVIVAL OF ACTIONS
Securities regulation liabilities, **§ 7:24**

SUSPENSION OF CORPORATE STATUS
Corporations (this index)

SWIMMING POOLS
Home Improvements and Swimming Pool Contracts (this index)

TAX CONSIDERATIONS
Assessors' access to corporate records, **§ 9:20**
Certificate of dissolution of corporation, **§ 13:36**
Corporations
certificate of dissolution, **§ 13:36**

TAX CONSIDERATIONS —Cont'd
Corporations—Cont'd
dissolution
certificate of dissolution, **§ 13:36**
federal tax liabilities, **§ 13:44**
records, assessors' access to, **§ 9:20**
tax records, inspection rights, **§ 9:6**
Corporations (this index)
Dissolved corporations
certificate of dissolution, **§ 13:36**
federal tax liabilities, **§ 13:44**
Dividends, **§ 8:8**
Foreign corporations, **§ 1:11**
Fraternal benefit societies, **§ 22:2**
Nonprofit organizations, corporate and associational forms, **§ 21:1**
Substantial compliance, **§ 1:26**

TELEPHONE SALES
False and Misleading Advertising (this index)

TERMINATION AND CANCELLATION OF CONTRACTS
Generally, **§§ 29:1 to 29:10**
Forms, **§§ 29:8 to 29:10**
Cancellation of instrument distinguished, **§ 29:7**
Contractual provision for termination
general discussion, **§ 29:3**
affirmative defense of termination under contractual provision before alleged breach, form, **§ 29:9**
Definitions, **§ 29:1**
Effect, **§ 29:5**
Forms
generally, **§§ 29:8 to 29:10**
affirmative defense of termination by mutual agreement before alleged breach, **§ 29:10**

TERMINATION AND CANCELLATION OF CONTRACTS—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
affirmative defense of termination under contractual provision before alleged breach, **§ 29:9**
complaint for breach of contract based on termination without proper notice, **§ 29:8**
Good faith or good cause, **§ 29:4**
Grounds for termination, **§ 29:2**
Mutual agreement to terminate, affirmative defense of termination by mutual agreement before alleged breach, **§ 29:10**
Notice, complaint for breach of contract based on termination without proper notice, form, **§ 29:8**
Rescission distinguished, **§ 29:6**
Time of termination, **§ 29:2**

TERMINATION STATEMENTS
Secured Transactions (this index)

THINGS IN ACTION
Assignment (this index)

THIRD PARTIES
Modification of contracts, **§ 27:41**
Reformation of contracts, **§ 28:5**
Secured Transactions (this index)
Third-Party Beneficiary Contracts (this Index)

THIRD-PARTY BENEFICIARY CONTRACTS
Generally, **§§ 25:1 to 25:19**
Forms, **§§ 25:14 to 25:19**
Definition of third-party beneficiaries, **§ 25:1**
Donee and creditor beneficiaries, **§ 25:2**
Exclusion of incidental beneficiaries, **§ 25:5**

THIRD-PARTY BENEFICIARY CONTRACTS—Cont'd
Forms
generally, **§§ 25:14 to 25:19**
affirmative defense based on promisee's breach, **§ 25:17**
affirmative defense based on rescission of contract, **§ 25:16**
affirmative defense based on statute of limitations, **§ 25:19**
affirmative defense based on waiver, **§ 25:18**
third-party beneficiary's complaint for breach of contract, **§ 25:14**
third-party beneficiary's complaint for declaratory relief, **§ 25:15**
Identification of third-party beneficiary, **§ 25:6**
Intended and incidental beneficiaries, **§ 25:3**
Intention to benefit third party, **§ 25:4**
Modification, **§ 25:11**
Promisees, affirmative defense based on promisee's breach, form, **§ 25:17**
Promisors
defenses to enforcement of third-party beneficiary contracts, **§ 25:10**
rights and duties in third-party beneficiary contracts, **§ 25:7**
Rescission
general discussion, **§ 25:11**
affirmative defense based on rescission of contract, form, **§ 25:16**
Rights and remedies of third-party beneficiaries and trust beneficiaries distinguished, **§ 25:12**
Tort recovery for breach of duty arising from third-party beneficiary contract, **§ 25:13**

THIRD-PARTY BENEFICIARY CONTRACTS—Cont'd
Waiver, affirmative defense based on waiver, form, **§ 25:18**

TITLE INSURANCE
False and misleading advertising, **§ 61:11**

TITLE TO PROPERTY
Motor vehicle sales, leases, and financing, **§ 58:25**

TORT
Quasi contract and common counts, **§ 34:4**

TRADE LIBEL
Slander of Title and Trade Libel (this Index)

TRADEMARKS AND TRADE NAMES
Generally, **§§ 67:1 to 67:56**
Forms, **§§ 67:44 to 67:56**
Abandonment, **§ 67:30**
Acquiescence, **§ 67:28**
Action based on false designation or description, **§ 67:18**
Advertisements, verified complaint for injunction and damages based on infringement of registered trademark involving application of reproduction of mark to labels, signs, and advertisements, form, **§ 67:45**
Application, **§ 67:8**
Articles of incorporation, filing, **§ 67:36**
Attorney fees, **§ 67:25**
California, federal, and international systems, **§ 67:4**
Cancellation of trademark, **§ 67:14**
Categories of trademarks, **§ 67:3**
Checklist of matters to be considered in action for seizure of counterfeit goods, **§ 67:43**
Civil liability, **§ 67:41**

TRADEMARKS AND TRADE NAMES—Cont'd
Common law
  allegation of infringement of common law trademark rights, form, **§ 67:46**
  cause of action for infringement, **§ 67:16**
Container brands registration, **§ 67:37**
Copy of mark, verified complaint for injunction and damages based on infringement of registered trademark involving use of copy or imitation of mark, form, **§ 67:44**
Counterfeit goods
  motion for seizure of counterfeit goods, form, **§ 67:49**
  order requiring seizure of counterfeit goods, form, **§ 67:51**
  plaintiff's declaration in support of motion for order requiring seizure of counterfeit goods, form, **§ 67:50**
Criminal liability, **§ 67:42**
Criminal penalties, **§ 67:26**
Damages, **§ 67:22**
  declaration of defendant in support of motion for damages and costs for wrongful seizure of defendant's goods, form, **§ 67:53**
  motion for damages and costs for wrongful seizure of defendant's goods, form, **§ 67:52**
  verified complaint for injunction and damages based on infringement of registered trademark involving application of reproduction of mark to labels, signs, and advertisements, form, **§ 67:45**

TRADEMARKS AND TRADE NAMES—Cont'd
Damages, **§ 67:22**—Cont'd
verified complaint for injunction and damages based on infringement of registered trademark involving use of copy or imitation of mark, form, **§ 67:44**
verified complaint for injunction and damages based on infringement of registered trade name of farm, form, **§ 67:48**
Defenses, **§§ 67:28 to 67:33**
Definitions
generally, **§ 67:34**
statutory definitions of trademark, **§ 67:2**
Destruction of goods, **§ 67:24**
Dilution, **§§ 67:17, 67:19**
Distinction between trade names and trademarks, **§ 67:35**
Distinctive quality of trademark, allegation that defendant's use of trademark injures plaintiff's business reputation or dilutes distinctive quality of trademark, form, **§ 67:47**
Duration of trademark, **§ 67:13**
Estoppel, **§ 67:28**
affirmative defense that plaintiff is estopped by laches from asserting infringement of trademark, form, **§ 67:55**
Famous mark, dilution, **§ 67:19**
Farm
name registration, **§ 67:38**
verified complaint for injunction and damages based on infringement of registered trade name of farm, form, **§ 67:48**
Fictitious business name, filing, **§ 67:36**

TRADEMARKS AND TRADE NAMES—Cont'd
Forms
generally, **§§ 67:44 to 67:56**
affirmative defense that defendant is innocent infringer, **§ 67:54**
affirmative defense that defendant used trademark before plaintiff used and registered mark, **§ 67:56**
affirmative defense that plaintiff is estopped by laches from asserting infringement of trademark, **§ 67:55**
allegation of infringement of common law trademark rights, **§ 67:46**
allegation that defendant's use of trademark injures plaintiff's business reputation or dilutes distinctive quality of trademark, **§ 67:47**
declaration of defendant in support of motion for damages and costs for wrongful seizure of defendant's goods, **§ 67:53**
motion for damages and costs for wrongful seizure of defendant's goods, **§ 67:52**
motion for seizure of counterfeit goods, **§ 67:49**
order requiring seizure of counterfeit goods, **§ 67:51**
plaintiff's declaration in support of motion for order requiring seizure of counterfeit goods, **§ 67:50**
verified complaint for injunction and damages based on infringement of registered trademark involving application of reproduction of mark to labels, signs, and advertisements, **§ 67:45**

TRADEMARKS AND TRADE NAMES—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
verified complaint for injunction and damages based on infringement of registered trademark involving use of copy or imitation of mark, **§ 67:44**
verified complaint for injunction and damages based on infringement of registered trade name of farm, **§ 67:48**
Fraudulent registration, **§§ 67:20, 67:32**
Goods
declaration of defendant in support of motion for damages and costs for wrongful seizure of defendant's goods, form, **§ 67:53**
destruction, **§ 67:24**
motion for damages and costs for wrongful seizure of defendant's goods, form, **§ 67:52**
motion for seizure of counterfeit goods, form, **§ 67:49**
order requiring seizure of counterfeit goods, form, **§ 67:51**
plaintiff's declaration in support of motion for order requiring seizure of counterfeit goods, form, **§ 67:50**
seizure, **§ 67:23**
Governing law, **§§ 67:1, 67:34**
Imitation of mark, verified complaint for injunction and damages based on infringement of registered trademark involving use of copy or imitation of mark, form, **§ 67:44**
Improper use of trade name, **§§ 67:41, 67:42**
Ineligible trademarks, **§ 67:5**

TRADEMARKS AND TRADE NAMES—Cont'd
Infringement
generally, **§§ 67:15 to 67:33**
affirmative defense that defendant is innocent infringer, form, **§ 67:54**
affirmative defense that plaintiff is estopped by laches from asserting infringement of trademark, form, **§ 67:55**
allegation of infringement of common law trademark rights, form, **§ 67:46**
verified complaint for injunction and damages based on infringement of registered trademark involving application of reproduction of mark to labels, signs, and advertisements, form, **§ 67:45**
verified complaint for injunction and damages based on infringement of registered trademark involving use of copy or imitation of mark, form, **§ 67:44**
verified complaint for injunction and damages based on infringement of registered trade name of farm, form, **§ 67:48**
Infringer, affirmative defense that defendant is innocent infringer, form, **§ 67:54**
Injunction, **§ 67:21**
verified complaint for injunction and damages based on infringement of registered trademark involving application of reproduction of mark to labels, signs, and advertisements, form, **§ 67:45**
verified complaint for injunction and damages based on infringement of registered

TRADEMARKS AND TRADE NAMES—Cont'd
Injunction, **§ 67:21**—Cont'd
trademark involving use of copy or imitation of mark, form, **§ 67:44**
verified complaint for injunction and damages based on infringement of registered trade name of farm, form, **§ 67:48**
Joint ownership, **§ 67:33**
Labels, verified complaint for injunction and damages based on infringement of registered trademark involving application of reproduction of mark to labels, signs, and advertisements, form, **§ 67:45**
Laches
affirmative defense that plaintiff is estopped by laches from asserting infringement of trademark, form, **§ 67:55**
estoppel, and acquiescence, **§ 67:28**
Laundry supply registration, **§ 67:39**
Names, other than trade names, for organizations, **§ 67:40**
Opposition, **§ 67:9**
Organizations, names other than trade names, **§ 67:40**
Other defenses, **§ 67:33**
Previously used marks, **§ 67:29**
Registration, **§§ 67:36 to 67:40**
container brands, **§ 67:37**
evidence of ownership, **§ 67:10**
farm name, **§ 67:38**
fraudulent, **§§ 67:20, 67:32**
laundry supply, **§ 67:39**
prerequisites, **§§ 67:4 to 67:7**
trademarks, **§§ 67:4 to 67:14**
Renewal of trademark, **§ 67:13**
Reputation, allegation that defendant's use of trademark injures plaintiff's business reputation or dilutes distinctive quality of trademark, form, **§ 67:47**
Review and opposition, **§ 67:9**
Searches for trademark, **§ 67:7**
Secondary meaning, lack of, **§ 67:31**
Seizure
goods, seizure of, **§ 67:23**
motion for seizure of counterfeit goods, form, **§ 67:49**
order requiring seizure of counterfeit goods, form, **§ 67:51**
plaintiff's declaration in support of motion for order requiring seizure of counterfeit goods, form, **§ 67:50**
Service of process, **§ 67:27**
Signs, verified complaint for injunction and damages based on infringement of registered trademark involving application of reproduction of mark to labels, signs, and advertisements, form, **§ 67:45**
Statutory causes of action for infringement, **§ 67:15**
Statutory definitions of trademark, **§ 67:2**
Trade names, **§§ 67:34 to 67:42**
Transferability of trademark, **§ 67:12**
Unlawful use of trademark, **§§ 67:15 to 67:33**
generally, **§§ 67:15 to 67:33**
Use of trademark, **§ 67:6**
affirmative defense that defendant used trademark before plaintiff used and registered mark, form, **§ 67:56**
symbols, **§ 67:11**
Wrongful seizure
declaration of defendant in support of motion for damages and costs for wrongful seizure

TRADEMARKS AND TRADE NAMES—Cont'd
Wrongful seizure—Cont'd
of defendant's goods, form, **§ 67:53**
motion for damages and costs for wrongful seizure of defendant's goods, form, **§ 67:52**

TRADENAMES
Trademarks and Trade Names (this index)

TRADE SECRETS
Generally, **§§ 66:1 to 66:52**
Forms, **§§ 66:35 to 66:52**
Accrual of cause of action, **§ 66:14.50**
Additional causes of action, **§ 66:25**
Answer, **§ 66:27**
Attorney fees, **§ 66:19**
Common law, relationship to UTSA, **§ 66:4**
Confidential information, motion for protective order in deposition as to trade secrets or confidential information, form, **§ 66:48**
Copyright law, relationship to trade secret protection, **§ 66:6**
Court records, sealed, sealing court records, form, **§§ 66:44, 66:45**
Customers
customer list as trade secret, **§ 66:8**
identity of plaintiff's customers obvious, form, **§ 66:43**
misappropriation of customer list, form, **§ 66:37**
Damages, **§ 66:16**
Defenses, **§ 66:28**
Definitions
trade secret, **§ 66:7**
UTSA, **§ 66:12**
Depositions, application for leave to serve notice of depositions within 20 days of service of summons and order shortening time, form, **§ 66:46**
Discovery
discovery, protection of trade secrets during litigation, form, **§§ 66:46 to 66:48**
identification of trade secrets prior to commencing discovery, form, **§ 66:47**
independent discovery, including reverse engineering, form, **§ 66:40**
protecting trade secrets in litigation, **§ 66:33**
Drafting complaint, **§ 66:24**
Economic advantage requirement, **§ 66:9**
Evidentiary privilege for trade secrets, **§ 66:34**
Exemplary damages, **§ 66:18**
Ex parte application, ex parte application for temporary restraining order and order to show cause, form, **§ 66:49**
Expert witness fees, **§ 66:19**
File, sealed, order sealing file, form, **§ 66:45**
Forms
generally, **§§ 66:35 to 66:52**
application for leave to serve notice of depositions within 20 days of service of summons and order shortening time, **§ 66:46**
application for order to protect trade secrets, **§ 66:44**
certificate regarding notice of application for temporary restraining order, **§ 66:50**
declaration in support of application for order to show cause re preliminary injunction and temporary restraining order, **§ 66:51**

TRADE SECRETS—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
discovery, protection of trade secrets during litigation, **§§ 66:46 to 66:48**
ex parte application for temporary restraining order and order to show cause, **§ 66:49**
failure to protect secrecy; prior disclosure, **§ 66:41**
identification of trade secrets prior to commencing discovery, **§ 66:47**
identity of plaintiff's customers obvious, **§ 66:43**
independent discovery, including reverse engineering, **§ 66:40**
injunctive relief, **§§ 66:49 to 66:52**
misappropriation of customer list, **§ 66:37**
misappropriation of manufacturing process, **§ 66:35**
misappropriation of marketing and production information by executive of plaintiff, **§ 66:38**
misappropriation of product, **§ 66:36**
motion for protective order in deposition as to trade secrets or confidential information, **§ 66:48**
obviousness, **§ 66:42**
order sealing file, **§ 66:45**
order to show cause re preliminary injunction and temporary restraining order, **§ 66:52**
prior disclosure, **§ 66:41**
protection of trade secrets during litigation, **§§ 66:44 to 66:48**
sealing court records, **§§ 66:44, 66:45**
statute of limitations, **§ 66:39**
Identification, identification of trade secrets prior to commencing

TRADE SECRETS—Cont'd
discovery, form, **§ 66:47**
Improper means of obtaining trade secret, **§ 66:14**
Independent discovery, including reverse engineering, form, **§ 66:40**
Injunctive relief
generally, **§§ 66:15, 66:29 to 66:31**
injunctive relief, form, **§§ 66:49 to 66:52**
Interview with plaintiff, **§ 66:20**
Jurisdiction and venue, **§ 66:23**
Manufacturing process, misappropriation of manufacturing process, form, **§ 66:35**
Marketing information, misappropriation of marketing and production information by executive of plaintiff, form, **§ 66:38**
Misappropriation, **§ 4:69**
improper means of obtaining trade secret, **§ 66:14**
misappropriation of customer list, form, **§ 66:37**
misappropriation of manufacturing process, form, **§ 66:35**
misappropriation of marketing and production information by executive of plaintiff, form, **§ 66:38**
misappropriation of product, form, **§ 66:36**
property of employer, **§ 66:13**
trade secret, **§§ 66:12 to 66:14**
Motion for protective order, motion for protective order in deposition as to trade secrets or confidential information, form, **§ 66:48**
Notice of depositions, application for leave to serve notice of depositions within 20 days of service of summons and order shortening time, form, **§ 66:46**
Novelty requirement, **§ 66:11**

TRADE SECRETS—Cont'd
Obviousness, obviousness, form, **§ 66:42**
Order to show cause
declaration in support of application for order to show cause re preliminary injunction and temporary restraining order, form, **§ 66:51**
ex parte application for temporary restraining order and order to show cause, form, **§ 66:49**
order to show cause re preliminary injunction and temporary restraining order, form, **§ 66:52**
Parties, **§ 66:22**
Patent law, relationship to trade secret protection, **§ 66:5**
Pleadings, **§§ 66:24 to 66:28**
Preliminary injunction, **§ 66:30**
declaration in support of application for order to show cause re preliminary injunction and temporary restraining order, form, **§ 66:51**
order to show cause re preliminary injunction and temporary restraining order, form, **§ 66:52**
Prior disclosure, prior disclosure, form, **§ 66:41**
Production information, misappropriation of marketing and production information by executive of plaintiff, form, **§ 66:38**
Products, misappropriation of product, form, **§ 66:36**
Protection
generally, **§ 66:1**
application for order to protect trade secrets, form, **§ 66:44**
copyright law, relationship to, **§ 66:6**

TRADE SECRETS—Cont'd
Protection—Cont'd
discovery, protection of trade secrets during litigation, form, **§§ 66:46 to 66:48**
during litigation, **§§ 66:32 to 66:34**
patent law, relationship to, **§ 66:5**
protection of trade secrets during litigation, form, **§§ 66:44 to 66:48**
Protective order, motion for protective order in deposition as to trade secrets or confidential information, form, **§ 66:48**
Public access to records and proceedings, preventing, **§ 66:32**
Records and proceedings, preventing public access, **§ 66:32**
Reverse engineering, independent discovery, form, **§ 66:40**
Royalty, **§ 66:17**
Sealing court records, sealing court records, form, **§§ 66:44, 66:45**
Secrecy
failure to protect secrecy, form, **§ 66:41**
requirement, **§ 66:10**
Statute of limitations
generally, **§ 66:21**
statute of limitations, form, **§ 66:39**
Statutes protecting trade secrets, relationship to UTSA, **§ 66:3**
Temporary restraining order
generally, **§ 66:29**
certificate regarding notice of application for temporary restraining order, form, **§ 66:50**
declaration in support of application for order to show cause re preliminary injunction and temporary restraining order, form, **§ 66:51**

TRADE SECRETS—Cont'd
Temporary restraining order —Cont'd
ex parte application for temporary restraining order and order to show cause, form, **§ 66:49**
order to show cause re preliminary injunction and temporary restraining order, form, **§ 66:52**
Undertakings, **§ 66:31**
Uniform Trade Secrets Act (UTSA), **§ 66:2**
UTSA
common law, relationship to, **§ 66:4**
definition, **§ 66:12**
statutes protecting trade secrets, relationship to other, **§ 66:3**
Venue, **§ 66:23**

TRANSFERS OF FUNDS
Banks (this index)

ULTRA VIRES
Quasi contract and common counts, **§ 34:30**

UNCERTIFICATED SECURITY
Securities Transfer (this index)

UNCLAIMED PROPERTY LAWS
Artistic property, **§ 69:46**

UNCLEAN HANDS
Reformation of contracts, **§ 28:22**

UNDUE INFLUENCE
Accounts and accounting, affirmative defense that account stated resulted from mistake, fraud, duress, or undue influence, form, **§ 35:40**
Contracts, **§ 24:33**
Rescission and restitution, **§ 30:12**

UNFAIR COMPETITION
Generally, **§§ 60:1 to 60:66**
Forms, **§§ 60:27 to 60:33, 60:59 to 60:66**
Acts prohibited by B & P C§§ 17500 et seq., **§ 60:11**
Advertising, **§ 60:10**
Arbitration., **§ 60:19**
Attorney fees, **§§ 60:22, 60:47**
Bringing action, **§ 60:12**
Burden of proof, **§ 60:17**
Business and professions code §§ 17200-17208, actions under, **§§ 60:5 to 60:33**
Business practices
fraudulent, **§ 60:9**
unfair, **§ 60:8**
unlawful, **§ 60:7**
Civil actions for damages, **§ 60:46**
Civil actions for injunctive relief, **§ 60:45**
Civil liability, **§ 60:35**
Civil penalty for acts against senior citizens or disabled persons, **§ 60:21**
Civil penalty for violations, **§ 60:20**
Collusion, **§ 60:42**
Common law unfair competition actions, **§ 60:2**
Contents of complaint in B & P C§ 17200 action, **§ 60:25**
Contracts, illegal, **§ 60:44**
Criminal provisions, **§ 60:36**
Damages, **§ 60:46**
complaint for injunctive relief and damages, form, **§ 60:59**
complaint for injunctive relief and damages against corporation engaged in locality discrimination, form, **§ 60:61**
complaint for injunctive relief and damages against corporation engaged in loss leader practices, form, **§ 60:60**
Deceptive advertising, **§ 60:10**

UNFAIR COMPETITION —Cont'd
Defenses, **§§ 60:14, 60:52**
B & P C§ 17200 action, **§ 60:25**
defense of business justification, form, **§ 60:31**
defense of federal preemption, form, **§ 60:32**
defense that conduct was not unlawful, form, **§ 60:30**
defense that defendant's loss leaders were utilized to meet competition, form, **§ 60:63**
defense that locality discrimination was justified by the difference in cost of transportation of the manufactured product, form, **§ 60:65**
defense that prohibition against locality discrimination was excepted by closing out stock, form, **§ 60:64**
defense that prohibition against sales below cost was excepted by damaged or deteriorated quality of goods, form, **§ 60:66**
Definitions, **§ 60:6**
Disabled persons, acts against, **§ 60:21**
Discovery, **§ 60:54**
Evidence, **§ 60:55**
Exemptions, **§ 60:43**
Federal law, **§ 60:3**
Federal preemption, defense of federal preemption, form, **§ 60:32**
Federal Trade Commission Act, **§ 60:4**
Forms
generally, **§§ 60:27 to 60:33, 60:59 to 60:66**
Business and Professions Code §§ 17200-17208
answer to complaint for injunctive relief and restitution, **§ 60:29**

UNFAIR COMPETITION —Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
Business and Professions Code §§ 17200-17208—Cont'd
complaint based on misappropriation of trade secrets for injunctive relief and restitution, **§ 60:28**
complaint for injunctive relief and restitution, **§ 60:27**
defense of business justification, **§ 60:31**
defense of federal preemption, **§ 60:32**
defense that conduct was not unlawful, **§ 60:30**
judgment, **§ 60:33**
Unfair Practices Act
generally, **§§ 60:59 to 60:66**
allegation that defendant engaged in rebate scheme to destroy competition, **§ 60:62**
complaint for injunctive relief and damages, **§ 60:59**
complaint for injunctive relief and damages against corporation engaged in locality discrimination, **§ 60:61**
complaint for injunctive relief and damages against corporation engaged in loss leader practices, **§ 60:60**
defense that defendant's loss leaders were utilized to meet competition, **§ 60:63**
defense that locality discrimination was justified by the difference in cost of transportation of

UNFAIR COMPETITION —Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
Unfair Practices Act—Cont'd
the manufactured product, **§ 60:65**
defense that prohibition against locality discrimination was excepted by closing out stock, **§ 60:64**
defense that prohibition against sales below cost was excepted by damaged or deteriorated quality of goods, **§ 60:66**
Forum selection, **§ 60:50**
Fraudulent business acts or practices, **§ 60:9**
Illegal contracts, **§ 60:44**
Immunity, **§ 60:58**
Injunction violation, **§ 60:24**
Injunctive relief, **§ 60:45**
answer to complaint for injunctive relief and restitution, form, **§ 60:29**
complaint based on misappropriation of trade secrets for injunctive relief and restitution, form, **§ 60:28**
complaint for injunctive relief and damages, form, **§ 60:59**
complaint for injunctive relief and damages against corporation engaged in locality discrimination, form, **§ 60:61**
complaint for injunctive relief and damages against corporation engaged in loss leader practices, form, **§ 60:60**
complaint for injunctive relief and restitution, form, **§ 60:27**
Judgment, **§ 60:23**
judgment, form, **§ 60:33**
Liability, **§ 60:13**
Limitation of actions, **§ 60:15**

UNFAIR COMPETITION —Cont'd
Locality discrimination, **§ 60:38**
complaint for injunctive relief and damages against corporation engaged in locality discrimination, form, **§ 60:61**
defense that locality discrimination was justified by the difference in cost of transportation of the manufactured product, form, **§ 60:65**
defense that prohibition against locality discrimination was excepted by closing out stock, form, **§ 60:64**
Loss leader practices, **§ 60:40**
complaint for injunctive relief and damages against corporation engaged in loss leader practices, form, **§ 60:60**
defense that defendant's loss leaders were utilized to meet competition, form, **§ 60:63**
Misappropriation, complaint based on misappropriation of trade secrets for injunctive relief and restitution, form, **§ 60:28**
Misleading advertising, **§ 60:10**
Parties, **§ 60:48**
Penalty for acts against senior citizens or disabled persons, **§ 60:21**
Penalty for violations, **§ 60:20**
Persons who may be liable, **§ 60:13**
Persons who may bring action, **§ 60:12**
Pleadings, **§§ 60:16, 60:51**
Preliminary injunction, **§ 60:53**
Presumptions, **§ 60:56**
Rebates, **§ 60:41**
allegation that defendant engaged in rebate scheme to destroy competition, form, **§ 60:62**
References, **§ 60:57**
Remedies, **§ 60:18**

UNFAIR COMPETITION —Cont'd
Restraining order, **§ 60:53**
Sales below cost, **§ 60:39**
defense that prohibition against sales below cost was excepted by damaged or deteriorated quality of goods, form, **§ 60:66**
Secret payment of rebates, **§ 60:41**
Solicitation, **§ 60:42**
Temporary restraining order, **§ 60:53**
Threats, **§ 60:42**
Time to sue, **§ 60:49**
Unfair, deceptive, untrue, or misleading advertising, **§ 60:10**
Unfair advertising, **§ 60:10**
Unfair business acts or practices, **§ 60:8**
Unfair Practices Act , actions under, **§§ 60:34 to 60:66**
Unlawful business acts or practices, **§ 60:7**
defense that conduct was not unlawful, form, **§ 60:30**
Untrue advertising, **§ 60:10**
Violation of injunction, **§ 60:24**
Warranty service below cost, **§ 60:39**
What constitutes unfair competition, **§ 60:6**
Who may be liable, **§ 60:13**
Who may bring action, **§ 60:12**

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Bulk sales
generally, **§ 47:4**
complaint by creditor seeking to impose personal liability on buyer for noncompliance with Division 6, form, **§ 47:17**
Consumer Warranty Act, effect on, **§ 53:2**
Documents of title, **§§ 44:1, 44:2, 44:9**

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE—Cont'd
Forced sale, affirmative defense by seller that plaintiff is not entitled to remedy under UCC § 2328(4) because auction was forced sale, form, **§ 41:31**
Motor vehicle sales, leases, and financing, **§ 58:4**
Negotiable instruments, **§ 42:1**
Personal property leases, **§ 48:1**
Sales, **§§ 40:1 to 40:50**
Secured transactions
2001 revision of UCC Division 9, **§§ 46:1 to 46:13**

UNIFORM FRAUDULENT TRANSFER ACT
Fraudulent transfers, **§§ 47:25 to 47:36, 47:43 to 47:46**
Receivership remedies, **§ 12:9**

UNIFORM LIMITED PARTNERSHIP ACT
Generally, **§ 19:2**
See also Limited Partnerships (this index)

UNIFORM PARTNERSHIP ACT OF 1994
Generally, **§ 16:1**
See also Partnerships (this index)

UNILATERAL MISTAKE OF FACT
Reformation of contracts, **§ 28:8**

UNIONS
Fraternal Benefit Societies (this Index)
Nonprofit Organizations (this Index)

UNKNOWN DEBTORS
Secured transactions, **§ 46:103**

UNLAWFUL DETAINER
Private franchise disputes
generally, **§ 23:30**

UNLAWFUL DETAINER —Cont'd
Private franchise disputes—Cont'd
petroleum franchises, **§ 23:76**

UNRUH RETAIL INSTALLMENT ACT
Generally, **§ 52:15**

UNSOLICITED E-MAIL
False and misleading advertising, **§§ 61:44, 61:63**

UNSOLICITED GOODS AND SERVICES
Generally, **§§ 52:37, 52:38**
Prohibition against unsolicited providing of goods or services, **§ 52:37**
Termination of membership in organization selling to its members at retail, **§ 52:38**

USURY
Generally, **§§ 54:1 to 54:60**
Forms, **§§ 54:47 to 54:60**
Acceleration right, **§ 54:36**
Amount due, complaint for declaration of existence of usury and as to amount due on usurious loan, form, **§ 54:48**
Application of federal law, **§ 54:6**
Bonuses, **§ 54:25**
Claim of usury, **§§ 54:45, 54:46**
Commissions, **§ 54:28**
Compound interest, **§ 54:31**
Conflict of laws, **§ 54:7**
Constitutional exemptions, **§ 54:14**
Constitutionality, **§ 54:4**
Consumer loans, **§ 54:19**
Contingent interest, **§ 54:30**
Criminal liability, **§ 54:5**
Default charges, **§ 54:33**
Defending claim of usury, **§ 54:46**
Defenses, **§§ 54:17, 54:42, 54:46**
affirmative defense of fraud and estoppel, form, **§ 54:59**

USURY—Cont'd
Defenses, **§§ 54:17, 54:42, 54:46** —Cont'd
affirmative defense of res judicata to claim for recovery of penalty for usury, form, **§ 54:60**
affirmative defense of statute of limitations to claim for recovery of penalty for usury, form, **§ 54:57**
affirmative defense of statute of limitations to claim for recovery of usurious interest, form, **§ 54:56**
affirmative defense of unconscionability to claim for interest on loan from exempt lender, form, **§ 54:55**
affirmative defense of usury by borrower, form, **§ 54:52**
affirmative defense of usury by borrower from industrial loan company, form, **§ 54:53**
affirmative defense of usury to claim for payment of unmatured principal, form, **§ 54:51**
affirmative defense of usury to complaint for payment of interest on loan, form, **§ 54:50**
affirmative defense of willful usury by borrower from personal property broker, form, **§ 54:54**
Definitions, **§ 54:3**
Discount, **§ 54:27**
Effect of usury, **§§ 54:34 to 54:36**
Exemptions, constitutional, **§ 54:14**
Exemptions from usury laws, **§§ 54:14 to 54:17**
Federal law, **§ 54:6**
Fees, **§ 54:28**
Forbearance, **§ 54:10**
Forms
generally, **§§ 54:47 to 54:60**

USURY—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
affirmative defense of fraud and estoppel, **§ 54:59**
affirmative defense of res judicata to claim for recovery of penalty for usury, **§ 54:60**
affirmative defense of statute of limitations to claim for recovery of penalty for usury, **§ 54:57**
affirmative defense of statute of limitations to claim for recovery of usurious interest, **§ 54:56**
affirmative defense of unclean hands to claim for recovery of penalty for usury, **§ 54:58**
affirmative defense of unconscionability to claim for interest on loan from exempt lender, **§ 54:55**
affirmative defense of usury by borrower, **§ 54:52**
affirmative defense of usury by borrower from industrial loan company, **§ 54:53**
affirmative defense of usury to claim for payment of unmatured principal, **§ 54:51**
affirmative defense of usury to complaint for payment of interest on loan, **§ 54:50**
affirmative defense of willful usury by borrower from personal property broker, **§ 54:54**
complaint for declaration of existence of usury and as to amount due on usurious loan, **§ 54:48**
complaint for reformation of usurious agreement, **§ 54:49**
complaint for violation of general usury law, **§ 54:47**

USURY—Cont'd
Fraud, affirmative defense of fraud and estoppel, form, **§ 54:59**
General limitation, **§ 54:18**
Governing law, **§ 54:1**
Interest, **§ 54:21**
affirmative defense of unconscionability to claim for interest on loan from exempt lender, form, **§ 54:55**
affirmative defense of usury to complaint for payment of interest on loan, form, **§ 54:50**
application, **§ 54:35**
calculating, **§ 54:24**
compound, **§ 54:31**
contingent, **§ 54:30**
defined, **§ 54:23**
penalty, **§ 54:39**
prepaid, **§ 54:25**
rates, **§§ 54:18 to 54:22**
recovery, **§ 54:38**
unpaid, **§ 54:40**
variable, **§ 54:29**
Interest rate on judgments, **§ 54:22**
Late charges, **§ 54:33**
Lease of property, **§ 54:11**
Liability of regulated lenders, **§ 54:41**
Loan, modification or renewal, **§ 54:13**
Loan or forbearance, **§ 54:10**
Loans made or arranged by a real estate broker, **§ 54:16**
Modification or renewal of loan, **§ 54:13**
Parties, **§ 54:44**
Parties' intent, **§ 54:9**
Payment, affirmative defense of usury to claim for payment of unmatured principal, form, **§ 54:51**
Pleading claim of usury, **§ 54:45**
Points, **§ 54:26**
Prepaid interest, **§ 54:25**

USURY—Cont'd
Prepayment fees, **§ 54:32**
Purpose, **§ 54:2**
Real estate broker loans, **§ 54:16**
Recovery of interest, **§ 54:38**
Reformation of agreement, complaint for reformation of usurious agreement, form, **§ 54:49**
Regulated lenders liability, **§ 54:41**
Remedies, generally, **§§ 54:37 to 54:43**
Res judicata, affirmative defense of res judicata to claim for recovery of penalty for usury, form, **§ 54:60**
Rights of lender, **§ 54:43**
Right to accelerate, **§ 54:36**
Sale or lease of property, **§ 54:11**
Securities regulation exemptions, **§ 7:11**
Shared appreciation loans, **§ 54:30**
Statute of limitations
affirmative defense of statute of limitations to claim for recovery of penalty for usury, form, **§ 54:57**
affirmative defense of statute of limitations to claim for recovery of usurious interest, form, **§ 54:56**
Statutes regulating interest and loan charges, **§ 54:21**
Statutory exemptions from usury laws, **§ 54:15**
Transactions subject to usury laws, **§§ 54:8 to 54:13**
Unconscionability as defense, **§ 54:17**
Unpaid interest, **§ 54:40**
Usury as a defense, **§ 54:42**
Variable interest, **§ 54:29**

VEHICLE LEASING ACT
Motor Vehicle Sales, Leases, and Financing (this Index)

VEIL PIERCING
Alter Ego (this index)

VENDING MACHINES
Seller assisted marketing plans
generally, **§ 23:82**
see also Private Franchises (this index)

VENTURES
Joint Ventures (this index)

VENUE
Accounts and accounting, **§§ 35:29, 35:52**
Account stated, **§ 35:29**
False and misleading advertising, **§ 61:49**
Installment sales, **§ 57:26**
Installment sales, declaration that action filed in proper place for trial, form, **§ 57:50**
Motor vehicle sales, leases, and financing, **§ 58:56**
Reformation of contracts, **§ 28:14**

VOTING TRUSTS
Corporate governance
generally, **§ 10:27**
specific performance, complaint for, **§ 10:48**

VOUCHING IN
Form, **§ 40:68**

WAGES
Assignment, **§ 26:11**

WAIVER AND ESTOPPEL
Generally, **§§ 32:1 to 32:24**
Forms, **§§ 32:23, 32:24**
Agency, caused by actions of principal, **§ 36:9**
Auction sales, affirmative defense by auctioneer that owner of goods is estopped to assert title to goods sold at auction, form, **§ 41:32**
Breach, waiver of, **§ 32:22**

WAIVER AND ESTOPPEL —Cont'd
Causation, **§ 32:5**
Contracts, applications of waiver to, **§ 32:15**
Contracts, estoppel as consideration, **§ 24:45**
Contractual condition, waiver of, **§ 32:19**
Contractual right, waiver of, **§ 32:17**
Credit reporting and information, **§ 56:90**
Damages, **§ 32:6**
Defect in acceptance, waiver of, **§ 32:15**
Definitions, **§§ 32:1, 32:2**
Detrimental reliance, **§ 32:12**
Equitable estoppel
generally, **§§ 32:7 to 32:13**
allegation of equitable estoppel, form, **§ 32:24**
Estoppel distinguished from waiver, **§ 32:1**
Forms
allegation of equitable estoppel, **§ 32:24**
complaint alleging promissory estoppel, **§ 32:23**
Ignorance of facts by party asserting equitable estoppel, **§ 32:11**
Illegal contracts, **§ 32:16**
Installment sales, **§ 57:4**
Intent
general discussion, **§ 32:9**
intentional relinquishment of right, **§ 32:14**
Knowledge of party to be estopped, **§ 32:10**
Material facts, representation of, **§ 32:8**
Negotiable instruments, **§ 42:39**
Patents and invention development, **§ 70:53**
Personal property leases, **§§ 48:9, 48:21**

WAIVER AND ESTOPPEL —Cont'd
Pleading, **§ 32:13**
Promissory estoppel
generally, **§§ 32:3 to 32:6**
complaint alleging promissory estoppel, form, **§ 32:23**
distinguished from equitable estoppel, **§ 32:2**
Reliance, **§ 32:4**
Rescission and restitution
generally, **§§ 30:26, 32:21**
affirmative defense of waiver of right to rescind, form, **§ 30:44**
Secured Transactions (this index)
Statutory right, waiver of, **§ 32:18**
Tendered performance, waiver of defect in, **§ 32:20**
Third-party beneficiary contracts, affirmative defense based on waiver, form, **§ 25:18**
Trademarks and trade names, affirmative defense that plaintiff is estopped by laches from asserting infringement of trademark, form, **§ 67:55**

WARRANTIES
Generally, **§§ 53:1 to 53:56**
Forms, **§§ 53:50 to 53:66**
Artistic property, **§ 69:26**
Assistive devices, required written warranty in retail sales, **§ 53:12**
Attorney fees, retailer or independent service person's right to, **§ 53:33**
Automotive consumer notification act, **§ 53:30**
Banks, **§§ 49:31, 49:39**
Beneficiaries of home roof warranty, **§ 53:41**
Breach of express warranties, buyer's complaint for breach of express warranty and violation of Consumer Warranty Act, form, **§ 53:53**

WARRANTIES—Cont'd
Breach of implied warranties
buyer's allegation of breach of implied warranty of fitness, form, **§ 53:56**
buyer's allegation of breach of implied warranty of merchantability, form, **§ 53:55**
Buyer
buyer's agreement with manufacturer to extend time for service or repair of nonconforming consumer goods, form, **§ 53:51**
buyer's allegation of breach of implied warranty of fitness, form, **§ 53:56**
buyer's allegation of breach of implied warranty of merchantability, form, **§ 53:55**
buyer's complaint for breach of express warranty and violation of Consumer Warranty Act, form, **§ 53:53**
buyer's notice to manufacturer of nonconformity of consumer goods, form, **§ 53:50**
Buyers' remedies
manufacturer's failure to provide service facility in conjunction with express warranties, **§ 53:17**
time for compliance, **§ 53:17**
Buyers' rights
damages, penalties, and attorney fees, **§ 53:32**
manufacturer's failure to provide service facility in conjunction with express warranties, **§ 53:17**
service contract in lieu of express warranty, **§ 53:20**
time for compliance, **§ 53:17**
written mobilehome or manufactured home warranty; required contents, **§ 53:35**

WARRANTIES—Cont'd
Checklists
express warranties for assistive devices, **§ 53:43**
express warranties for clothing or consumables, **§ 53:44**
implied warranties, **§ 53:42**
mobilehome and manufactured home warranties, **§ 53:49**
motor vehicle warranties, **§ 53:47**
obtain damages or other recovery for violation of Consumer Warranty Act, **§ 53:48**
service and repair, **§ 53:45**
tolling of express or implied warranty periods, **§ 53:46**
Consumer goods
see also used and leased goods below
buyer's agreement with manufacturer to extend time for service or repair of nonconforming consumer goods, form, **§ 53:51**
buyer's notice to manufacturer of nonconformity of consumer goods, form, **§ 53:50**
new and used, warranty rights and duties in leases, **§ 53:23**
Consumer Warranty Act
buyer's complaint for breach of express warranty and violation of Consumer Warranty Act, form, **§ 53:53**
buyer's right to damages, penalties, and attorney fees, **§ 53:32**
measure of damages, **§ 53:32**
retailer or independent service person's right to damages and attorney fees, **§ 53:33**
retail seller's complaint against manufacturer for violation of Consumer Warranty Act, form, **§ 53:57**

WARRANTIES—Cont'd
Consumer Warranty Act—Cont'd
UCC and federal trade commission improvement act, effect on, **§ 53:2**
Damages
measure of, **§ 53:32**
violation of Consumer Warranty Act, **§§ 53:31, 53:32**
Definitions
mobilehome and manufactured home warranties, **§ 53:34**
related to parties in consumer warranties, **§ 53:3**
related to sales, consumer goods, and other products in consumer warranties, **§ 53:4**
Distributors
affirmative defense by manufacturer, retailer or distributor for unauthorized or unreasonable use of goods, form, **§ 53:59**
affirmative defense by manufacturer, retailer or distributor of waiver of implied warranties, form, **§ 53:58**
used consumer goods, duties in making express warranties, **§ 53:22**
Documents of title, **§ 44:17**
Express warranties
generally, **§§ 53:10 to 53:21**
assistive devices, required written warranty in retail sales, **§ 53:12**
buyer's complaint for breach of express warranty and violation of Consumer Warranty Act, form, **§ 53:53**
buyer's service contract in lieu of, **§ 53:20**
complaint for breach of consumer sale warranty, form, **§ 53:54**
defined, **§ 53:10**

WARRANTIES—Cont'd
Express warranties—Cont'd
distributor or retail seller of used consumer goods, duties in making, **§ 53:22**
manufacturer's duty to make to provide service and repair facilities or independent warranty service, **§ 53:14**
mobile home/manufactured home warranty, form, **§ 53:65**
repairs, time limitations and liability for noncompliance, **§ 53:14**
required form and content, **§ 53:11**
required service literature and parts for consumer electronics or appliance manufacturers making express warranties, **§ 53:16**
Statement on work order for warranty repair, forms, **§ 53:62**
False and misleading advertising, **§ 61:71**
Forms
generally, **§§ 53:50 to 53:66**
affirmative defense by manufacturer, retailer or distributor for product known to be inherently unsafe, **§ 53:60**
affirmative defense by manufacturer, retailer or distributor for unauthorized or unreasonable use of goods, **§ 53:59**
affirmative defense by manufacturer, retailer or distributor of waiver of implied warranties, **§ 53:58**
buyer's agreement with manufacturer to extend time for service or repair of nonconforming consumer goods, **§ 53:51**

WARRANTIES—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
buyer's allegation of breach of implied warranty of fitness, **§ 53:56**
buyer's allegation of breach of implied warranty of merchantability, **§ 53:55**
buyer's complaint for breach of express warranty and violation of Consumer Warranty Act, **§ 53:53**
buyer's notice to manufacturer of nonconformity of consumer goods, **§ 53:50**
buyer's notice to retail seller of nonconformity of consumer goods, **§ 53:52**
complaint for breach of consumer sale warranty, **§ 53:54**
complaint for failure to install consumer goods in workmanlike manner, **§ 53:64**
mobile home/manufactured home warranty, **§ 53:65**
notice of disclaimer of implied warranties, **§ 53:61**
notice of nonconformity of grey market goods, **§ 53:66**
retail seller's complaint against manufacturer for violation of Consumer Warranty Act, **§ 53:57**
service contract on home appliance/home electronic product, **§ 53:63**
Statement on work order for warranty repair, **§ 53:62**
Goods
affirmative defense by manufacturer, retailer or distributor for product known to be inherently unsafe, **§ 53:60**
nonconforming consumer, buyer's agreement with manufacturer to extend time for service or repair of nonconforming consumer goods, form, **§ 53:51**
unauthorized or unreasonable use of, affirmative defense by manufacturer, retailer, or distributor for unauthorized or unreasonable use of goods, form, **§ 53:59**
Grey market goods
′disclosures required, **§§ 53:37 to 53:39**
notice of nonconformity of grey market goods, form, **§ 53:66**
Home roof warranties, **§§ 53:40, 53:41**
Implied warranties
generally, **§§ 53:5 to 53:9**
affirmative defense by manufacturer, retailer, or distributor of waiver of implied warranties, form, **§ 53:58**
buyer's allegation of breach of implied warranty of fitness, form, **§ 53:56**
buyer's allegation of breach of implied warranty of merchantability, form, **§ 53:55**
buyer's remedies for breach, **§ 53:7**
duration, **§§ 53:7, 53:22**
notice of disclaimer of implied warranties, form, **§ 53:61**
required written notice of implied warranty disclaimer for as is or with all faults sales, **§ 53:9**
right to implied warranties, **§ 53:6**
sale as is or with all faults on implied warranties of merchantability and fitness, **§ 53:8**

WARRANTIES—Cont'd
Implied warranties—Cont'd
Statement on work order for warranty repair, forms, **§ 53:62**
used consumer goods, duties of distributor or retail seller, **§ 53:22**
Leased goods, **§§ 53:22, 53:23**
Letters of Credit (this index)
Manufacturers
affirmative defense by manufacturer, retailer or distributor for product known to be inherently unsafe, **§ 53:60**
affirmative defense by manufacturer, retailer or distributor for unauthorized or unreasonable use of goods, form, **§ 53:59**
affirmative defense by manufacturer, retailer or distributor of waiver of implied warranties, form, **§ 53:58**
buyer's agreement with manufacturer to extend time for service or repair of nonconforming consumer goods, form, **§ 53:51**
buyer's notice to manufacturer of nonconformity of consumer goods, form, **§ 53:50**
retail seller's complaint against manufacturer for violation of Consumer Warranty Act, form, **§ 53:57**
Manufacturer's liability
effect of tolling on, **§ 53:25**
to independent service person performing services or incurring obligations, **§ 53:19**
to retailer for failure to maintain service facilities, **§ 53:18**
Mobilehome and manufactured home warranties
generally, **§§ 53:34 to 53:36**

WARRANTIES—Cont'd
Mobilehome and manufactured home warranties—Cont'd
buyer's right to written, required contents, **§ 53:35**
manufacturers' and dealers' duties, **§ 53:36**
scope and application, **§ 53:34**
Motor vehicles
general, **§§ 53:26 to 53:31**
new, right to replacement or restitution, **§ 53:26**
presumptions applicable to new motor vehicle purchases, **§ 53:27**
prohibition on sale, lease, or transfer of nonconforming new motor vehicle, **§ 53:29**
qualified third-party dispute resolution, **§ 53:28**
warranty adjustment programs and service bulletins, **§ 53:31**
Nonexclusiveness of rights and remedies, **§ 53:12**
Personal property leases, **§§ 48:10 to 48:13**
affirmative defense by lessor based on as is exclusion of implied warranty, form, **§ 48:49**
lessee's complaint for breach of express and implied warranties, form, **§ 48:44**
Requirements for sales of service contracts, **§ 53:21**
Retailer or independent service person's right to damages and attorney fees, **§ 53:33**
Retailers
affirmative defense by manufacturer, retailer or distributor for product known to be inherently unsafe, **§ 53:60**
affirmative defense by manufacturer, retailer or distributor for unauthorized or

WARRANTIES—Cont'd
Retailers—Cont'd
unreasonable use of goods, form, **§ 53:59**
affirmative defense by manufacturer, retailer or distributor of waiver of implied warranties, form, **§ 53:58**
retail seller's complaint against manufacturer for violation of Consumer Warranty Act, form, **§ 53:57**
Rights
implied warranties of merchantability and fitness, right to, **§ 53:6**
replacement of or reimbursement for clothing or consumables accompanied by an express warranty, right to, **§ 53:13**
Sale as is or with all faults on implied warranties of merchantability and fitness, **§ 53:8**
Sales (this index)
Service and repair
generally, **§§ 53:14 to 53:21**
required form and content, **§ 53:15**
Service contract on home appliance/home electronic product, form, **§ 53:63**
WARRANTIES—Cont'd
Tolling
effect on manufacturer's liability, **§ 53:25**
express and implied warranties, **§§ 53:24, 53:25**
warranty period for express and implied warranties, **§ 53:24**
Unfair competition, **§ 60:39**
Used and leased goods
generally, **§§ 53:22, 53:23**
distributor or retail seller, duties in making express warranties, **§ 53:22**
warranty rights and duties, **§ 53:23**
WEIGHT CLINICS
Dating Services and Weight Loss Clinics (this index)
WOMEN BUSINESSES
Public works contracts, **§ 39:5**
WORK, LABOR, AND SERVICES
Allegation for work and labor done on open book account, **§ 35:13**
Quasi contract and common counts, **§§ 34:21 to 34:35**
allegations of common count for work, labor, services, and materials at agreed price, form, **§ 34:49**